City Council Agenda
04/05/2016

Notice is hereby given of a regular meeting of the City Council of City of San Angelo to be held on April 5, 2016 at 8:30 AM at the McNease Convention Center – South Meeting Room, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items.

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Prayer and Pledge**
3. **Proclamations/Recognitions**
   a. Recognition of Sandy Jameson and Just Between Friends San Angelo
   b. "Bulls" and "Hotshots" youth basketball teams for winning their respective divisions in the TAAF State Tournament
   c. Recognition of Daniel Zamudio for his efforts toward a reconstruction project resulting in a much needed native Texas bird aviary exhibit for the San Angelo Nature Center
   d. Recognition of Jennifer McConn for raising $10,000 to underwrite the costs of adopting pets at the San Angelo Animal Shelter
   e. "Public Health Week" April 4-10, 2016 to be received by Health Services Director Sandra Villarreal
   f. Sexual Assault Awareness & Prevention Month" April 2016 to be recieved by Karla Payne, Executive Director of the Concho Valley Rape Crisis Center
   g. "National Crime Victims' Right Week" April 10-2016 to be recieved by Valerie Tillery, Tom Green County Coalition Against Violence
   h. "I Chose Angelo State Month" April 2016 to be received by Dr. Javier Flores, Vice President of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management
4. **Public Comment**

Issues or items that are not on the agenda may be raised by the public at this time. Citizens should speak from the podium, begin by stating their name and limit remarks to less than five minutes. Council members may request that a discussed item be placed on a future agenda. The Council takes public comment on all Regular Agenda items during the discussion of those items.

5. **Consent Agenda**
   a. Consider approving the:
      1. March 1, 2016 City Council regular meeting minutes; and
      2. March 8, 0216 City Council Strategic Planning Session minutes (B.Kendrick)

b. Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute a Temporary Nonexclusive Revocable License Agreement with Historic City Center Project Inc. to allow for construction of a 96-square foot steel-framed cloth canopy and two new metal wall sconce lights along the south side of the Cactus Hotel property located at 36 East Twohig Avenue (J. James)

c. Consider approving a new 40 year lake lot residential lease with the following Tenants (C.Preas):
Taylor: Lot 24, Block 2, Section 2, Group Red Bluff, Lake Nasworthy Addition
Nobles: Lot 27, Block 1, Group Fisherman's Road, Lake Nasworthy Addition

d. Consider authorizing the sale of the following Lake Nasworthy property to current residential lake lot lease holder for the appraised value (C.Preas):
Lot 53, Block 1, Fisherman's Road (2674 Sleepy Hollow Road) $62,641

e. Consider a resolution allowing First Financial Bank to remove a certain tree from the West Concho Avenue public right-of-way consistent with Section 7.02.035, Code of Ordinances - (J. James)

6. Regular Agenda

a. Presentation on the Household Hazardous Waste Event hosted by San Angelo Friends of the Environment (SAFE Recycling) on November 21, 2015 - (Presentation by Lloyd Paschal - Director of SAFE Recycling)

b. Discussion of waste collection survey results and proposed changes to waste collection service - (Presentation by Solid Waste Contract Manager Jeremy Miller)

c. Discussion of Financing options for water and sewer line rehabilitation and Consider awarding RFQ No. WU-05-15 Professional Services contract for the 2016 Water Master Plan to CDM Smith, Inc. of Austin, Texas, and authorizing the City Manager to execute said contract in the amount of $314,460 - (Presentation by Water Utilities Director Bill Riley)

d. First public hearing and consideration of ordinances amending Appendix A fee schedule of the code of ordinances:

- Creating article A14.000 facility use fees, section A14.001 airport conference room;
- Deleting and replacing article A11.000 fire and rescue service fees;
- Deleting and replacing article A12.000 fire safety inspection fees;
- Amending article A9.000 planning related fees; and
- Deleting and replacing article A2.000 building and construction related fees - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

e. Discussion regarding the annual fee review for Neighborhood & Family Services, Finance, and Water - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

f. Public hearing and consideration of a resolution authorizing the adoption of the 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan for the City of San Angelo - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

g. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending the 2015-2016 budget for grants and capital projects - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

h. Consider accepting the City of San Angelo's Fiscal Year 2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and Single Audit as presented by the City's external auditor - (Presentation by Finance Director Tina Carriger)

i. Consider adopting a resolution (English/Spanish) amending Exhibit A to the Resolution Ordering a General Election to be held on May 7, 2016, for purposes of amending designation of election day polling places - (Presentation by City Clerk Bryan Kendrick)

j. Consider authorizing staff to negotiate a contract for fee and scope of services with Antenora Architects under FC 01-16 for the renovation and expansion of the Fort Concho Visitor Center at Barracks 1 & 2 - (Presentation by Fort Concho Manager Robert Bluthardt)

k. Update and discussion concerning commercial dumpsters and associated wind-blown waste - (Presentation by Shane Kelton, Director of Operations)

l. Consider adopting a resolution enacting Drought Stage I of the City's Water Conservation/Drought Contingency Plan (Presentation by Assistant Director of Water Utilities Allison Strube)

m. Consider a resolution supporting United States Army Special Operations Command, UWEX 16 Exercise, Realistic Military Training concept training within the City limits from April 5th to June 5th 2016 - (Presentation by Tom Green County Commissioner Bill Ford)

n. Discussion and direction regarding widening of West Concho Avenue - (Presentation by Shane Kelton, Director of Operations)

o. Update on the removal of traffic control signals
Washington Street and Chadbourne Street; and
MLK Drive and 14th Street - (Presentation by Traffic Operations Superintendent Ryan Ward)

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

a. Section 551.071(1)(a) consult with attorney when the governmental body seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation regarding:

1. 2013 Sealcoating Program Contract;
2. Martifer-Hirschfeld Energy Systems, LLC ET. AL.
3. Templeton Construction, Inc.
4. SAP Hospitality, Inc. dba Knights Inn; and
5. Denise Kendall V COSA ZBA 16C070-L2 (3221 RED BLUFF ROAD)

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

a. Consider possible action on matters discussed in Executive/Closed Session, if needed

b. Consider approving various Board nominations

Civic Events: Steven Mahaffey (SMD5) to an unexpired term ending October 2016
Park Commission: Allision Watkins to an unexpired term ending January 2019
Zoning Board of Adjustment: Raymond Bannert (SMD4) to an unexpired term ending January 2017

c. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

9. Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at the City Hall of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on the 31st day of March 2016, at 3:00 p.m.

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

All agenda items are subject to action. All contracts/agreements are presented in substantially the attached form. The City Council reserves the right to consider business out of posted order and/or meet in a closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of San Angelo will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 48 hours prior to the meetings. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at 325-657-4405.

City Council meetings are broadcast on Channel 17-Government Access at 10:30 A.M. and 7:00 P.M. every day for two weeks beginning on the Thursday after each meeting.

Recognition

Just Between Friends, North America's leading children's and maternity consignment sales franchise system, has chosen San Angelo business owner Sandy Jameson as its "Franchise of the Year."

Jameson has for the past nine years owned and operated the successful Just Between Friends local event that happens twice a year. The judges who chose the San Angelo franchise said key deciding factors included Jameson's strong customer service and her attention to the sale's look and feel. Jameson also has won JBF's "Super Nova" award twice.

Jameson and her events also support Rust Street Ministries by donating the admission fee as well as any unsold items. In 2015, JBF of San Angelo donated $2,040 in cash and $85,000 in donated items to the charity. That led to JBF of San Angelo receiving the Economic Development Community Impact Award from the San Angelo Chamber of Commerce in April 2015.

Therefore, I, Dwain Morrison, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby recognize and applaud

Sandy Jameson and Just Between Friends San Angelo

for her achievements and positive determination to make a difference in our community.

In Witness Whereof, *I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of April, 2016.*

_____

Dwain Morrison

Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Certificate of Recognition

The City Council of the City of San Angelo hereby recognizes and applauds

The 2016 San Angelo Hot Shots Youth Basketball Team

for becoming Division Champions among their many other accomplishments this season.

In Witness Whereof, *I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of April, 2016.*

_____

Dwain Morrison

Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Certificate of Recognition

The City Council of the City of San Angelo hereby recognizes and applauds

The 2016 San Angelo Bulls Youth Basketball Team

for becoming Division Champions among their many other accomplishments this season.

In Witness Whereof, *I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of April, 2016.*

_____

Dwain Morrison

Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Recognition

Daniel Zamudio is a resident of the City of San Angelo and a member of the Texas Southwest Council, Boy Scouts of America, Varsity Team 313.

Daniel planned, organized, and managed a reconstruction project resulting in a much needed native Texas bird aviary exhibit for the San Angelo Nature Center.

The Nature Center hosts a collection of animals, along with related exhibits and information, that are native to the Southwest and provide informational tours to school age children.

Daniel's dedication and persistence resulted in the rallying of more than 50 volunteers, and countless hours of service

Therefore, I, Dwain Morrison, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby recognize and applaud

Daniel Zamudio

***for** his dedication and positive determination for making a difference in our community*

***In Witness Whereof,** I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of April 2016.*

_____

Dwain Morrison
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Recognition

Jennifer McConn is passionate about animals, particularly homeless dogs and cats. Like many in our community, she is troubled by San Angelo's pet overpopulation problem and the number of unwanted animals dumped at the City's Animal Shelter. Unlike most, Jennifer did something about it.

Wanting to ensure that every dog and cat in the shelter had the best opportunity to find a forever home, Jennifer privately raised a whopping $10,000 dollars to underwrite the adoption cost of every animal in the shelter. On March 5, in partnership with Jennifer, the shelter hosted an adoption event at which 57 of the facility's 74 dogs and cats were adopted. The adoptions costs – $85 for a dog and $50 for a cat, which includes sterilizing, vaccinating, microchipping and registering the pet – were underwritten by more than $4,000 dollars.

In short, Jennifer's efforts resulted in one of the most successful pet adoption event the Animal Shelter has hosted. She has pledged to use the remaining funds for another future adoption event to help clear the shelter.

*Therefore, I, Dwain Morrison**,** Mayor of the City of San Angelo, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby recognize and applaud*

Jennifer McConn

for her achievements and positive determination to make a difference in our community.

***In Witness Whereof,** I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of April, 2016.*

_____

Dwain Morrison

Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Proclamation

The week of April 4-10, 2016, is National Public Health Week and the theme is "Healthiest Nation 2030";

The Health Services Department and Neighborhood & Family Services Department, have educated the public, policymakers and public health professionals about issues important to improving the public's health;

Over the past 25 years, U.S. life expectancy has increased, but at a slower rate than in other countries. And studies consistently show we have a lower life expectancy than comparable countries.

There is a significant difference in the health status, such as obesity, poor mental health and infectious disease, of people living in the healthiest States compared to people living in the lease healthy states.

Public health professionals help communities prevent, prepare for, withstand, and recover from the impact of a full range of health threats, including disease outbreaks, such as Zika virus, natural disasters, and disasters caused by human activity.

Public health action, together with scientific and technologic advances, have played a major role in reducing and in some cases eliminating the spread of infectious disease, and in establishing today's disease surveillance and control systems.

Percentage of adults smoking cigarettes in the United States, the leading cause of preventable disease and death in the United States, decreased from 20.9% in 2005 to 16.8% in 2014.

***NOW, THEREFORE,** I, Dwain Morrison, Mayor of the City of San Angelo,Texas, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim the week of April 4 – 10*

"National Public Health Week"

*In San Angelo, Texas, and call upon the people of San Angelo to observe this week by helping our families, friends, neighbors, co-workers and leaders better understand the value of public health and adopt preventive lifestyle habits in light of this year's theme, "**Healthiest Nation 2030".***

***In Witness Whereof,** I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 15th day of September 2015.*

_____

Dwain Morrison
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Proclamation

Sexual Assault Awareness Month calls attention to the fact that sexual violence is widespread and impacts every community member of San Angelo, TX.

Rape, sexual assault, and sexual harassment impact our community, and statistics show one in five women and one in 71 men will be raped at some point in their lives.

Child sexual abuse prevention must be a priority to confront the reality that one in six boys and one in four girls will experience a sexual assault before the age 18.

Young people experience heightened rates of sexual violence, and youth ages 12-17 were 2.5 times as likely to be victims of rape or sexual assault.

On campus, one in five women and one in 16 men are sexually assaulted during their time in college.

We must work together to educate our community about sexual violence prevention, supporting survivors, and speaking out against harmful attitudes and actions

Prevention is possible when everyone gets involved. The first step is increasing education, awareness, and community involvement. It's time for all of us to take action to create a safer environment for all. Join advocates and communities across the country in taking action to prevent sexual violence. April is Sexual Assault Awareness Month, and each day of the year is an opportunity to create change for the future.

The Concho Valley Rape Crisis Center strongly supports the efforts of national, state, and local partners, and of every citizen, to actively engage in public and private efforts to prevent sexual violence.

NOW, THEREFORE I, Dwain Morrison, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council join advocates and communities across the country in playing a active role to prevent sexual violence and along with the United States Government and State of Texas, do hereby proclaim the month of April as

"SEXUAL ASSAULT AWARENESS & PREVENTION MONTH"

In Witness Whereof, *I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of April, 2016.*

_____

Dwain Morrison
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Proclamation

*Americans are the victims of more than 20 million crimes each year, * and crime can touch the lives of anyone regardless of age, national origin, race, creed, religion, gender, sexual orientation, immigration, or economic status;*

Many victims face challenges in finding appropriate services, including victims with disabilities, young victims of color, Deaf and hard of hearing victims, LGBTQ victims, tribal victims, elder victims, victims with mental illness, immigrant victims, teen victims, victims with limited English proficiency, and others

Too many communities feel disconnected from the justice and social response systems, and have lost trust in the ability of those systems to recognize them and respond to their needs

Victims of repeat victimization who fail to receive supportive services are at greater risk for long-term consequences of crime

The victim services community has worked for decades to create an environment for victims that is safe, supportive, and effective

Intervening early with services that support and empower victims provides a pathway to recovery from crime and abuse

Honoring the rights of victims, including the right to be heard and to be treated with fairness, dignity, and respect, and working to meet their needs rebuilds their trust in the criminal justice and social service systems

Serving victims and rebuilding their trust restores hope to victims and survivors, as well as their communities

National Crime Victims' Rights Week, April 10-16, 2016 is an opportune time to commit to ensuring that all victims of crime-even those who are challenging to reach or serve-are offered culturally and linguistically accessible and appropriate services in the aftermath of crime

Tom Green Council Coalition Against Violence is hereby dedicated to serving victims, building trust, and restoring hope for justice and healing

NOW, THEREFORE I, Dwain Morrison, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim the week of April 10 -16, 2016, as

"Crime Victims' Rights Week"

and reaffirm the City of San Angelo's commitment to creating a victim service and criminal justice response that assists all victims of crime during Crime Victims' Rights Week and throughout the year; and to express our sincere gratitude and appreciation for those community members, victim service providers, and criminal justice professional who are committed to improving our response to all victims of crime so that they may find relevant assistance, support, justice, and peace.

In Witness Whereof, *I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of April, 2016.*

_____

Dwain Morrison
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Proclamation

Angelo State University and the community of San Angelo are partnering together in celebration of current students, future students, faculty, staff and alumni who have chosen to participate in the auspices of higher education at Angelo State University; and

Angelo State University, with an enrollment of 8,521 undergraduate and graduate students, is an integral part of the City of San Angelo and a citadel of higher learning in West Texas, and it employs 350 faculty members, 500 staff members and 700 student workers who are a vital part of this community; and

The University has graduated 43,424 students since its inception in 1965; and

Angelo State University educational opportunities have grown to include 1 doctoral degree in Physical Therapy, 21 master's degree programs, 41 undergraduate degree programs and over 100 majors and concentrations; and

Angelo State University is this year celebrating its 87th graduating class; and

The month of April 2016 will be celebrated as "I Chose Angelo State Month" at Angelo State University by current students, future students, faculty, staff and alumni through campus events, social media and local media outlets;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Dwain Morrison, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim April 2016

"I CHOSE ANGELO STATE MONTH"

in San Angelo and call upon the citizens of our area to recognize this remarkable display of ride in our community and the comprehensive educational opportunities at Angelo State University

In Witness Whereof, *I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 5th day of April, 2016.*

_____

Dwain Morrison
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

City of San Angelo, Texas
Regular City Council Meeting
Tuesday, March 1, 2016

Present:

Mayor Dwain Morrison
Council Member Rodney Fleming, SMD 1
Council Member Marty Self, SMD 2
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Elizabeth Grindstaff, SMD 5

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Morrison called the regular session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 8:33 a.m. on Tuesday March 1, 2016, in the San Angelo McNease Convention Center, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2. Prayer and Pledge

An invocation was provided by Jehu Hernandez Pastor Solid Rock Church; and the pledges were led by Paige Harris, Student Body President with Trinity Lutheran School

3. Proclamations/Recognitions

Darlene Jones was posthumously recognized board service among her other tireless efforts to make the City of San Angelo Great.

San Angelo Police Department was recognized for having fulfilled the necessary qualification and mandatory requirements of the Texas Police Chiefs Association's Texas Law Enforcement Best Practices Recognition Program for the consecutive third time

"Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Awareness Month" March 2016 was received by Greg Rowe, Executive Director MHMR of the Concho Valley

4. Public Comment

Citizen Harry Thomas encouraged everyone to get out and vote for all the issues on the ballot March 1, 2016.

Citizen Jennifer McConn encouraged participation in a free adoption event Saturday March 5th, 2016

Council Member Grindstaff noted the upcoming Single Member District Five neighborhood chat on March 8th at Saint Mark Presbyterian Church.

Council Member Gonzales noted the upcoming Single Member District Four town hall event on March at the Boys and Girls Club

5. Consent Agenda

a. Approval of the February 16, 2016 City Council regular meeting minutes
b. Approval of adopting a resolution authorizing the adoption of a revised Investment Policy for the City of San Angelo
c. Approval of authorizing the City of San Angelo to enter into an agreement with the Area Agency on Aging of Concho Valley for Vendor Status for the Fiscal year 2016 Congregate Meal Program

coordinated by Parks & Recreation Department-Senior Services and authorizing the City Manager to execute such contracts or other related documents

d. Approval of a memorandum of understanding with Goodfellow Air Force Base in the amount of zero dollars and authorizing City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents

e. Approval and authorization for the City Manager to enter into a Real Estate Exchange Contract on behalf of the City with Angelo State University for the exchange of real property

f. This item was pulled to the Regular Agenda

g. Approval and ratification of COSADC's approval of authorizing the expenditure of up to $4,682 to KSA Engineers for an on the ground survey including topography, locating property corners, staking easement, preparation of field notes and preparation of an exhibit of a twenty (20) foot wide sewer easement approximately 1,160 feet in length at the San Angelo Business & Industrial Park

h. This item was pulled to the Regular Agenda

i. Second reading and approval of adopting an ordinance amending Chapter 9, Article 9.02, Section 9.02.010 to allow for and enforce designated dog parks

j. This item was pulled to the Regular Agenda

k. Second reading and approval of adopting an ordinance amending Article 2.07 Boards, Committees, and Commissions; Division 18. Animal Shelter Advisory Committee of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo by replacing Division 18 of Article 2.07 of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances with new terms and conditions to include clarifying the composition of committee membership to comply with state requirements

Motion: Council Member Grindstaff made a motion, seconded by Council Member Fleming, to approve the Consent Agenda, with the exception of items 5f, 5h, and 5j. The motion carried unanimously five (5) ayes to zero (0) nays.

6. Regular Agenda

5f. Approval of awarding OP-02-16 Cofferdam to MosCamp, Inc. dba Gulf Coast Aqua Dams in the amount of $127,490, budgeted for purchase FY2016, and authorizing the City Manager or designee to execute any related documents

Parks and Recreation Director provided information on the project.

Motion: Council Member Fleming made a motion, seconded by Council Member Self, to approve awarding the bid, as presented. The motion carried unanimously five (5) ayes to zero (0) nays.

5h. Second reading and approval of adopting an ordinance amending Appendix A Fee Schedule adding fees for the sale and related services for columbaria niches at Fairmount Cemetery

Anne West with Friends of Fairmount spoke in support of designating the proceeds toward future columbaria development and other master plan developments.

Motion: Council Member Grindstaff made a motion, seconded by Council Member Fleming, to approve the ordinance, as presented, with the addition to designate the net proceeds first toward future columbaria development and then toward future developments listed in the adopted Master Plan. The motion carried unanimously five (5) ayes to zero (0) nays.

a. Discussion of the 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan Preparation

A presentation was made by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden, additional details concerning the Fire Station alert system and Public Safety communications upgrade were provided by Police Chief Tim Vasquez, Assistant Police Chief Jeff Fant, and Fire Chief Brian Dunn.

Recess: At 9:41 a.m. Mayor Morrison called a recess

Reconvene: At 9:57 a.m. the meeting was reconvened

Citizen Jim Turner made public comments concerning the history and implementation of the Capital Improvement Plan.

No action was taken on the item.

5j. Second reading and approval of adopting an ordinance for a public right-of-way (alley) abandonment of a 6,125-square foot public right-of-way (alley) from Hudson Street to North Bryant Boulevard, between West 18th and West 19th Streets

Motion: Council Member Self made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve adopting the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously five (5) ayes to zero (0) nays.

b. Discussion regarding the annual fee review
A presentation was made by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden, additional details were provided by Fire Chief Brian Dunn.

No action was taken on this item.

c. Approval of authorizing staff to negotiate a contract for Professional Services-Historic Site Development with Killis Almond Architects PC under RFQ FC-02-16 for the reconstruction of Fort Concho Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4
A presentation was made by Fort Concho Manager Robert Bluthardt

Motion: Council Member Fleming made a motion, seconded by Council Member Grindstaff, to approve the authorization, as presented. The motion carried unanimously five (5) ayes to zero (0) nays.

d. Presentation, discussion and possible action regarding the proliferation and elimination of signs illegally posted on prohibited areas and on the city's right of ways
A presentation was made by Neighborhood & Family Services Assistant Director James Flores

Citizens Harry Thomas and Gary Goetz spoke in support of volunteers and increasing enforcement regarding this issue. Citizen R.A. Cantrell expressed concern about intrusion into personal rights regarding placement of signs.

No action was taken on this item.

e. Consider adopting a resolution supporting United States Army Special Operations Command, UWEX 16 Exercise, Realistic Military Training concept training within the City limits from March 10th to June 5th 2016
City Manager Daniel Valenzuela spoke about the request for support.

No action was taken on this item.

f. Approval of adopting an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of San Angelo, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016; appointing a Pricing Officer and delegating to the Pricing Officer the authority to approve on behalf of the

City the sale of the certificates, the terms of the certificates and the offering documents for the certificates; establishing certain parameters for the approval of such matters by the Pricing Officer; approving the use of a paying agent/registrar agreement; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said certificates; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject
A presentation was made by Finance Director Tina Carriger

Motion: Council Member Fleming made a motion, seconded by Council Member Self, to adopt the ordinance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously five (5) ayes to zero (0) nays.

g. Discussion and denial of authorizing alternative method of leave payoffs for employees departing City service
Details were provided by Director of Human Resources Lisa Marley

No action was taken on this item.

7. Closed Session

No Closed Session was held.

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

a. Consideration of and possible actions on matters discussed in Executive/Closed Session, If needed.

No action was taken on this item

b. Consideration of approving various Board nominations

1. Planning Commission: Travis Stribling (SMD5) to an unexpired term ending January 2018; and Joe Spano (SMD6) to an unexpired term ending (January 2017)
2. Public Art Commission: Heidi Meyer-Brooks (SMD5) to a first full term ending April 2017

Motion: Council Member Self made a motion, seconded by Council Member Grindstaff, to approve the nominations, as presented. The motion carried unanimously five (5) ayes to zero (0) nays.

c. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

Council Member Grindstaff requested a future discussion on the decreasing sales tax revenue.

9. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Self made a motion, seconded by Council Member Grindstaff, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously five (5) ayes to zero (0) nays.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:20 a.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

City of San Angelo, Texas
Special City Council Meeting
Strategic Planning Session
Tuesday, March 8, 2016

Present:

Mayor Dwain Morrison
Mayor Pro tem Johnny Silvas, SMD 3
Council Member Rodney Fleming, SMD 1
Council Member Marty Self, SMD 2
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Elizabeth Grindstaff, SMD 5
Council Member Charlotte Farmer, SMD 6

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Morrison called the special session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 8:30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 8, 2016, at Fort Concho – Commissary Building, 630 South Oaks Street, San Angelo, Texas. This meeting was for planning purposes only; no official action was taken at this meeting.

2. Work Session Agenda

a. Introduction and Overview of the Strategic Planning Session
City Manager Daniel Valenzuela gave an overview of the itinerary for the day and the purpose for the Strategic Planning Session. Mr. Valenzuela spoke about how the Vision and Mission Statements help to shape strategic planning.

b. Discussion on the following items:
1. Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Priorities

A presentation regarding the CIP was made by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden

Recess: At 10:00 a.m. Mayor Morrison called a recess.

Reconvene: At 10:10 p.m. the meeting was reconvened.

A Presentation regarding the CAD/RMS system was made by Police Chief Tim Vasquez and Assistant Police Chief Jeff Fant

Recess: At 11:00 a.m. Mayor Morrison called a recess.

Reconvene: At 1:34 p.m. the meeting was reconvened.

Council Member Silvas left the meeting at 1:34 p.m.

2. City Council/Staff Strategic Planning and Priority Setting Session

A presentation regarding CIP Priorities was made by Assistant City Manager Rick Weise and Assistant City Manager Michael Dane

Discussion was held to identify the following possible prioritization of Capital Improvement Projects:

Top Priority:

- Foster Communications Coliseum
- Water Billing Customer Service Office
- Police Department Administration Building
- Restroom Facilities at Neighborhood Parks
- Concho River Improvements/River Bank Stabilization
- Multi-Generational Recreation Center

High Priority:

- Lake Nasworthy South Concho Boat Ramp
- Convention Center Exhibit Hall and Renovation
- Downtown Streetscape Master Plan
- Z-Tron

Medium Priority:

- Lake Nasworthy Fishing Pier
- 29th St. Sports Complex Renovation
- River Tails (19th Street to Kirby)
- Wayfinding Phases 1-3
- Paseo (Pavilion/Renovation)
- Combined Maintenance Facility
- New Street Infrastructure/Thoroughfare Plan
- Fishing Pier

Low Priority:

- Station 618 Parking
- Lake Operations Maintenance Building
- San Angelo Nature Center
- Spur Parking Garage Renovation
- River Stage Improvements
- Sunken Garden Park/Sculpture Garden
- River Trails (Bell Street to Glenmore Park)
- Splash Pad
- Dog Park
- Texas Bank Sports Complex/Rio Concho Community Park
- Neighborhood Parks Renovations (Bradford/Brentwood/Brown/Santa Rita/Mountainview/Bell/Unidad)

Potential New Project Additions:

- Asset Management System (Top/High)
- Zoning Ordinance Update (High)
- Fort Concho Barracks Construction (Medium)
- Fort Concho Visitor Center (Medium)
- Re-establish KSAB (Low)
- Old West Town (Low)
- Bus Routes (Low)

Discussion was held on the following topics:

- Sales Tax Challenges and Strategies
  A presentation was made by Finance Director Tina Carriger

Recess: At 2:43 p.m. Mayor Morrison called a recess.

Reconvene: At 2:53 p.m. the meeting was reconvened.

- Update of Top 5 Strategic Priorities and Develop New Strategic Priorities
  A presentation was made by City Manager Daniel Valenzuela

  Discussion was held on the following Top 5 Strategic Priorities:
  - Water
  - Streets
  - Police Station
  - Wages
  - Development Services

3. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Self made a motion, seconded by Council Member Fleming, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously six (6) ayes to zero (0) nays.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Rebeca Guerra, Planning Manager, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute a Temporary Nonexclusive Revocable License Agreement with Historic City Center Project Inc. to allow for construction of a 96-square foot steel-framed cloth canopy and two new metal wall sconce lights along the south side of the Cactus Hotel property located at 36 East Twohig Avenue (J. James)

Summary/History:

The applicant, Historic City Center Project Inc., is seeking City Council approval to erect a new 96-square foot steel-framed cloth canopy, and two (2) new metal wall sconce lights on either side of the canopy, which will encroach into the public right-of-way along East Twohig Avenue in front of the Cactus Hotel. The hotel was one of the original Hilton Hotels by Conrad Hilton constructed in the 1920s, is located in the City's River Corridor, and is historically designated. The purpose of the canopy and wall sconces are to create a welcome appearance to the hotel, and to direct patrons to the basement entrance of the building located on the south elevation adjacent to East Twohig Avenue, west of the main entrance.

On February 1, 2016, the applicant submitted three (3) applications to the Planning Division: An Application for River Corridor Review (RCC16-03) for approval in the River Corridor, an Application for Certificate of Appropriateness (CA16-01) for construction on a historical landmark, and this Application for Encroachment Approval to allow for the canopy and wall sconces which project from the building into the public sidewalk right-of-way. The Design and Historic Review Commission (DHRC) approved the River Corridor and Certificate of Appropriateness applications on March 17, 2016, subject to various conditions, including that the applicant obtain approval from City Council for the canopy and wall sconces which project into the public right-of-way.

The subject Encroachment Application includes a legal metes-and-bounds description of the encroachments, as well as a site plan, renderings and material samples of the canopy and wall sconces that were approved at the DHRC.

The Cactus Hotel directly abuts the south property line. The public sidewalk right-of-way between this property line and the street curb is 14.75 feet wide. The proposed canopy projects 12-feet into the sidewalk right-of-way and the wall sconces project 7 inches from the building wall into the sidewalk right-of-way. None of the proposed improvements will encroach over the sidewalk into the street.

The canopy will have a vertical clearance of 7.5 feet to its lowest point, extending to a height of 11.25 feet from the ground, and will be 8 feet wide. The wall sconces will be 2.1 feet tall and 7 inches wide, attached to the main building wall on either side of the canopy.

As part of the overall approval, the applicant shall be required to enter into a Revocable License Agreement for awnings with the City of San Angelo. The Agreement, among other requirements, will require the applicant to hold harmless and indemnify the city, and maintain commercial general liability insurance.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

1.	Aerial/Elevations/Site Plan	PL__Attachments (1).docx
2.	Resolution	CACTUS HOTEL LICENSE RESOLUTION (FINAL).docx
3.	Draft Revocable License Agreement	CACTUS HOTEL LICENSE AGREEMENT (FINAL).docx

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Guerra, Rebeca	Created/Initiated
James, Jon	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGINEE TO EXECUTE A REVOCABLE LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH HISTORIC CITY CENTER PROJECT, INC. FOR ENCROACHMENT OF A CANOPY AT 36 EAST TWOHIG AVENUE, GENERALLY KNOWN AS THE CACTUS HOTEL, AND SUCH OTHER INSTRUMENTS AS MAY BE NECESSARY OR CONVENIENT FOR CARRYING OUT SUCH PURPOSES; AND, FINDING A PUBLIC PURPOSE AND BENEFIT THEREIN

WHEREAS, Historic City Center Project Inc., the applicant for license is the owner of certain real property and hotel commonly known as the Cactus Hotel at 36 East Twohig Avenue, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, applicant would like to utilize a designated portion of the sidewalk right-of-way along the north side of East Twohig Street and adjacent to the hotel for purposes of constructing and maintaining a certain canopy and two (2) wall sconces attached to the Cactus Hotel building facing East Twohig Avenue; and,

WHEREAS, use of a designated portion of the sidewalk right-of-way along the north side of East Twohig Avenue for purposes of constructing and maintaining a certain canopy and two (2) wall sconces over the sidewalk area would be beneficial to the development area south of downtown and the development of the subject block of East Twohig Avenue; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed canopy and two (2) wall sconces would serve as architectural elements to enhance the appeal of the Cactus Hotel building, as well as to direct patrons to one of the hotel entrances; and,

WHEREAS, views from either direction of this portion of East Twohig Avenue are relatively flat in elevation, devoid of vegetation and other visual obstructions; and,

WHEREAS, the pavement width of East Twohig Avenue, a local street, measures 74 feet, and whereas there are no plans to widen this street given the existing building has a zero-foot setback immediately abutting the property line; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the granting of the application for a revocable, nonexclusive license for purposes of constructing and maintaining said canopy and two (2) wall sconces over portions of the sidewalk area along the northerly side of East Twohig Avenue as described and depicted more particularly in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto would be in the public interest and benefit:

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

All of the recitals hereinabove stated are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part of this resolution.

The City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas, hereby determines that there is a public necessity for, and the public welfare and convenience will be served by granting of the application made by Historic City Center Project, Inc. for a revocable, nonexclusive license for purposes of constructing and maintaining a canopy and two (2) wall sconces over portions of the sidewalk in compliance with all applicable state law and City ordinances, at 36 East Twohig Avenue, applicable to a portion of the sidewalk area as described more particularly in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute on behalf of the City of San Angelo a Revocable License Agreement with Historic City Center Project, Inc. for purposes of a constructing and maintaining one canopy and two (2) wall sconces over portions of the sidewalk area at 36 East Twohig Avenue, applicable to a portion of the sidewalk area as described and depicted more particularly in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto, and such other instruments as may be necessary or convenient for carrying out such purposes.

PASSED and APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2016.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved As to Form:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

Page 1 of 2 pages

The Licensed Premises shall consist of that portion of 36 East Twohig Avenue sidewalk right-of-way adjacent to the south boundary line of Lot 8, Block 7, Maintown San Angelo, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, comprising **152 Square Feet** described as follows:

Beginning at a point 78.74 west of the southeast corner of the San Angelo Addition, Block 7, Lot 8;

Thence extending southerly 12 feet to a point;

Thence extending westerly 12.66 to a point;

Thence extending northerly 12 feet to a point;

Thence extending easterly 12.66 feet to the point of origin,

And containing an area of **152 Square Feet of Land**, as depicted on Page 2 of this Exhibit "A".

EXHIBIT A

2 of 2 pages

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

TOM GREEN COUNTY §

REVOCABLE LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR CANOPY

Effective Date: April _____, 2016

Recitals:

1. Historic City Center Project Inc., the applicant for this license, is the owner of certain real property and buildings located at Lot 8 and portions of Lots 7 and 9, Block 7, Maintown San Angelo, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, generally known as the Cactus Hotel, 36 East Twohig Avenue, at the northwest corner of the intersection of East Twohig Avenue and South Oakes Street; more specifically being 0.393 acres, Tom Green County, Texas.

2. Historic City Center Project Inc. would like to utilize a designated portion of the sidewalk right-of-way on the northerly side of East Twohig Avenue for purposes of constructing and maintaining a certain canopy and two (2) wall sconces attached to the Cactus Hotel building facing East Twohig Avenue.

3. Use of the designated portion of the sidewalk right-of-way on the northerly side of East Twohig Avenue for constructing and maintaining a canopy and two (2) wall sconces facing southerly over the sidewalk area as described more particularly in **Exhibit "A"** and as constructed and depicted in **Exhibit "B"**, said exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, would be consistent with and enhance development of the Central Business District and said block in particular.

4. The proposed canopy and two (2) wall sconces will serve as architectural elements to enhance the appeal of the Cactus Hotel building, as well as to direct patrons to one of the hotel entrances.

5. On April 5, 2016, the City Council determined that the granting of the application of Historic City Center Project Inc. for a revocable, nonexclusive license for purposes of constructing and maintaining said canopy and two (2) wall sconces over portions of the sidewalk area along the northerly side of East Twohig Avenue would be in the public interest and benefit.

Licensor: CITY OF SAN ANGELO, a Texas home rule municipal corporation

Licensor's Mailing Address: 72 W College Avenue, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76903

Licensee: HISTORIC CITY CENTER PROJECT, INC.

Licensee's Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1991, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76902

Consideration TEN DOLLARS ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by the parties to this License Agreement

Licensed Premises The real property subject to this License Agreement being **152 Square feet** of the sidewalk area right-of-way adjacent to the south boundary line of Lot 8, Block 7, Maintown San

Angelo, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, more particularly described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit "A"**, and depicted on **Exhibit "B"**, attached hereto.

Grant of Revocable License for Canopy Licensor does hereby grant to Licensee a non-exclusive, revocable right, privilege and license to the limited use of the Licensed Premises described in **Exhibit "A"**, for the purposes of constructing, maintaining, repairing, replacing and/or removing a one canopy and two (2) wall sconces as depicted on **Exhibit "B"**, attached to an existing building perimeter wall located adjacent to the Licensed Premises**.**

Terms and Conditions

1. Adoption of Recitals: The foregoing Recitals are true and correct and are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this License Agreement.

2. Term: The License shall commence on the effective date hereof and continue indefinitely until revoked or terminated and cancelled as herein provided.

3. Non-exclusive License: This license is non-exclusive and is made expressly subject and subordinate to easements of record, reservations herein, and the right reserved by the City to use the Licensed Premises for any public purpose.

4. Reservation of Right of Termination. (a) The City Council of the City of San Angelo reserves the right to revoke or terminate and cancel this License by resolution passed by said governing body of Licensor, upon a finding that continuation of the License is inconsistent with the public use of the Licensed Premises, or whenever the purpose or use of the License has been abandoned by the Licensee or has become a nuisance as determined in the sole discretion of the City Council, and all rights granted hereunder shall thereupon be considered fully terminated and canceled and the City shall not be held liable by reason thereof. The parties hereto agree that any such resolution of City Council shall be subject to judicial review only on an abuse of discretion.
   (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Paragraph 4(a) above, Licensee and Licensor shall each have the right of cancellation of this License upon giving the other party sixty (60) days written notice of the party's intention to cancel this License Agreement.
   (c) Upon revocation or termination and cancellation by City or Licensee, this License shall become null and void and Licensee or anyone claiming any rights under this instrument shall remove, to the extent required by City, any or all improvements, appurtenances and encroachments owned by Licensee from the Licensed Premises at Licensee's expense, and shall restore the Licensed Premises to its condition on the effective date of this License at the sole cost of the Licensee. In the event that Licensee shall fail to remove their improvements, appurtenances and encroachments as required and to restore the Licensed Premises, City shall have the right, but not the obligation, to do the necessary work to remove said improvements, appurtenances and encroachments and to restore the Licensed Premises to its condition at the Effective Date of this License, or to cause such work to be done, and to assess reasonable allocated costs or the incurred cost of all such work against Licensee.

5. Fixtures: Licensee may install one canopy and two (2) wall sconces within the Licensed Premises described on **Exhibit "A"**, and as depicted on **Exhibit "B"**. Licensee shall not install any different or additional permanent fixtures within the Licensed Premises or sidewalk right-of-way without first securing the written permission of City.

6. Codes, Ordinances and Regulations: Licensee shall comply with all applicable codes, ordinances and regulations of local, state and federal governments in the exercise of its use of the Licensed

Premises. This requirement shall include, but not be limited to, compliance at all times with the Texas Architectural Barriers Act, Texas Accessibility Standards, and Americans with Disabilities Act, as well as local ordinances and regulations relating to occupancy loads and unobstructed passage ways, entrances and exits.

7. Public Works or Improvements: It is further understood that should the City, in the exercise of its discretion, determine that any work should be done in connection with any public works or improvement which will affect the Licensed Premises, Licensee's improvements or appurtenances thereon, or the use thereof by Licensee, City may proceed with such improvement or work without liability to Licensee. Further, any modifications or changes to Licensee's facilities in the Licensed Premises or in construction or reconstruction of any public improvement attributable to Licensee's use of the Licensed Premises and/or its installations and improvements shall be made at the sole expense of Licensee and to the satisfaction of City.

8. **INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**. **At such time as this license is granted, it is agreed that Licensee shall hold harmless and indemnify City and procure and keep in full force and effect Insurance coverage of the kind and in the minimum amounts, all as set forth in Exhibit "C", attached and made a part hereof for all purposes, which provisions shall survive termination or expiration of the term of this License Agreement.**

9. Reservations. This License is subject to any existing utilities or communication facilities, including drainage, presently located within or about the Licensed Premises, owned or operated by the City or any utility or communications company, public or private, and to any vested rights presently owned by any utility or communications company, public or private, for the use of the Licensed Premises for facilities presently located within the boundaries of said Licensed Premises. No improvement or appurtenance shall be constructed or placed upon, over or across the Licensed Premises in such a manner as to interfere with the operation of any utilities or communication facilities. Any communications company or utility, both public and private, shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any improvement or appurtenance which may in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of its respective systems within the Licensed Premises. All communications companies and utilities, both public and private, shall have the full right to remove and keep removed all parts of any improvements or appurtenances which in any way may endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance and efficiency of its respective system and shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from and upon the Licensed Premises for the purpose of constructing, relocating, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of Licensee.

10. Successors and Assigns. The terms of this License shall be binding upon the Licensee and Licensee's successors and assigns.

(Signature Page to Follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate and intend to be legally bound thereby.

LICENSOR:
CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

By: _____
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Date: _____

LICENSEE:

HISTORIC CITY CENTER PROJECT, INC.

ATTEST:

By: _____
Addison Lee Pfluger, President/Director

BY: Elizabeth 'Liz" McGill
Tom Green County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2016, by DANIEL VALENZUELA, City Manager of the City of San Angelo, a Texas home rule municipal corporation, on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____ 2016, by ADDISON LEE PFLUGER**,** personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence), to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same as President and Director of Historic City Center Project, Inc., on behalf of said corporation for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT A

The Licensed Premises shall consist of that portion of 36 East Twohig Avenue sidewalk right-of-way adjacent to the south boundary line of Lot 8, Block 7, Maintown San Angelo, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, comprising **152 Square Feet** described as follows:

Beginning at a point 78.74 west of the southeast corner of the San Angelo Addition, Block 7, Lot 8;

Thence extending southerly 12 feet to a point;

Thence extending westerly 12.66 to a point;

Thence extending northerly 12 feet to a point;

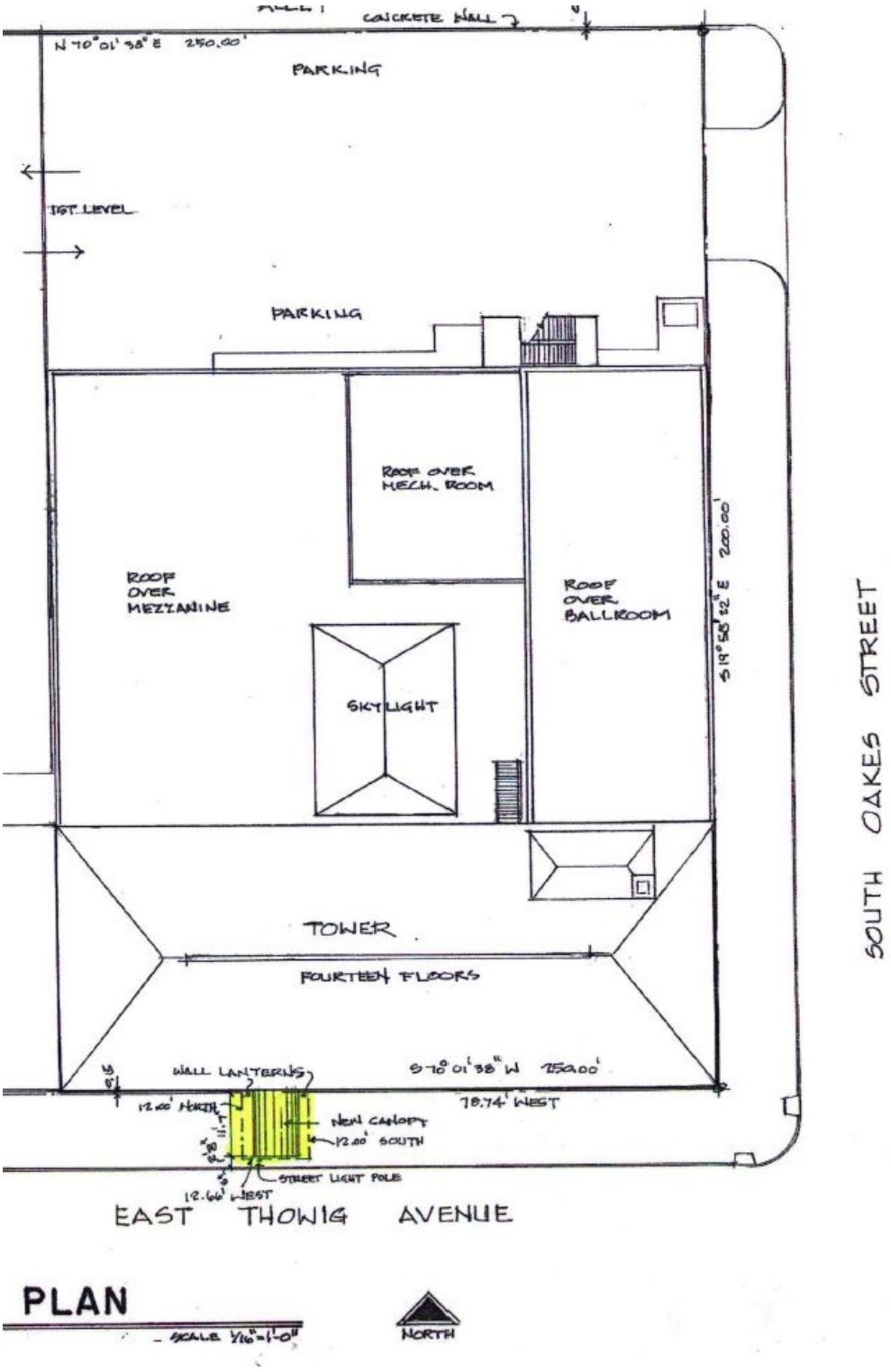
Thence extending easterly 12.66 feet to the point of origin,

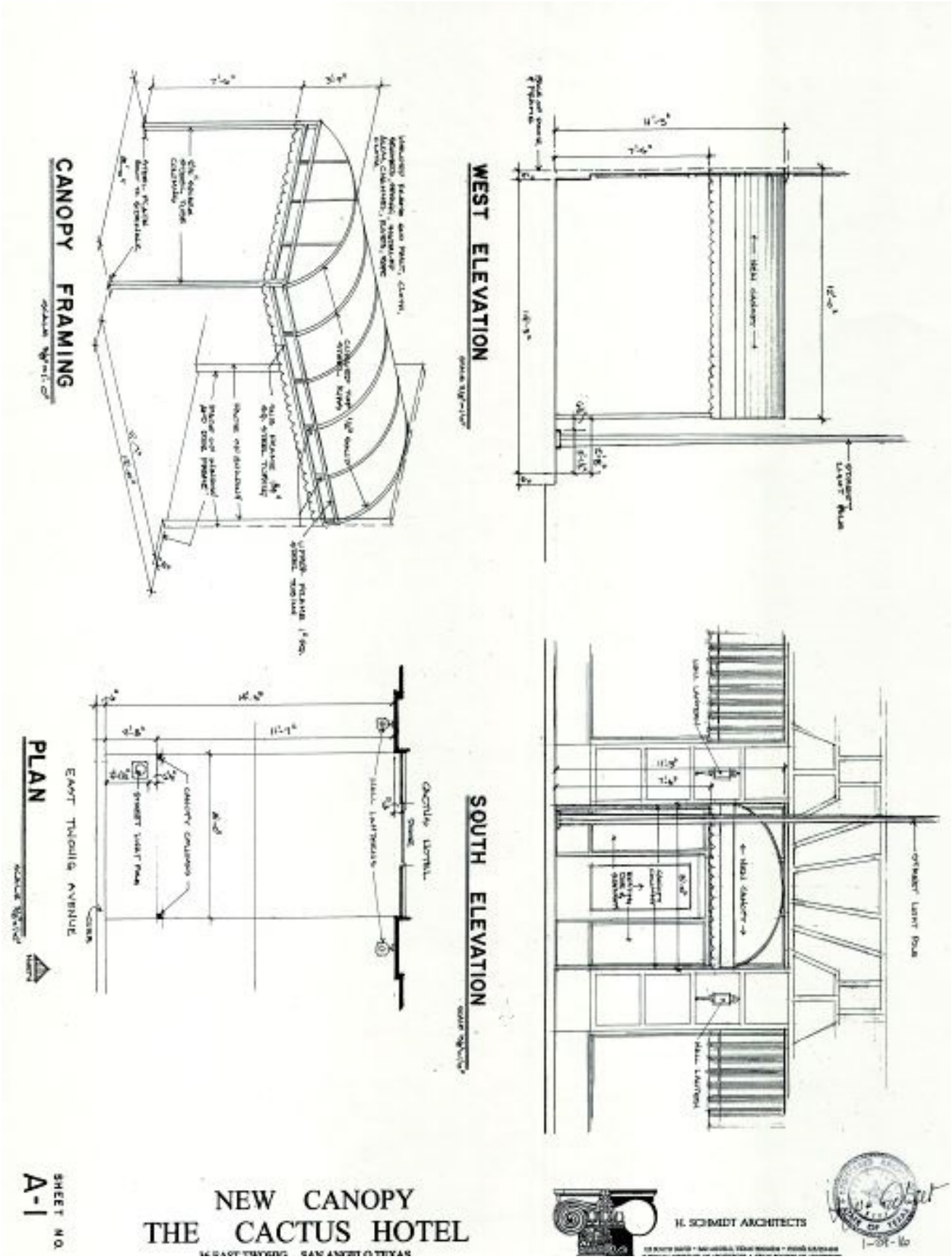
And containing an area of **152 Square Feet of Land**, as depicted on Exhibit "B" attached.

EXHIBIT "B"

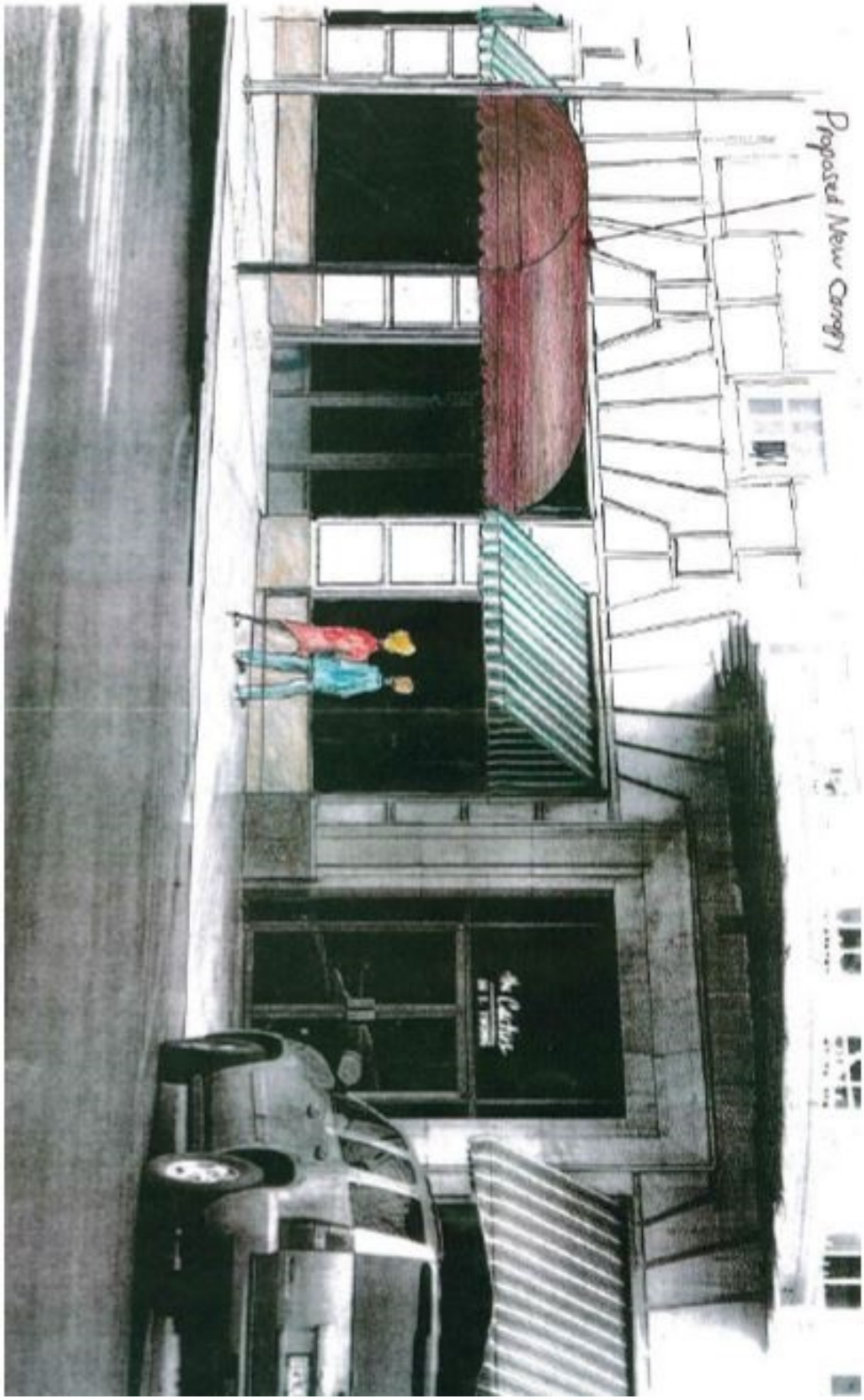
DIAGRAMS OF CANOPY AND SCONCES PERMITTED UNDER THE LICENSE

36 EAST TWOHIG AVENUE




WEST ELEVATION
SOUTH ELEVATION
CANOPY FRAMING
PLAN
EAST TRAVIS AVENUE
NEW CANOPY
THE CACTUS HOTEL
H. SCHMIDT ARCHITECTS
SHEET NO.
A-1

Color Rendering – Canopy



Color Rendering – Wall Sconce Lights

REVOCABLE LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR CANOPY

EXHIBIT C

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. INDEMNIFICATION.

1.1 GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION. LICENSEE AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD CITY, ITS COUNCIL MEMBERS, BOARD AND COMMISSION MEMBERS, OFFICIALS, AGENTS, GUESTS, INVITEES, CONSULTANTS AND EMPLOYEES FREE AND HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, PROCEEDINGS, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, PENALTIES, FINES, DAMAGES, LOSSES, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES ASSERTED BY ANY PERSON OR PERSONS, INCLUDING AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES OF LICENSEE OR CITY, BY REASON OF DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONS, OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF, THE VIOLATION OF ANY LAW OR REGULATION OR IN ANY MANNER ATTRIBUTABLE TO ANY ACT OF COMMISSION, OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE OR FAULT OF LICENSEE, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES, OR THE JOINT NEGLIGENCE OF LICENSEE AND ANY OTHER ENTITY, AS A CONSEQUENCE OF ITS EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT OR SUSTAINED IN OR UPON THE LICENSED PREMISES, OR AS A RESULT OF ANYTHING CLAIMED TO BE DONE OR ADMITTED TO BE DONE BY LICENSEE HEREUNDER. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERM OF THIS CONTRACT AS LONG AS ANY LIABILITY COULD BE ASSERTED. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL REQUIRE LICENSEE TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND OR HOLD HARMLESS ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY FOR THE INDEMNIFIED PARTY'S OWN GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

1.3 PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION. ANY AND ALL INDEMNITY PROVIDED FOR IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL SURVIVE THE EXPIRATION OF THIS CONTRACT AND THE DISCHARGE OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OWED BY THE PARTIES TO EACH OTHER HEREUNDER AND SHALL APPLY PROSPECTIVELY NOT ONLY DURING THE TERM OF THIS CONTRACT BUT THEREAFTER SO LONG AS ANY LIABILITY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LIABILITY FOR CLOSURE AND POST CLOSURE COSTS) COULD BE ASSERTED IN REGARD TO ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF LICENSEE IN PERFORMING UNDER THIS CONTRACT.

2. Insurance.

2.1 General Conditions. The following conditions shall apply to all insurance policies obtained by Licensee for the purpose of complying with this License Agreement.

2.1.1 Satisfactory Companies. Coverage shall be maintained with insurers and under forms of policies satisfactory to City and with insurers licensed to do business in Texas.

2.1.2 Named Insureds. All insurance policies required herein shall be drawn in the name of Licensee, with City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees named as additional insureds, except on Workers' Compensation coverage.

2.1.3 Waiver of Subrogation. Licensee shall require its insurance carrier(s), with respect to all insurance policies, to waive all rights of subrogation against City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees.

2.1.4 Certificates of Insurance. At or before the time of execution of this License Agreement, Licensee shall furnish City's Risk Manager with certificates of insurance as evidence that all of the policies required herein are in full force and effect and provide the required coverages and limits of insurance. All certificates of insurance shall clearly state that all applicable requirements have been satisfied. The certificates shall provide that any company issuing an insurance policy shall provide to City not less than thirty (30) days advance notice in writing of cancellation, non-renewal or material change in the policy of insurance. In addition, Licensee and insurance company shall immediately provide written notice to City's Risk Manager upon receipt of notice of cancellation of any insurance policy, or of a decision to terminate or alter any insurance policy. Copies of required endorsements will be attached to the certificates to confirm the required endorsements are in effect. Certificates of insurance and notices of cancellations, terminations or alterations shall be furnished to City's Risk Manager at City Hall, 72 W College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2.1.5 Licensee's Liability. The procurement of such policy of insurance shall not be construed to be a limitation upon Licensee's liability or as a full performance on its part of the indemnification provisions of this License Agreement. Licensee's obligations are, notwithstanding any policy of insurance, for the full and total amount of any damage, injury or loss caused by or attributable to its activities conducted at or upon the premises. Failure of Licensee to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve Licensee of any contractual responsibility or obligation.

2.1.6 Sub-Licensees' Insurance. Licensee shall cause each Sub-Licensee and Sub-Sub-Licensee of Licensee to purchase and maintain insurance of the types and in the amounts

specified below. Licensee shall require Sub-Licensees and Sub-sub-Licensees to furnish copies of certificates of insurance to Licensee's Risk Manager evidencing coverage for each Sub-Licensee and Sub-Sub-Licensee.

2.2 Types and Amounts of Insurance Required. Licensee shall obtain and continuously maintain in effect at all times during the term hereof, at Licensee's sole expense, insurance coverages as follows with limits not less than those set forth below:

2.2.1 Commercial General Liability. This policy shall be an occurrence-type policy and shall protect the Licensee and additional insureds against all claims arising from bodily injury, sickness, disease or death of any person (other than the Licensee's employees) and damage to property of the City or others arising out of the act or omission of the Licensee or its agents and employees. This policy shall also include protection against claims for the contractual liability assumed by Licensee under the paragraph of this License Agreement entitled "Indemnification." Coverage shall not be less than:

$ 2,000,000.00	General Aggregate
$ 1,000,000.00	Each Occurrence

REVOCABLE LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR CANOPY
BETWEEN CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS AND
TOM GREEN COUNTY

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

_____
Jon James, Director of Planning and Development Services

_____, 2016
Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
Dan T. Saluri, Deputy City Attorney

_____, 2016
Date

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE REQUIREMENT

_____
Charles Hagen, Risk Manager

_____, 2016
Date

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Cynthia Preas, Real Estate Manager, Real Estate, 325-657-4212

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving a new 40 year lake lot residential lease with the following Tenants (C.Preas):
Taylor: Lot 24, Block 2, Section 2, Group Red Bluff, Lake Nasworthy Addition
Nobles: Lot 27, Block 1, Group Fisherman's Road, Lake Nasworthy Addition

Summary/History:

Tenants request a new 40 year lease necessary for financing purposes.

Tenants are in good standing as to all lease obligations.

Lot 24, Block 2, Section 2, Group Red Bluff
Current Lease expires: September 30, 2050
New Lease expires: March 31, 2056

Lot 27, Block 1, Group Fisherman's Road
Current Lease expires: December 31, 2016
New Lease expires: March 31, 2056

Financial Impact:

Lot 24, Block 2, Section 2, Group Red Bluff
Current Yearly Lease Fee:
2014 Through 2016 $716
2017 Through 2049 Market Value
New Yearly Lease Fee:
2016 $745
2017 Through 2056 Market Value

Lot 27, Block 1, Group Fisherman's Road

Current Yearly Lease Fee:
2007 Through 2016 $647
New Yearly Lease Fee:
2016 $763
2017 Through 2056 Market Value

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

Presentation:

None

Approvals/Reviews:

Preas, Cynthia	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Cynthia Preas, Real Estate Manager, Real Estate, 325-657-4212

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the sale of the following Lake Nasworthy property to current residential lake lot lease holder for the appraised value (C.Preas):
Lot 53, Block 1, Fisherman's Road (2674 Sleepy Hollow Road) $62,641

Summary/History:

Consideration of authorizing the sale of the following Lake Nasworthy property to the current residential lake lot lease holder for the appraised value and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all legal documents necessary to convey the surface estate only in the subject property, subject to completion of all curative requirements.

Lot 53, Block 1, Group Fishermans Road, Lake Nasworthy Addition $62,641

Financial Impact:

Upon approval, proceeds of $62,641 from the sale of residential lots will be placed in the Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund.

Other Information/Recommendation:

If the sale is approved at the appraised value, a tile examination will be performed and legal staff will prepare a Real Estate Contract of Sale, Special Warranty Deed and Surrender of Lease.

Attachments:

1. RE 2674 Sleepy Hollow appraisal — 2674 Sleepy Hollow appraisal.pdf

Presentation:

None

Approvals/Reviews:

Preas, Cynthia	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

APPRAISAL OF REAL PROPERTY

LOCATED AT

2674 Sleepy Hollow Rd
San Angelo, TX 76904
Lot 53, Block 1, Group Fishermans Road, Lake Nasworthy Addition

FOR

City of San Angelo
72 W. College Ave
San Angelo, TX 76903

AS OF

03/08/2016

BY

Kevin J. Halfmann
Crystal N. Bancroft
Halfmann Appraisals
133 W Concho Ave, Suite 208
San Angelo, TX 76903-6462
www.halfmannrealty.com

Halfmann Appraisals
133 W Concho Ave, Suite 208
San Angelo, TX 76903-6462
325-655-1278

03/15/2016

City of San Angelo
Real Estate Division
72 W. College Ave
San Angelo, TX 76903

Re: Property: 2674 Sleepy Hollow Rd
San Angelo, TX 76904
Borrower: Rodney (Dec) & Patricia Carter
File No.: R16-0020

Opinion of Value: $ 62,641
Effective Date: 03/08/2016

In accordance with your request, we have appraised the above referenced property. The report of that appraisal is attached.

The purpose of this appraisal is to estimate the market value of the property described in this appraisal report, as unimproved, in Leased Fee ownership per the hypothetical condition given by the City of San Angelo stated in the Addenda.

This report is based on a physical analysis of the site only, an analysis of the neighborhood and city, and an economic analysis of the market for properties such as the subject. The appraisal was developed and the report was prepared in accordance with the Real Estate Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

The value conclusions reported, are as of the effective date stated in the body of the report. This is contingent upon the certification and limiting conditions, as well as the hypothetical condition given by the City of San Angelo.

It has been a pleasure to assist you. Please do not hesitate to contact me or any of my staff if we can be of additional service to you.

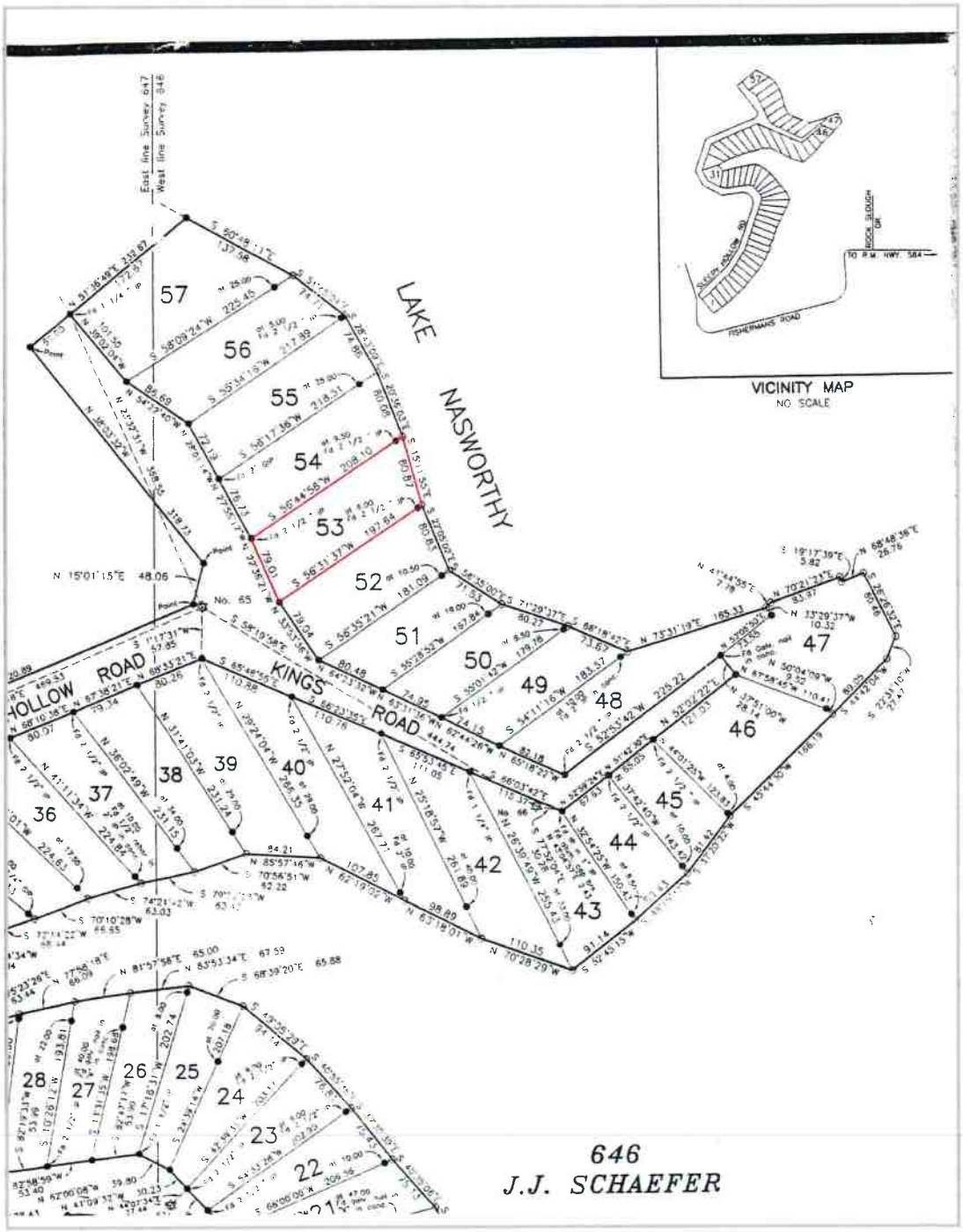
Sincerely,

Crystal N. Bancroft
License or Certification #: 1340109
State: TX Expires: 05/31/2016
Niki@halfmannrealty.com

Kevin J. Halfmann
License or Certification #: 1320469-G
State: TX Expires: 04/30/2017
Kevin@halfmannrealty.com

Plat Map

Client	City of San Angelo						
Property Address	2674 Sleepy Hollow Rd						
City	San Angelo	County	Tom Green	State	TX	Zip Code	76904
Borrower	Rodney (Dec) & Patricia Carter						



Supplemental Addendum

File No. R16-0020

Client	City of San Angelo						
Property Address	2674 Sleepy Hollow Rd						
City	San Angelo	County	Tom Green	State	TX	Zip Code	76904
Borrower	Rodney (Dec) & Patricia Carter						

ADDENDA:

Stated Hypothetical Condition

Hypothetical condition is defined by The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal, fifth edition, copyright 2010, page 97, as being "That which is contrary to what exists but is supposed for the purpose of analysis. Hypothetical conditions assume conditions contrary to known facts about physical, legal or economic characteristics of the subject property; or about conditions external to the property, such as market conditions or trends; or about the integrity of data used in an analysis."

You are requested to estimate the value of City of San Angelo's (City) interest (leased fee - subject to a current lease which will be furnished to Appraiser by City, or fee simple) in the subject property. The value of the City's interest should be developed under the hypothetical condition that annual rent is based upon the formula, fee simple market value x 0.08 = annual rent, rather than the current ordinance that states annual rent will be based on fee simple market value x 0.015 = annual rent. Because the City will agree to sell these lots only under circumstances in which the Lessee has 15 or fewer years remaining (which may require additional legal instruments to be executed), consideration (i.e., discount) shall be given to any stated lease terms that are remaining up to 15 years or until the point that the annual payment would be based on fee simple market value of the lot. No consideration shall be given to improvements made by Lessee, with the exception of grass and trees. The appraisal shall take into consideration the value of public improvements (including, but not limited to, water, sewer, streets, street lights).

The City acknowledges that using the hypothetical condition results in a value for the City's interest that is much greater than the value of City's interest without the hypothetical condition.

Comments on Market Data

Please note that the sales price for the Comparable Sales in the sales grid is for the Fee Simple Interest of the Land Only. If any building or site improvements were found on the comparable sale property, the contributory value of these improvements was subtracted from the total sales price to arrive at a Land Only value for the sale. Based upon the analysis of these Comparable Sales to the subject property, it is my opinion that the market value of the Fee Simple Interest - Land Only of the subject property is **$107,700.**

Comments & Conditions of Appraisal

As authorized by the City of San Angelo this appraisal is being conducted to determine the value of the unimproved Land Only - Leased Fee Interest owned by the City of San Angelo. To obtain the value of the Leased Fee Interest, the unimproved Land Only - Fee Simple value **($107,700)** was first calculated. The Land Only - Fee Simple value adjustments were made to the comparable sales for dissimilarities when compared to the subject property. The factors of comparison adjusted for in this appraisal were location, site/view, site size, topography, lake frontage and access. The exact dollar amount of each adjustment is shown in the preceding market data analysis section of this report. After making these adjustments for dissimilarities between the subject and the comparable sales, an indicated market value of the Land Only - Fee Simple Interest was obtained.

This Fee Simple Interest value is utilized in calculating the reversionary value of the lot based upon the lease as of the effective date of this appraisal. The reversionary value of this lot **($46,936)** is then combined with the present value **($15,705)** of the lease to reach the value of the Leased Fee Interest owned by the City of San Angelo.

Final Reconciliation

It is my opinion that the market value of the unimproved Land Only - Leased Fee Interest in the subject property as of March 8, 2016, was:

$62,641

Definitions:

Fee Simple Estate:	Absolute ownership unencumbered by any other interest or estate; subject only to the limitations of eminent domain, escheat, police power and taxation.
Leased Fee Interest:	An ownership interest owned by a landlord with the right of use and occupancy conveyed by lease to others; usually consists of the right to receive rent and the right to repossession at the termination of the lease.
Leasehold Interest:	The right to use and occupy real estate for a stated term and under certain conditions; conveyed by a lease.
Reversionary Value:	The right to repossess and resume full and sole use and ownership of real property that has been temporarily alienated by a lease, an easement, etc.; may become effective at a stated time under certain conditions, e.g., the termination of a leasehold, the abandonment of a right of way, the end of the estimated economic life of the improvements.

*The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal by The American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers, copyright 1984.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Rebeca Guerra, Planning Manager, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution allowing First Financial Bank to remove a certain tree from the West Concho Avenue public right-of-way consistent with Section 7.02.035, Code of Ordinances - (J. James)

Summary/History:

The applicant, First Financial Bank, owns the 2.18-acre property bounded by South Koenigheim Street (West), West Concho Avenue (South), South Randolph Street (East) and a twenty-foot-wide public alley to the north. The property is legally identified as Lots 1 through 10 of Block 11, San Angelo Addition. At the November 19, 2015, meeting of the City's Design and Historic Review Commission (DHRC), the applicant announced an intention to redevelop the property as the new area headquarters for First Financial Bank. The property is located within the 150-foot-wide River Corridor Sign Control Perimeter. At the January 21, 2016, meeting of the DHRC, the applicant obtained approval to place a 102-square-foot illuminated monument sign along with 84 square feet of illuminated wall signage on the premises. On February 18, 2016, the applicant submitted building and landscape plans pursuant to the redevelopment of the property. Plans call for the relocation of a curb cut along West Concho Avenue to a point approximately 110 feet east-northeast of South Koenigheim Street. According to the submitted plans, one (1) mature, full canopy tree located within the West Concho Avenue right-of-way must be removed in order to allow for the relocated access. Section 7.02.035, San Angelo Code of Ordinances, makes it unlawful "to destroy any tree located within the street right-of-way in an area bounded on the east by Randolph Street, on the south by Concho Street, on the north by Harris Street and on the west by Santa Fe Park, without prior approval of City Council. Staff recommends approval of the request, subject to the following:

- Council authorization shall not extend to any additional trees within the public rights-of-way abutting the subject property.
- Authorization is contingent upon the applicant executing an indemnification agreement with the City of San Angelo.
- Landscaping on the overall site shall be consistent with the Landscape Plan dated "Received March 18, 2016."

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

1.	Resolution	PL_First Financial_Resolution.pdf
2.	Landscape Plan #1	PL_Landscape Plan #1 (36 East Twohig).pdf
3.	Landscape Plan #2	PL_Landscape Plan #2 (36 East Twohig).pdf
4.	Draft Indemnification Form	16-287_PLANN_FFB_TREE_REMOVAL_RELEASE.docx

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Guerra, Rebeca	Created/Initiated
James, Jon	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, TO ALLOW FIRST FINANCIAL BANK TO REMOVE A CERTAIN TREE WITHIN THE WEST CONCHO AVENUE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, First Financial Bank is the Owner of a 2.18-acre property bounded by South Koenigheim Street to the west, West Concho Avenue to the south, South Randolph Street to the east and a 20-foot-wide public service alley right-of-way to the north, and legally identified as Lots 1 through 10, Block 11 of the San Angelo Addition, an addition to the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Owner seeks to redevelop the Property to facilitate the relocation of the local Headquarters for First Financial Bank; and

WHEREAS, the Owner seeks to install new landscaping pursuant to the redevelopment of the Property, and all landscaping plans for this redevelopment call for the removal of a certain tree along the West Concho Avenue public right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, Section 7.02.035, San Angelo Code of Ordinances, makes it unlawful for any person "to destroy any tree located within the street right-of-way in an area bounded on the east by Randolph Street, on the south by Concho Street, on the north by Harris Street and on the west by Santa Fe Park, without prior approval of the City Council;" and

WHEREAS, The Property is situated within that area delineated in Section 7.02.035, San Angelo Code of Ordinances, whereby City Council approval is required prior to the removal of trees within certain street rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 7.02.035, San Angelo Code of Ordinances, the Owner requests permission from the City Council to remove that certain tree within the West Concho Avenue public right-of-way abutting the Property, and identified on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, in order to facilitate redevelopment of the Property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council authorizes the Owner to remove that certain tree within the West Concho Avenue public right-of-way abutting the Property, as identified on Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

Section 2. This Authorization shall not extend permission to remove additional trees along public rights-of-way which abut the Property.

Section 3. Authorization is conditioned upon Owner providing the City of San Angelo with an executed release and hold harmless agreement in substantially the form attached hereto.

Section 4. Authorization is conditioned upon Owner landscaping the overall site consistent with Landscape Plan dated "Received March 18, 2016," as identified on Exhibit "B" attached hereto.

Section 5. The terms and provisions of this Resolution shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Resolution shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6. This Resolution shall be effective from and after the date of adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this _____ day of _____ , 2016.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Brian Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Content:

_____
Brian Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"

Tree to be removed along West Concho Avenue R.O.W.

Exhibit "B"
Landscape Plan (1 of 2)

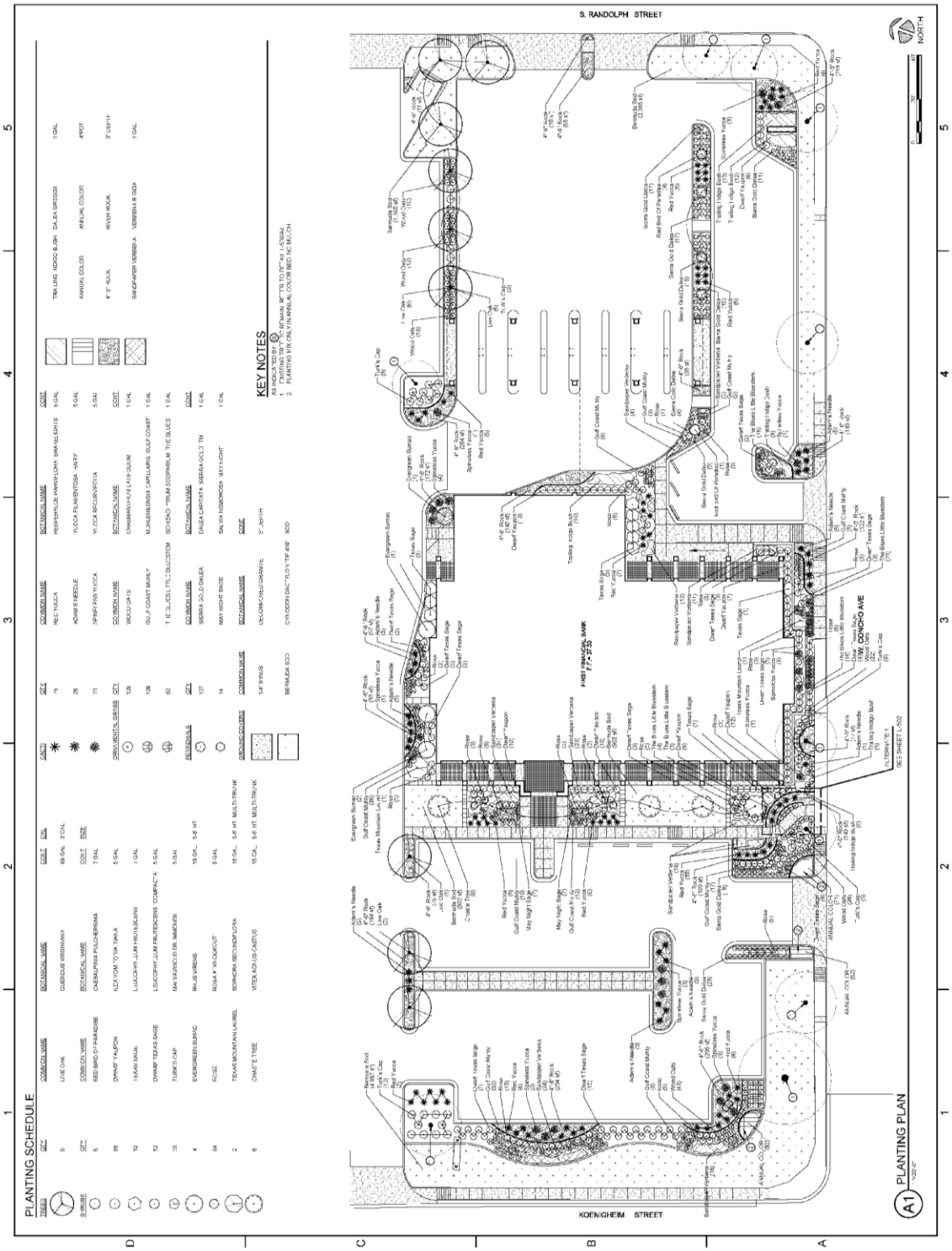
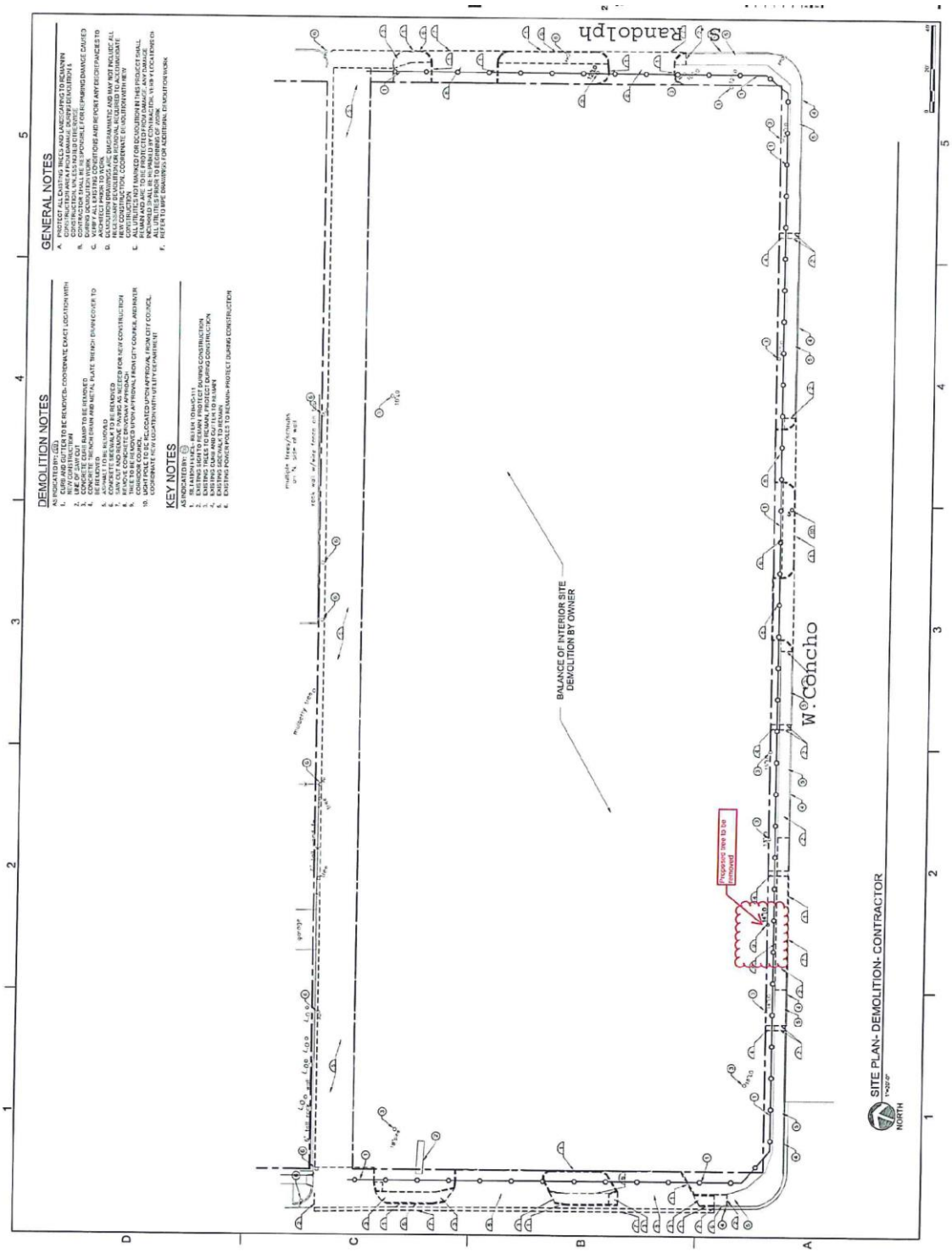


Exhibit "B"
Landscape Plan (2 of 2)



PLANTING SCHEDULE

TREES	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	CAL
	9	LIVE OAK	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA	65 GAL	3"CAL

SHRUBS	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	SIZE
	5	RED BIRD OF PARADISE	CAESALPINIA PULCHERRIMA	7 GAL	
	66	DWARF YAUPON	ILEX VOMITORIA `NANA`	5 GAL	
	10	TEXAS SAGE	LEUCOPHYLLUM FRUTESCENS	7 GAL	
	52	DWARF TEXAS SAGE	LEUCOPHYLLUM FRUTESCENS `COMPACTA`	5 GAL	
	35	TURK`S CAP	MALVAVISCUS DRUMMONDII	5 GAL	
	4	EVERGREEN SUMAC	RHUS VIRENS	15 GAL	5-6` HT
	88	ROSE	ROSA X `KNOCKOUT`	5 GAL	
	2	TEXAS MOUNTAIN LAUREL	SOPHORA SECUNDIFLORA	15 GAL	5-6` HT. MULTI-TRUNK
	6	CHASTE TREE	VITEX AGNUS-CASTUS	15 GAL	5-6` HT. MULTI-TRUNK

CACTI	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT
	75	RED YUCCA	HESPERALOE PARVIFLORA `BRAKELIGHTS`	5 GAL
	28	ADAM`S NEEDLE	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA `HAIRY`	5 GAL
	23	SPINELESS YUCCA	YUCCA RECURVIFOLIA	5 GAL

ORNAMENTAL GRASS	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT
	128	WOOD OATS	CHASMANTHIUM LATIFOLIUM	1 GAL
	129	GULF COAST MUHLY	MUHLENBERGIA CAPILLARIS `GULF COAST`	1 GAL
	62	THE BLUES LITTLE BLUESTEM	SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM `THE BLUES`	1 GAL

PERRENIALS	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT
	127	SIERRA GOLD DALEA	DALEA CAPITATA `SIERRA GOLD` TM	1 GAL
	14	MAY NIGHT SAGE	SALVIA NEMOROSA `MAY NIGHT`	1 GAL

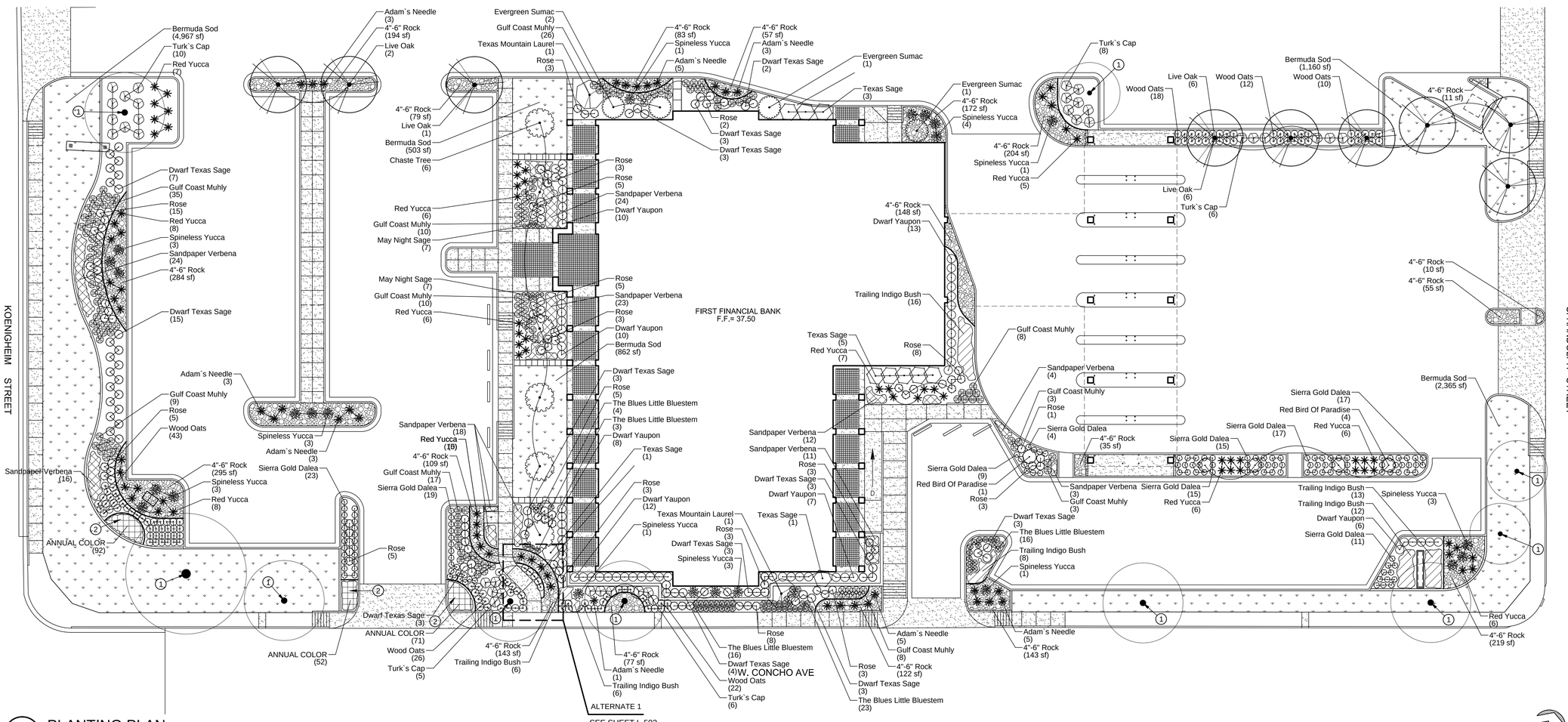
GROUND COVERS	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT
	1/4" MINUS	DECOMPOSED GRANITE	3" DEPTH
	BERMUDA SOD	CYNODON DACTYLON `TIF 419`	SOD

	TRAILING INDIGO BUSH	DALEA GREGGII	1 GAL.
	ANNUAL COLOR	ANNUAL COLOR	4"POT
	4"-6" ROCK	RIVER ROCK	3" DEPTH
	SANDPAPER VERBENA	VERBENA RIGIDA	1 GAL.

KEY NOTES

AS INDICATED BY: (00)

1. EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN. REFER TO DETAIL L-500/A4
2. PLANTING MIX ONLY IN ANNUAL COLOR BED. NO MULCH



A1 PLANTING PLAN
1"=20'-0"

0 20' 40'

NORTH

TITTLE LUTHER PARTNERSHIP

PSC PARKHILL SMITH & COOPER

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT MICHAEL KIRKLAND 2640 STATE OF TEXAS
02/01/16

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK

SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

KEY PLAN

NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION
	02/01/16	ISSUE FOR BID

ISSUING OFFICE: Abilene PROJECT NO: 8197.15

PLANTING PLAN

L-102

DEMOLITION NOTES

AS INDICATED BY: 00

1. CURB AND GUTTER TO BE REMOVED- COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION
2. LINE OF SAW CUT
3. CONCRETE CURB RAMP TO BE REMOVED
4. CONCRETE TRENCH DRAIN AND METAL PLATE TRENCH DRAIN COVER TO BE REMOVED
5. ASPHALT TO BE REMOVED
6. CONCRETE SIDEWALK TO BE REMOVED
7. SAW CUT AND REMOVE PAVING AS NEEDED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION
8. REMOVE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACH
9. TREE TO BE REMOVED UPON APPROVAL FROM CITY COUNCIL AND RIVER CORRIDOR COUNCIL
10. LIGHT POLE TO BE RELOCATED UPON APPROVAL FROM CITY COUNCIL. COORDINATE NEW LOCATION WITH UTILITY DEPARTMENT

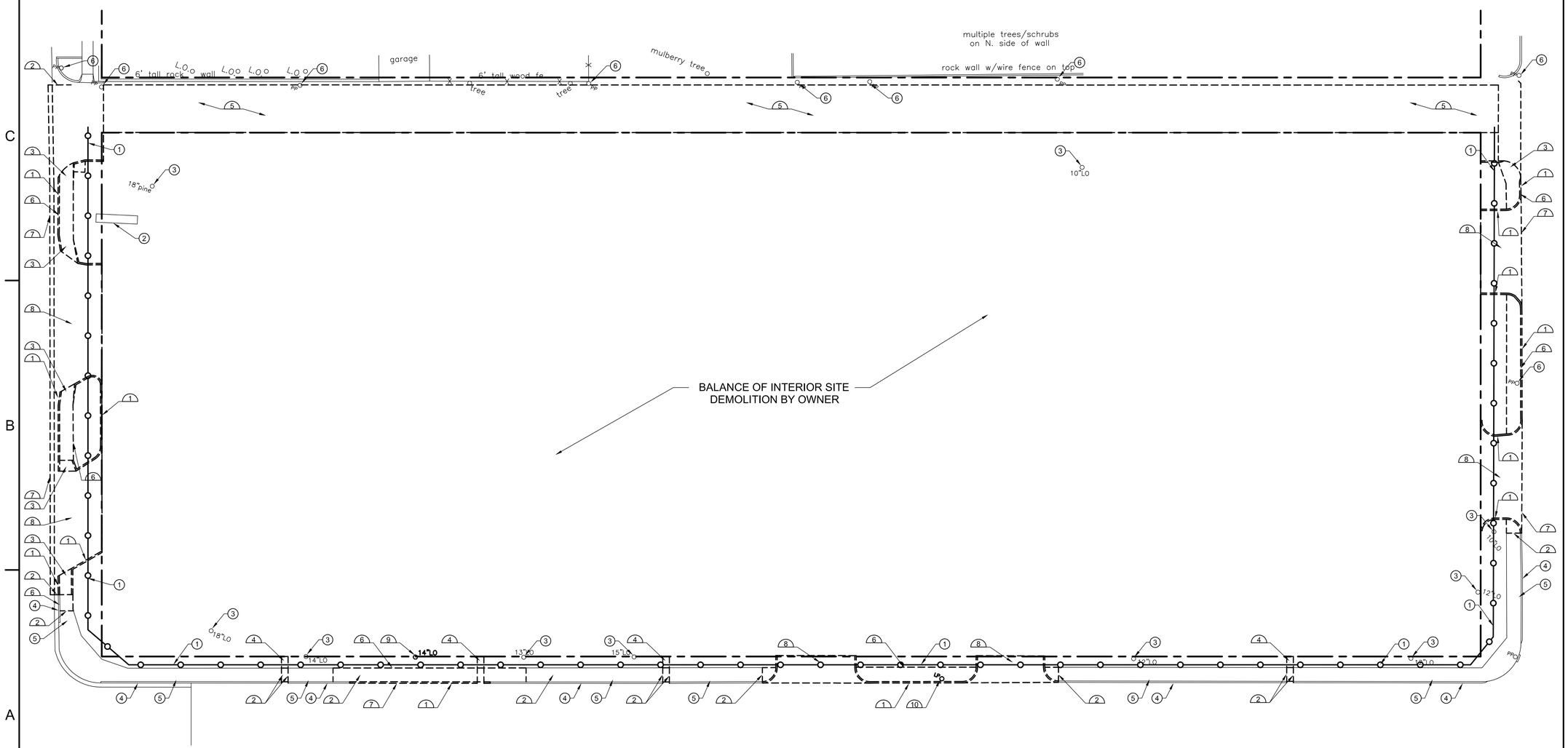
KEY NOTES

AS INDICATED BY: 00

1. SILTATION FENCE- REFER TO B4/C-111
2. EXISTING SIGN TO REMAIN, PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION
3. EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN, PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION
4. EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER TO REMAIN
5. EXISTING SIDEWALK TO REMAIN
6. EXISTING POWER POLES TO REMAIN- PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION

GENERAL NOTES

A. PROTECT ALL EXISTING TREES AND LANDSCAPING TO REMAIN IN CONSTRUCTION AREA FROM DAMAGE DURING DEMOLITION & CONSTRUCTION. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
B. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING DAMAGE CAUSED DURING DEMOLITION WORK
C. VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO ARCHITECT PRIOR TO WORK
D. DEMOLITION DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL NECESSARY DEMOLITION OR REMOVAL REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE NEW CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE DEMOLITION WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION
E. ALL UTILITIES NOT MARKED FOR DEMOLITION IN THIS PROJECT SHALL REMAIN AND ARE TO BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE. ANY DAMAGE INCURRED SHALL BE REPAIRED BY CONTRACTOR. VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF WORK
F. REFER TO MPE DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DEMOLITION WORK



SITE PLAN- DEMOLITION- CONTRACTOR
1"=20'-0"

TITTLE LUTHER PARTNERSHIP

PSC PARKHILL SMITH & COOPER

REGISTERED ARCHITECT WILLIAM P. GOLLIHAR 9740 STATE OF TEXAS
02/01/16

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK SAN ANGELO

222 KOENIGHEIM, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

KEY PLAN

NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION
-	02/01/16	ISSUE FOR BID

ISSUING OFFICE: Abilene PROJECT NO: 8197.15

SITE PLAN DEMOLITION

C-101

RELEASE OF LIABILITY, HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

Releasor: FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, N.A., formerly as and successor-in-interest to San Angelo National Bank.

Releasee: City of San Angelo, Texas, and its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees

Premises: Sidewalk area and street right of way along West Concho Avenue, adjacent to Property owned by Releasor and described as Lots 1 through 10, Block 11 of the San Angelo Addition, an addition to the City of San Angelo,, Tom Green County, Texas.

Warranty: The undersigned warrants that he has the proper authority to execute this Release of Liability, Hold Harmless and Indemnity Agreement.

Purpose: Releasee is providing consent in the form of a Resolution of the City Council for the City of San Angelo, for Releasor to remove a tree in the public sidewalk area and street right-of-way adjacent to Releasor's property (the "Benefit").

Consideration for Release: In consideration for receiving the above-described consent from the Releasee for the Benefit, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned Releasor agrees not to sue Releasee, releases Releasee from any liability, and agrees to hold harmless and indemnify Releasee as herein provided.

Covenant Not to Sue and Release: Releasor hereby COVENANTS NOT TO SUE Releasee, and WAIVES, RELEASES and DISCHARGES Releasee from any and all liability, penalty, claim, demand, action and cause of action whatsoever arising out of or relating to any loss, property damage, personal injury or death that may be sustained by Releasor, or Releasor's officers, employees, agents or contractors, WHETHER OR NOT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF THE RELEASEE, or otherwise, in the performance of the described Benefit.

Releasor further AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS the RELEASEE from any claim, loss, liability, damage or costs, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, that may be incurred by Releasee or due directly or indirectly to performance by Releasee of the Benefit referred to hereinabove, WHETHER CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE IN WHOLE OR PART OF THE RELEASEE, or otherwise.

DATED and effective from and after _____, 2016.

RELEASOR:
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, N.A.,

By:_____
Mike Boyd, President (San Angelo)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Patrick Frerich, Asst. Director of Operations, Solid Waste, (325) 657-4206

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Presentation on the Household Hazardous Waste Event hosted by San Angelo Friends of the Environment (SAFE Recycling) on November 21, 2015 - (Presentation by Lloyd Paschal - Director of SAFE Recycling)

Summary/History:

SAFE Recycling hosted a household hazardous waste event on November 21, 2015. Household Hazardous Waste is a toxic waste classification that is extremely harmful to the environment, has no local avenue for disposal, and is very costly to dispose of properly.

On November 3, 2015, City Council allowed the City to contribute $50,000 from the Solid Waste Fund to assist in the disposal costs of this material. Since SAFE Recycling is a non-profit organization, funding assistance was needed in order to offer the event to the citizens of San Angelo.

Financial Impact:

None

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Frerich, Patrick	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Jeremy Miller, Solid Waste Contract Manager, Solid Waste, (325) 486-3798

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Discussion of waste collection survey results and proposed changes to waste collection service - (Presentation by Solid Waste Contract Manager Jeremy Miller)

Summary/History:

Staff has received several complaints from citizens regarding the disposal of yard waste and other bulky items. At the January 19, 2016 Council Meeting staff advised Council of issues with current waste collection service and proposed reducing pick up of recyclables to every other week in order to increase the bulk pick up to once a month to address the issues. Council advised that more feedback was needed in order to determine the level of service citizens would like. Staff conducted an online survey for citizens to voice their opinion on the proposed changes in waste collection service. The survey resulted in 2,626 total responses with 76% in favor of the proposed changes and 24% in favor of the current service. Staff is seeking direction from Council on proposed changes in waste collection service.

Financial Impact:

No Financial Impact

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff is seeking direction from Council on proposed changes in waste collection services.

Attachments:

1. Solid Waste Survey Presentation OPS - Solid Waste Survey.pptx

Presentation:

Jeremy Miller (Solid Waste Contract Manager)

Approvals/Reviews:

Miller, Jeremy	Created/Initiated
Frerich, Patrick	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

City Council

April 05, 2016

Waste Collection Services

Survey ran February 15th – March 15th on City's website (cosatx.us/trashsurvey)

<u>Survey Results</u>

- 2,626 total submissions were received
- 619 votes for current service (24%)
- 2,007 votes for proposed change (76%)

Waste Collection Services

Current Service

1x week collection of trash; 1x week collection of recycling; quarterly bulk pick up.

Proposed Service

1x week collection of trash; every other week collection of recycling; 1x month bulk pick up (on set day each month)

Waste Collection Services

Staff is seeking Council's direction on proposed changes in waste collection services.

City Council

April 05, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Joe Mangrem, Assistant City Engineer, Engineering Services, 325-657-4201

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Discussion of Financing options for water and sewer line rehabilitation and Consider awarding RFQ No. WU-05-15 Professional Services contract for the 2016 Water Master Plan to CDM Smith, Inc. of Austin, Texas, and authorizing the City Manager to execute said contract in the amount of $314,460 - (Presentation by Water Utilities Director Bill Riley)

Summary/History:

The City has recently engaged in an extensive street rehabilitation program. As part of this program, it will be necessary to replace aging water and sewer infrastructure. The Council has developed a 10 year financing plan for the streets, therefore, to meet the needs of this program funding options for the water and sewer rehabilitation will need to be developed as well.

Growth and change dictate that a city must periodically perform a comprehensive examination of its water system in order to identify deficiencies, project population trends and future water demands, and update the Capital Improvement Plan to prioritize projects. This process is called water master planning. Preparation of a municipal water master plan is a highly specialized and technical undertaking, requiring a qualified team to perform a comprehensive assessment of the system and to make sound, cost-effective recommendations to ensure that the infrastructure is managed wisely and effectively planned and budgeted. The City of San Angelo last performed a Water Master Plan in 1998, 18 years ago, and it is time to reassess and reprioritize the short and long term projects to keep the city's water system functioning as efficiently as possible.

In July the Engineering Services Department released a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) to solicit engineering firms to submit a Statement of Qualification (SOQ) for consideration to be selected to provide Professional Services for a Water Master Plan. On August 25th, seven firms responded with their SOQs and the Engineering Services and Water Utilities Departments ranked those firms based on systematic criteria established in the RFQ. Based on the criteria of the RFQ, CDM Smith, Inc. of Austin, Texas, was selected as the most qualified firm to perform the 2016 City of San Angelo Water Master Plan.

City staff engaged with CDM Smith, Inc. to establish a scope of work for the project that includes:

- Develop a water system model using the city's latest GIS maps and utility billing data combined with field calibration and SCADA operational records.
- Project future water demands using historical water usage and future land use plans.
- Perform a hydraulic analysis of the system to evaluate the current pressure plane delineation, assess water system supply, storage and pumping capacities, and establish an acceptable level of service for reliability.
- Perform a risk and condition assessment of the water system to create a prioritization schedule for replacement of infrastructure. (This will couple with our street rehabilitation plan to ensure the City has the biggest impact on the critical needs of the street and utilities and making monies allocated to those projects go as far as

possible.)

- Perform leak detection analysis to evaluate the areas of highest risk and determine the number and locations of leaks in the existing distribution system.
- Develop a comprehensive Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) to determine phasing of water system improvements and outline projected costs and scheduling of projects.
- Finally, produce a final master plan report and present the report to City Council, answer questions and discuss the content of the report.

Based on the extensive and comprehensiveness effort required to complete the work outlined by this scope, CMD Smith, Inc. has provided a budget to complete the project for the amount of $314,460.

Financial Impact:

$314,460; Funded through the Water Capital Improvements budget.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends awarding the Professional Services contract to CDM Smith, Inc.

Attachments:

1.	WU-05-15 Acknowledgement	WU-05-15 Acknowledgement.pdf
2.	WU-05-15 Ranking Summary	WU-05-15 Ranking Summary.pdf
3.	Professional Services Contract_Water Master Plan_CDM Smith	16-060 Pro Services Agreement -- Water Master Plan 1 12 2016.docx

Presentation:

Bill Riley

Approvals/Reviews:

Mangrem, Joe	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
Riley, Bill	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

CITY OF SAN ANGELO
Acknowledgements
RFQ: WU-05-15 / Water Master Plan

Submissions Receive	City	State
Carollo	Dallas	TX
CDM Smith	Austin	TX
Enprotech	Abilene	TX
Freese & Nichols	Fort Worth	TX
Halff Associates	Dallas	TX
JEA Hydrotech	Fort Worth	TX
PSC	Lubbock	TX

RFQ Invitations Sent	City	State
Black & Veatch Corporatio	Fort Worth	TX
Bleyl & Associates	San Angelo	TX
Carolla	Dallas	TX
CDM	Fort Worth	TX
Enprotec/Hibbs and Todd	Abilene	TX
Freese and Nichols	Fort Worth	TX
JEA/Hydrotech Engineerin	Fort Worth	TX
Kimley-Horn and Associat	Dallas	TX
KSA Engineers	San Angelo	TX
PSC	Lubbock	TX
SKG Engineering	San Angelo	TX
Smith Engineering Compa	Midland	TX
West Company of Midland	Midland	TX

Ranking Summary Worksheet
RFQ: WU-05-15 / Water Master Plan

Reviewer #1								
Category	**Points**	**Carollo**	**CDM Smith**	**Enprotech**	**Freese & Nichols**	**Halff Associates**	**JEA Hydrotech**	**PSC**
Experience	40	38	40	38	38	35	30	36
Design Team & Experience	40	35	40	40	40	32	32	35
Previous Projects	20	16	20	18	19	18	10	16
Total Score	**100**	**89**	**100**	**96**	**97**	**85**	**72**	**87**
Rank		**4**	**1**	**3**	**2**	**6**	**7**	**5**

Review #2								
Category	**Points**	**Carollo**	**CDM Smith**	**Enprotech**	**Freese & Nichols**	**Halff Associates**	**JEA Hydrotech**	**PSC**
Experience	40	39	40	38	38	38	28	35
Design Team & Experience	40	40	40	39	38	39	35	38
Previous Projects	20	20	20	20	19	19	12	17
Total Score	**100**	**99**	**100**	**97**	**95**	**96**	**75**	**90**
Rank		**2**	**1**	**3**	**5**	**4**	**7**	**6**

Reviewer #3								
Category	**Points**	**Carollo**	**CDM Smith**	**Enprotech**	**Freese & Nichols**	**Halff Associates**	**JEA Hydrotech**	**PSC**
Experience	40	35	40	38	40	34	30	32
Design Team & Experience	40	35	40	38	39	32	30	34
Previous Projects	20	18	20	20	20	10	10	10
Total Score	**100**	**88**	**100**	**96**	**99**	**76**	**70**	**76**
Rank		**4**	**1**	**3**	**2**	**5**	**7**	**5**

Reviewer #4								
Category	**Points**	**Carollo**	**CDM Smith**	**Enprotech**	**Freese & Nichols**	**Halff Associates**	**JEA Hydrotech**	**PSC**
Experience	40	39	40	40	39	34	30	35
Design Team & Experience	40	37	40	40	38	35	35	34
Previous Projects	20	19	20	19	19	16	10	15
Total Score	**100**	**95**	**100**	**99**	**96**	**85**	**75**	**84**
Rank		**4**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**5**	**7**	**6**

Committee Member Summary								
Category	**Total Points**	**Carollo**	**CDM Smith**	**Enprotech**	**Freese & Nichols**	**Halff Associates**	**JEA Hydrotech**	**PSC**
Experience	160	151.00	160.00	154.00	155.00	141.00	118.00	138.00
Design Team & Experience	160	147.00	160.00	157.00	155.00	138.00	132.00	141.00
Previous Projects	80	73.00	80.00	77.00	77.00	63.00	42.00	58.00
Total Score	**400**	**371.00**	**400.00**	**388.00**	**387.00**	**342.00**	**292.00**	**337.00**
Rank		**4**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**5**	**7**	**6**

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into this ____ day of _____, 2016 by and between the City of San Angelo, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas ("City") and _____CDM Smith Inc._____,a Professional Engineer Services Firm ("Provider"), effective as of the _____ day of _____, 2016.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City to engage the Provider to perform the services outlined herein; and

WHEREAS, on_____, 20___the City Council authorized the City Manager to negotiate and enter into an agreement for the performance of such services; and

WHEREAS, the Provider's representative executing this Agreement has full and complete authority of Provider's governing body to bind the Provider.

WHEREAS, the parties intend this Agreement constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of Provider and that this Agreement be enforceable with its terms.

NOW THEREFORE, the City and Provider, for consideration stipulated herein, mutually agree that the Provider shall perform the services under this agreement and shall perform and carry out in a manner satisfactory to the City, the following:

1. TERM OF AGREEMENT

The term of this Agreement shall be a period of one year commencing on the effective date.

2. SCOPE OF SERVICE

A. Provider agrees to provide Services as specifically described, and under the scope of services set forth in **Exhibit "A"**.

B. Engineer acknowledges to City that: (i) it possesses all qualifications, licenses and expertise required for the performance of Services; (ii) it is not delinquent in the payment of any sums due City, including but not limited to payment of permit fees or occupational licenses, nor in the performance of any obligations to City; (iii) all personnel assigned to perform Services are and shall be, at all times during the term hereof, fully qualified and trained to perform the tasks assigned to each; and (iv) Services will be performed in the manner described in Contract Documents; (v) services provided under this Agreement shall be performed with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by members of the same profession practicing in the same or similar locality and under the same or similar circumstances and professional license; (vi) services provided under this Agreement shall be performed as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent member of the same profession.

3. COMPENSATION

Provider warrants that it has reviewed City's requirements and has asked such questions and conducted such other inquiries as Provider deemed necessary in order to determine the price Provider will charge to provide Services to be performed under this Agreement.

A. The amount of compensation payable by City to Provider shall be based on the rates and schedules described in **Exhibit "B"** hereto, which by this reference is incorporated into this Agreement.

B. Unless otherwise specifically provided in **Exhibit "B",** payment shall be made within thirty (30) days after receipt of Provider's invoice, which shall be accompanied by sufficient supporting documentation and contain sufficient detail, to allow a proper audit of expenditures, should City require one to be performed.

4. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

Provider understands and agrees that any information, document, report or any other material whatsoever which is given by City to Provider or which is otherwise obtained or prepared by Provider pursuant to or under the terms of this Agreement is and shall at all times remain the property of City. Provider agrees not to use any such information, document, report or material for any other purpose whatsoever without the written consent of City, which may be withheld or conditioned by City in its sole discretion.

5. AUDIT AND INSPECTION RIGHTS

City may, at reasonable times, and for a period of not less than five (5) years following the date of final payment by City to Provider under this Agreement, audit, or cause to be audited, those books and records of Provider which are related to Primary Provider's performance under this Agreement. Provider agrees to maintain all such books and records at its principal place of business for a period of five (5) years after final payment is made under this Agreement.

6. ITEMS FURNISHED BY THE CITY

At the request of the provider and in connection with providing the services under this Agreement, the City will furnish the following items and/or services either directly or indirectly to the Provider at no cost.

A. Access to facilities to perform any inspections required to perform the scope of services for the project.

B. Background information on the project, including planning, programming, and budgeting documents. The City will also provide applicable City standard specifications, details and other materials listed herein on a timely basis.

7. AWARD OF AGREEMENT

Provider represents and warrants to City that it has not employed or retained any person or company employed by City to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not offered to pay, paid, or agreed to pay any person any fee, percentage, brokerage fee, or gift of any kind contingent upon or in connection with, the award of this Agreement.

8. PUBLIC RECORD

Provider understands that the public shall have access, at all reasonable time, to all documents and information pertaining to City contracts, and agrees to allow access by City and the public to all documents subject to disclosure under applicable law. Provider's failure or refusal to comply with the provisions of this section shall result in the immediate cancellation of this Agreement by City.

9. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS

This Agreement is expressly made subject to all applicable federal, state, county and city laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, codes and regulations as set forth now or hereinafter adopted, enacted or amended (collectively referred to as "Regulations"), including but not limited to: Regulations specifically applicable to Services provided and Work performed under this Agreement. All of the foregoing Regulations are hereby made a part of this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference as if fully set out herein. Provider agrees that all Services provided and Work to be performed under this Agreement shall be performed in strict compliance with such Regulations as they may be amended from time to time which may apply to Services provided and Work performed.

10. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

Provider shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless City and its officials, employees (collectively referred to as "Indemnitees") and each of them from and against damages, claims, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) or liabilities (collectively referred to as "Liabilities") by reason of any injury to or death of any person or damage to or destruction or loss of any property arising out of, resulting from, or in connection with (i) the performance or non-performance of Services contemplated by this Agreement but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts, errors or omissions, intentional torts, intellectual property infringement, or a failure to pay a subcontractor or supplier committed by Provider or Provider's agent, consultant under contract, or another entity over which Provider exercises control (whether active or passive) of Provider or its employees, or sub-providers (collectively referred to as "Provider") (ii) the failure of Provider to comply with any of the paragraphs herein or the failure of Provider to conform to statutes, ordinances, or other regulations or requirements of any governmental authority, federal, state or local, in connection with

the performance of this Agreement. Provider expressly agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnitees, or any of them, from and against all liabilities which may be asserted by an employee or former employee of Provider, or any of its sub-providers, as provided above, for which Provider's liability to such employee or former employee would otherwise be limited to payments under State Workers' Compensation or similar laws. Nothing herein shall require Engineer to indemnify, defend, or hold harmless any Indemnitee for the Indemnitee's own negligence or willful misconduct. Any and all indemnity provided for in this Agreement shall survive the expiration of this Agreement and the discharge of all other obligations owed by the parties to each other hereunder and shall apply prospectively not only during the term of this Agreement but thereafter so long as any liability could be asserted in regard to any acts or omissions of Provider in performing Services under this Agreement.

For Professional Liability Claims, Provider shall be liable for reasonable defense costs incurred by City but only after final adjudication and to the extent and percent that Provider or Provider's agents are found negligent or otherwise at fault.

11. <u>INSURANCE</u>

A. Provider shall, at all times during the term hereof, maintain such insurance coverage as may be required by City of the types and in the amounts specified in **Exhibit "C"** attached hereto, which by this reference is incorporated into this Agreement for all purposes, and with insurers licensed to do business in Texas. All insurance required herein shall be drawn in the name of Provider, with City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees named as additional insureds, except on coverage for Workers' Compensation. All such insurance, including renewals, shall be subject to the approval of City for adequacy of protection and evidence of such coverage shall be furnished to City on Certificates of Insurance indicating such insurance to be in force and effect. Should any of the policies be cancelled before the expiration thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions. Provider shall provide notice to City at any time Provider becomes aware of any cancellation or material change in the above insurance policies. Completed Certificates of Insurance shall be filed with City's Risk Manager at City Hall, 72 W. College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903 prior to the performance of Services hereunder, provided, however, that Provider shall at any time upon request file duplicate copies of the policies of such insurance with City.

B. The procurement of insurance coverage by Provider shall not be construed to be a limitation upon Provider's liability or as a full performance on its part of Provider's indemnification requirements under this Agreement. Provider's obligations are, notwithstanding any policy of insurance, for the full and total amount of any damage, injury or loss caused by or attributable to its activities

conducted at or upon the premises. Failure of Provider to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve Provider of any contractual responsibility or obligation.

C. Provider shall require its insurance carrier(s), with respect to all insurance policies, to waive all rights of subrogation against City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees.

D. Provider shall cause each sub-provider of Provider to purchase and maintain insurance of the types and in the amounts specified in **Exhibit "C"** hereto. Provider shall require sub-providers to furnish copies of certificates of insurance to Provider's Risk Manager evidencing coverage for each subprovider.

E. If, in the judgment of City, prevailing conditions warrant the provision by Provider of additional liability insurance coverage or coverage which is different in kind, City reserves the right to require the provision by Provider of an amount of coverage different from the amounts or kinds previously required and shall afford written notice of such change in requirements thirty (30) days prior to the date on which the requirements shall take effect. Should Provider fail or refuse to satisfy the requirement of changed coverage within thirty (30) days following City's written notice, Provider shall be deemed in default of this Agreement.

12. DEFAULT

If Provider fails to comply with any term or condition of this Agreement, or fails to perform any of its obligations hereunder, then Provider shall be in default. If Provider fails to cure the default within seven days after receipt of written notice from the City of any default, City, in addition to all remedies available to it by law, may immediately, upon written notice to Provider, terminate this Agreement whereupon City shall have no further duty to pay Provider other than for Services satisfactorily performed up to the date of default. Provider understands and agrees that termination of this Agreement under this section shall not release Provider from any obligation accruing prior to the effective date of termination.

13. RESOLUTION OF CONTRACT DISPUTES

Provider understands and agrees that all disputes between Provider and City based upon an alleged violation of the terms of this Agreement by City shall be submitted to the City Manager for his resolution. Provider shall make a written request for resolution of the dispute (the "Request") to the City Manager or his designee (the "Official") for determination of the matter in dispute. The Request shall clearly state the disputed issue and include or incorporate by specific reference all information or documents that Provider

wants the Official to consider in reaching a determination. The Official shall issue a written notice of decision upon Provider's Request within the thirty (30) days of receipt of Provider's Request. If the Official cannot issue a decision within thirty (30) days of the receipt of Provider's Request, the Official shall notify Provider the date upon which a decision shall be issued. Submission of a Provider's Request for determination of the dispute is a condition precedent to Provider's ability to engage in litigation against City. If a decision is not issued by the date indicated by the Official or within ninety (90) days after the submission of Provider's written Request for determination, whichever occurs first, Provider will be deemed to have met the condition precedent required by this provision. Should the dispute be resolved through the submission of Provider's Request, the resolution of the dispute will be documented, if necessary, through a change to the Agreement in accordance with the provisions contained in the Agreement. Should the dispute fail to reach resolution through the submission by Provider's Request, the dispute may be submitted to mediation at the sole discretion of City. City agrees that it shall make an election within no later than sixty (60) days after the issuance of a determination by the Official in response to Provider's Request, final completion, abandonment or termination of the Project, whichever is later. Such mediation shall be conducted by and between the parties in accordance with the AAA Rules of Mediation. Provider understands and agrees that it shall continue to perform its Work under the Agreement unless further performance has been excused by termination of Provider or stopping Work is specifically allowed under the laws of the State of Texas. Provider understands that should a settlement be reached at mediation it is subject to the approval of the City Council. If either mediation is unsuccessful or City elects to not to proceed to mediation, then the dispute shall be submitted to litigation in keeping with the terms of this Agreement and the laws of the State of Texas.

14. TERMINATION RIGHTS OF CITY

A. City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, in its sole discretion, at any time, by giving written notice to Provider at least five (5) business days prior to the effective date of such termination. In such event, City shall pay to Provider compensation for services rendered and expenses incurred prior to the effective date of termination. In no event shall City be liable to Provider for any additional compensation, other than that provided herein, or for any consequential or incidental damages.

B. City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without notice to Provider, upon the occurrence of an event of default hereunder. In such event, City shall not be obligated to pay any amounts to Provider and Provider shall reimburse to City all amounts received while Provider was in default under this Agreement.

15. NONDISCRIMINATION

Provider represents and warrants to City that Provider does not and will not engage in discriminatory practices and that there shall be no discrimination in connection with Provider's performance under this Agreement on account of race, color, sex, religion, age, handicap, marital status or national origin. Provider further covenants that no otherwise qualified individual shall, solely by reason of his/her race, color, sex, religion, age, handicap, marital status or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied services, or be subject to discrimination under any provision of this Agreement.

16. ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement shall not be assigned by Provider, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of City, which may be withheld or conditioned, in City's sole discretion.

17. NOTICES

All notices or other communications required under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given by hand-delivery or by registered or certified U.S. Mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the other party at the address indicated herein or to such other address as a party may designate by notice given as herein provided. Notice shall be deemed given on the day on which personally delivered; or, if by mail, on the fifth day after being posted or the date of actual receipt, whichever is earlier.

TO CITY:	**TO PROVIDER:**
City of San Angelo	CDM Smith Inc.
Attn: Russell Pehl, City Engineer 72 W. College Ave. San Angelo, Texas 76903	Attn: Allen D. Woelke, Vice President 12357-A Riata Trace Parkway, Ste 210 Austin, TX 78727
Phone: (325) 481-2757	Phone: (512) 346-1100

18. AMENDMENTS

City or Provider may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such amendments make specific reference to this Agreement, and are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved by City. Such amendments shall not invalidate this Agreement, nor relieve or release City or Provider from their respective obligations under this Agreement.

19. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced according to the laws of the State of Texas.

B. Title and paragraph headings are for convenient reference and are not a part of this Agreement.

C. No waiver or breach of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision hereof, and no waiver shall be effective unless made in writing.

D. Should any provision, paragraph, sentence, word or phrase contained in this Agreement be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or otherwise unenforceable under the laws of the State of Texas or City of San Angelo, such provision, paragraph, sentence, word or phrase shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary in order to conform with such laws, or if not modifiable, then same shall be deemed severable, and in either event, the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect or limitation of its use.

E. This Agreement constitutes the sole and entire agreement between the parties hereto. No modification or amendment hereto shall be valid unless in writing and executed by properly authorized representatives of the parties hereto.

20. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, legal representatives, successors, or assigns.

21. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Provider has been procured and is being engaged to provide Services to City as an independent contractor, and not as an agent or employee of City. Accordingly, Provider shall not attain, nor be entitled to, any rights or benefits under the Civil Service or Pension Ordinances of City, nor any rights generally afforded classified or unclassified employees. Provider further understands that Texas Workers' Compensation benefits available to employees of City are not available to Provider, and agrees to provide workers' compensation insurance for any employee or agent of Provider rendering services to City under this Agreement.

22. CONTINGENCY CLAUSE

Funding for this Agreement is contingent on the availability of funds and continued authorization for program activities and the Agreement is subject to amendment or termination due to lack of funds, reduction of funds and/or change in regulations, upon thirty (30) days notice.

23. REAFFIRMATION OF REPRESENTATIONS

Provider hereby reaffirms all of the representations contained in this Agreement and RFQ WU-05-15 attached hereto as Exhibit "D".

24. DOCUMENTS OF INCORPORATION

This Agreement is expressly made subject to all exhibits hereto, to all of the exhibits, provisions, requirements, federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations as of the effective date herein, and to any and all requirements, whether federal, state or local, verbal or written, placed upon City. All of the foregoing are hereby made a part of this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference as if fully set out herein.

25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This instrument and its exhibits constitute the sole and only agreement of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and correctly set forth the rights, duties, and obligations of each to the other as of its date. Any prior agreements, promises, negotiations, or representations not expressly set forth in this Agreement are of no force or effect.

26. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(Signature page follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed by their respective officials thereunto duly authorized, this the day and year above written.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

By: _____
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

"**Provider"**
CDM SMITH, INC., a Texas corporation

By: _____

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

_____
Russell Pehl, City Engineer

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CORRECTNESS:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

_____
Charles Hagen, Risk Manager

EXHIBIT "A"

SCOPE OF SERVICES

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. Water System Model

A1. Project Kick-Off Meeting: Engineer and the City shall participate in a project kick-off meeting to review scope, project team, and schedule. Data items needed for the project will also be discussed such as, available SCADA records and metered billing data. This meeting will also be used to discuss fire flow requirements with the City and identify up to five focus areas for improving fire flow capabilities.

A2. Data Collection: Engineer will compile information from the City including GIS files, utility billing data, and SCADA records for use in the water model update.

A3. Model to Current Conditions: Engineer shall obtain with the City's assistance the latest water system mapping (shapefiles, CAD, etc.) and operational data for water lines and water facilities (pumps, pump stations and tanks). Engineer will populate parameters for facilities and control structures. Engineer will Identify connectivity issues and present to City for resolution.

A4. Update Existing Water Demand Allocation: Engineer will utilize data from the City's billing system and production database to allocate existing demands throughout the service area. The data will consist of metered usage fields for active customer accounts. The meters will be spatially located in GIS so that the associated water usage can be assigned the appropriate model node. An average day demand and a maximum day demand allocation will be conducted.

A5. Conduct Pressure Testing: Engineer will identify locations for field testing based on model calibration needs and areas of concern from City. Pressure recorders will be furnished by the Engineer. Procedures for field testing will be prepared showing proposed location of testing, duration of testing, required SCADA data during testing period, and assistance from water utility department.

A6. Conduct Model Calibration: Engineer will conduct model calibration by adjusting c-factors, peaking factors, and demand distribution until modeling results match the field pressure measurements within acceptable tolerances. Engineer will provide comparison mapping to document model calibration results.

B. Water Demand Projections

B1. Utilize Recent Population Projections and Land Use Assumptions to Project Population: Engineer will utilize population projections and land use assumptions for use in projecting water demands. Planning years will correspond to the same planning years used in the 2009 Wastewater Master Plan update and will include 10-year and 20-year conditions.

B2. Review Historical Water Usage: Engineer will evaluate historical water usage data to develop trends and calculate peaking factors. This data will be used to determine expected per-capita water usage for future projections.

B3. Develop and Distribute Water Demand Projections: Engineer will develop water demand projections for 10-year and 20-year conditions using the land use assumptions and selected design criteria. Engineer will distribute water demands throughout the service area based on the future population distribution.

B4. Discuss Water Demand Projections: Engineer will conduct a meeting (or conference call) with the City to present assumptions, methodology, and results of the water demand projections.

C. Hydraulic Analyses and Capacity CIP Update

C1. Perform Modeling of Existing Water System: Engineer will conduct steady state and extended period modeling of the existing water system for average day operating conditions to determine capacity and deficiencies within the existing water system.

C2. Conduct Fire Flow Analysis for Existing System: Engineer will utilize the water model to conduct fire flow analysis under existing maximum day demands to identify areas with less than adequate fire flow capacity. Fire flow analysis will be shown using shaded mapping of available fire flows.

C3. Perform Chlorine Residual Modeling: Engineer will utilize the water model to perform water quality modeling for chlorine residuals at the average day water demand condition for a 7 day period. Check chlorine residuals in tanks and nodes throughout system to identify problematic areas of low chlorine residual levels. Evaluate up to three alternative locations for supplemental chlorine injection points within the existing distribution system. Evaluate both methods of using free chlorine and chloramine disinfectant. The City will provide the Engineer information on the decay of chloramines and free chlorine in the distribution system.

C4. Evaluate Pressure Plane Delineation: Engineer will analyze existing pressure plane delineation based on topography and modeling results, field testing data and pump station locations. Specific areas with low or high pressures at normal operating conditions will be identified. Evaluate and recommend modifications to the existing pressure plane boundaries if necessary.

C5. Evaluate each pressure plane per TCEQ rules for ground and elevated storage and pumping. Engineer will conduct an analysis of the minimum required ground storage, elevated storage and pumping in accordance with TAC 290.45.

C6. Utilize 20-year Model to Determine Sizing of Water System Improvements: Engineer will determine sizing of water system transmission, elevated and ground storage, and pumping facilities needed to serve 20-year demands throughout each pressure plane service area using the model analyses under maximum day demand conditions.

C7. Meet with the City to Review Water System Improvement Alternatives: Engineer will meet with the City to discuss future water system improvement options for 20-year conditions.

C8. Utilize 10-year Water System Model to Determine Phasing of Improvements: Engineer will use interim 10-year model runs to determine phasing of water system improvements. System improvements will include transmission, storage, pumping and distribution system related needs.

C9. Develop Draft CIP Costs, Schedule, and Mapping: Engineer will develop costs for each proposed project

in Year 2015 dollars including engineering and contingencies. Produce large scale citywide maps showing proposed projects and recommended in-service dates of proposed projects. The City will provide construction cost information from recent projects that the Engineer can rely on when preparing the CIP cost information.

C10. Meet with City to Review Draft CIP: Engineer will meet with City to discuss draft CIP, project phasing and analyze alternative completion dates as necessary.

D. Master Plan Report and Council Presentations

D1. Prepare Draft Master Plan Report: Engineer will prepare a Master Plan Report summarizing the water model update, water demand projections, and hydraulic analyses. An electronic PDF file and five hard copies of the Draft Report will be submitted to the City for review.

D2. Meet with City to Review Draft Master Plan Report: Engineer will meet with City to discuss the Draft Master Plan Report. Comments will be solicited and incorporated into the Final Master Plan Report.

D3. Finalize Master Plan Report: Engineer will revise the report based on City's comments and submit five (5) final hard copies and one electronic copy in PDF format of the Master Plan Report to the City.

D4. Modeling Software Training: Engineer will provide on-site training for City staff utilizing modeling software. The Engineer will provide up to two (2) days of on-site training. Engineer will be available for an additional 16 hours of consultation by phone.

D5. City Council Presentation: Engineer will present the Water Master Plan report to City Council, answer questions and discuss content.

E. Distribution System Risk and Condition Assessment

E1. Collect and review all relevant electronic water system information, including the existing AutoCAD drawings and data files, the GIS database, Work Order information, asset condition information (e.g. Tap Coupon Photos), and relevant reports and plans. It is understood that included in this information are asset-specific data (including pipe diameter, material, and installation year) for most of the City's water pipelines. Compile the information in a summary table for City review.

E2. Conduct a criticality assessment of the City's existing pipe infrastructure. This effort will be based on the asset specific data (age, diameter, material, and condition data) compiled in Subtask E1 and an interactive 3-hour workshop with City staff. Engineer will facilitate the workshop to develop a criticality framework and ranking scale for the water pipe infrastructure. This framework may include categories such as Customer Impact, Public Health and Safety, Cost, and Capacity, and will be used to assign individual criticality scores for the City's water pipelines. At the culmination of the workshop, the City will have reached consensus on the overall criticality categories, definitions, and scoring. This criticality evaluation will be used in conjunction with the likelihood of failure analysis in Subtask E3 to conduct a robust risk assessment of the City's water pipelines.

E3. Engineer will conduct a robust risk assessment of the City's existing pipe infrastructure using a statistical analysis to predict the likelihood of failure for each pipe segment in the system. The statistical analysis is based on historical leak and break data, operations observations, physical data (material, diameter, lining, age), geographic data (proximity analysis, soils analysis), and/or hydraulic factors (such as pressure and pressure fluctuation). As part of this analysis, Engineer will work with the City to develop useful service life curves for the specific water main materials and vintages in the City's system as input to InfoMaster

(or a similar tool) for modeling analysis. Values from prior projects will be used as a starting point and modified with City input. The analysis tool will then be applied to develop a likelihood of failure profile for each pipe in the system. A map of the high risk pipes will be delivered to the City.

E4. Evaluate the distribution system hydraulic model to identify pipelines that should be considered for replacement due to hydraulic / capacity issues in combination with the results of the risk assessment. For pipes that are hydraulically undersized and have high risk of failure, replacement will be considered. For pipes that have sufficient hydraulic capacity and have high risk of failure, more intensive field investigations may be recommended.

E5. Develop a draft Risk Assessment memorandum which includes the prioritized list of high risk pipelines. Recommend proposed phasing for implementation of pipe condition assessments. Submit to City for review, incorporate City comments, and develop final Risk Assessment memorandum.

E6. Subcontract with a leak detection firm to conduct up to 100 miles of leak detection to evaluate the pipelines and determine the number and location of leaks in the existing distribution piping.

EXHIBIT "B"

COMPENSATION

Provider shall provide Services under this Agreement as specifically described, and under the special terms and conditions set forth in RFQ WU-05-15. Payments under this Agreement shall be in accordance with the payment schedule set out hereunder:

1. PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION

Provider shall submit to City monthly invoices which indicates Work completed and hours of Services rendered by Provider. The invoice shall describe the amount of Services provided since the effective date, or since the start of the subsequent billing periods, as appropriate, through the date of the invoice. City shall, within 30 days of receiving such invoice, review the invoice and pay all non-disputed and approved charges thereon. If City disputes any of Provider's fees, City shall give written notice to Provider within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice of any disputed fees set forth therein.

2. REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENSES

Provider shall be reimbursed for expenses directly related to the project.

3. COMPENSATION AMOUNT

Compensation to Provider shall be an amount not to exceed $314,460.

EXHIBIT "C"

SPECIAL INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION RIDER

1. **TYPES AND AMOUNTS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED**. Provider shall obtain and continuously maintain in effect at all times during the term hereof, at Provider's sole expense, insurance coverage as follows with limits not less than those set forth below:

A. **Commercial General Liability**. This policy shall be an occurrence-type policy and shall protect the Provider and additional insureds against all claims arising from bodily injury, sickness, disease or death of any person (other than the Provider's employees) and damage to property of the City or others arising out of the act or omission of the Provider or its agents and employees. This policy shall also include protection against claims for the contractual liability assumed by Provider under the paragraph of this Agreement entitled "Indemnification," including completed operations, products liability, contractual coverage, broad form property coverage, explosion, collapse, underground, premises/operations, and independent contractors (to remain in force for two years after final payment). Coverage limits shall not be less than:

$2,000,000.00	General Aggregate
$1,000,000.00	Products – Completed Operations
$1,000,000.00	Personal & Advertising Injury
$1,000,000.00	Each Occurrence
$ 100,000.00	Fire Damage (any one fire)

B. **Business Automobile Liability**. This policy shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect Provider and the additional insureds against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles and shall cover operation on and off the premises of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned or hired. Coverage shall be as follows:

$500,000.00	Each Accident Limit

C. <u>Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability</u>. If Provider hires any employees, Provider shall maintain Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability insurance, which shall protect the Provider against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws and employer's liability. The insured shall also be protected against claim for injury, disease or death of employees which for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a workers' compensation law. Coverage shall not be less than:

Statutory Amount	Workers' Compensation
$ 500,000.00	Employer's Liability, Each Accident
$ 500,000.00	Employer's Liability, Disease - Each Employee
$ 500,000.00	Employer's Liability, Disease - Policy Limit

EXHIBIT "D"

Insert RFQ WU-05-15 and label Exhibit "D"

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

AND CDM SMITH INC.

RFQ WU-05-15

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

_____
Julia Antilley, Purchasing Manager

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

_____
Russell Pehl, City Engineer

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CORRECTNESS:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

_____
Charles Hagen, Risk Manager

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager, Budget, 325-653-6291

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First public hearing and consideration of ordinances amending Appendix A fee schedule of the code of ordinances:

- Creating article A14.000 facility use fees, section A14.001 airport conference room;
- Deleting and replacing article A11.000 fire and rescue service fees;
- Deleting and replacing article A12.000 fire safety inspection fees;
- Amending article A9.000 planning related fees; and
- Deleting and replacing article A2.000 building and construction related fees - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

Summary/History:

Each year, fees and charges are reviewed to ensure current rates are appropriate for the services rendered. The results of the 2016 fee review have been compiled, and Airport, Fire, and Development Services are ready to be considered by the Council for adoption.

For today's discussion, staff recommends Council consider approving the attached ordinance ratifying fees for Airport, Fire, and Development Services. Proposed fees, estimated cost of service, survey of peers, and financial impact table are depicted below.

Financial Impact:

Potential annual impact of increased revenue yielding:

- $100 for Airport;
- $135,410 for Fire; and
- $3,002 for Development Services.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed ordinance.

Attachments:

1.	Ord - Airport Conference Room	16-266 BGT Fee Ordinance Airport Conference Room - First reading.docx

2.	Airport Fee Schedule	FIN 160405 Fee Review - Airport.pdf
3.	Ord - Fire	16-266 BGT Fee Ordinance Fire and Rescue - First reading.docx
4.	Ord - Fire Prevention	16-266 BGT Fee Ordinance Fire Prevention- First reading.docx
5.	Fire and Fire Prevention Fee Schedule	FIN 160405 Fee Review - Fire & Fire Prevention.pdf
6.	Ord - Permits & Inspections	16-266 BGT Fee Ordinance Permits and Inspections - First reading.docx
7.	Ord - Planning	16-266 BGT Fee Ordinance Planning - First reading.docx
8.	Planning and Permits & Inspections Fee Schedule	FIN 160405 Fee Review - Planning & Inspections.pdf
9.	Presentation	FIN 160405 Fee Review intro.pptx

Presentation:

Powerpoint

Approvals/Reviews:

Chegwidden, Morgan	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A "FEE SCHEDULE" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, BY CREATING ARTICLE A14.000 "FACILITY USE FEES", SECTION A14.001 "AIRPORT CONFERENCE ROOM", PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) THAT, Appendix A "Fee Schedule" of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by creating Article A14.000 "Facility Use Fees" Section A14.001 "Airport Conference Room Fee" as set out below:

Article A14.000, Section A14.001 shall read as follows:

" **Article A14.000 Facility Use Fees**

Sec. A14.001 Airport Conference Room

Conference Room Fee per hour: $25.00"

2) THAT, the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the 19thth day of April 2016.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 4th day of April, 2016, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 19th day of April, 2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James
City Attorney

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene	San Angelo Convention Center
Airport 220-0000									
Conference Room Fee (per hour)	$16	$0	$25	$100					$50

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A "FEE SCHEDULE" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, BY DELETING AND REPLACING ARTICLE A11.000 "FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICE FEES", PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) THAT, Appendix A "Fee Schedule" of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by deleting and replacing Article 11.000 "Fire and Rescue Service Fees" as set out below:

"Article 11.000 Fire and Rescue Service Fees

Sec. A11.001 Service fees

a. VEHICLES

	Vehicle Type	Apparatus	Price
	1	Class A engine	$500.00
	1	Aerial	$500.00
	2	Rescue (heavy)	$600.00
	3	Brush truck	$400.00
	4	Command car/truck	$200.00
	1	Ladder (L-1)	$500.00
	1	Engine 2 (E-2)	$500.00
	1	Engine 3 (E-3)	$500.00
	1	Engine 4 (E-4)	$500.00
	1	Engine 5 (E-5)	$500.00
	1	Engine 6 (E-6)	$500.00
	1	Engine 7 (E-7)	$500.00
	1	Reserve 21 (R-21)	$500.00
	1	Reserve 22 (R-22)	$500.00
	1	Reserve 23 (R-23)	500.00
	2	Rescue 1 (R-1)	600.00
	3	Brush 1 (Brsh-1)	$400.00
	4	Battalion chief (Batt-1)	$200.00

b. HAND TOOLS

	Tool	Price
	Flathead axe	$17.00
	Pickhead axe	$17.00
	Long pike pole	$17.00
	Sheetrock pike pole	$17.00
	Short pike pole	$17.00
	Pry axe	$17.00
	Hooligan tool	$17.00
	Bolt cutters	$17.00
	Pry bar	$17.00
	Fire rake	$17.00
	Shovels	$17.00
	Scoops	$17.00
	Brooms	$12.00
	All hand tools	$12.00

c. FIRE EQUIPMENT

	Tool	Price
	Foam nozzle	$55.00
	Foam eductor	$50.00
	AFFF foam - per gallon	$40.00
	Class A foam - per gallon	$25.00
	Piercing nozzle	$40.00
	M/S fog nozzle	$55.00
	M/S straight bore nozzle	$30.00
	Salvage cover	$28.00
	SCBA pack	$85.00
	Hall runner	$18.00
	Portable tank	$75.00
	PPV fan - per hour	$55.00
	Generator, portable - per hour	$55.00
	Generator - per hour	$55.00
	Chain saw - per hour	$45.00
	Water extinguisher	$22.00

	Dry chemical extinguisher	$45.00
	CO_2 extinguisher	$45.00
	Scene lights	$22.00
	Portable pump - per hour	$95.00
	Float pump - per hour	$65.00
	Water vests	$30.00
	Thermal imaging camera	$75.00
	Heat detection gun	$75.00
	Sawzall	$55.00

d. HAZARDOUS MATERIAL EQUIPMENT

	Supplies/Service	**Price**
	Absorbent - per bag	$17.0025.00
	Absorbent booms	$40.0060.00
	Top sol	$35.00
	Disposable coveralls	$30.00
	Neoprene gloves	$20.00
	Latex gloves	$6.00
	Over boots	$25.00
	Disposable goggles	$15.00
	Gas plug kit	$50.00
	Plug and dike	$65.00
	Drum liners	$10.00
	Barricade tape	$22.00
	Poly sheeting	$55.00
	Removal of hazardous material	$150.00
	Disposal of hazardous material	$150.00
	Gas multi meter	$65.00
	CO_2 meter	$65.00
	Terrazyme	$70.00
	Microblaze - per quart	$10.00
	Microblaze - per 5 gallons	$150.00

e. RESCUE EQUIPMENT

	Tool	Price
	Spreaders	$250.00
	Cutters	$250.00
	Rams	$250.00
	Air bags	$250.00
	K-12 saw	$55.00
	Target saw	$55.00
	Ajax tool	$25.00
	K-tool	$25.00
	Windshield tool	$15.00
	Rescue blanket	$32.00
	Rope	$25.00

f. TRANSPORT/TRANSFER FEES

	Transfer/Transport for Ambulance Aircrew	$350
	Institutional Charge for Nonreimbursed Patient	$350

2) THAT, the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the 19thth day of April 2016.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 4th day of April, 2016, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 19th day of April, 2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

Theresa James
City Attorney

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A "FEE SCHEDULE" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, BY DELETING AND REPLACING ARTICLE A12.000 "FIRE SAFETY INSPECTION FEES", PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) THAT, Appendix A "Fee Schedule" of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by deleting and replacing Article 12.000 "Fire Safety Inspection Fees" as set out below:

"ARTICLE A12.000 FIRE SAFETY INSPECTION FEES

Sec. A12.001 Inspection fees

(a) The city shall charge an inspection fee for each fire safety inspection of the facilities or operations listed in subsection (c).

(b) If a facility or an operation qualifies for a facility or an operation inspection fee under more than one category listed in subsection (c), the highest fee shall be assessed. Inspection fees shall not be cumulative for a single inspection.

(c) The inspection fees are:

Type of Facility or Operation	Operational Fee
Registered homes, foster homes and adoptive services	$25.00
Institutions requiring a state inspection (e.g., the girls' home)	$50.00
Schools, day care centers, and Head Starts	$100.00 + $10 per building

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene	Other
Fire 101-9000									
Transfer/Transport for Ambulance Aircrew	$337	$0	$350	$0					
Institutional Charge for Nonreimbursed Patient Transfer	$337	$0	$350	$87,500					
Absorbent - Per Bag	$23	$17	$25	$2,000					
Absorbent Booms	$60	$40	$60	$400					
Fire Prevention 101-9300									
Inspection Fee - Schools, Day Cares, Head Start	$172	$100	$100 + $10 per building	$860			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Apartment Complex	$172	$25	$25 + $10 per building	$500				$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Hotel/Motel	$134	$25	$100 + $10 per building	$1,700				$25	$37-$75
Fire Watch per hour [2 hour minimum]	$65 / hr.	$0	$25 / hr.	$1,000					
Fire Code Compliance Inspection (includes plan review and final inspection for certificate of occupancy)	$172	$0	$100	$36,000					
Inspection Fee - Aviation Facilities	$98	$50	$75	$1,825				$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Exhibits & Trade Shows	$86	$50	$100	$300			$50	$25	$37-$125
Inspection Fee - High-piled Storage	$95	$50	$75	$375			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Lumber Yards & Wood Working Plants	$95	$50	$100	$150			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Repair Garages and Motor Fuel-dispensing Facilities	$76	$50	$75	$2,875			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Spraying and Dipping	$76	$50	$75	$375			$50	$50	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Storage of Scrap Tires and Tire Products	$86	$50	$75	$25			$50	$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Wrecking Yards	$95	$50	$75	$0				$25	$37-$75
Inspection Fee - Waste Handling/Recycling Facilities	$95	$50	$75	$0			$50	$25	
Sprinkler System Installation	$182	$75-$150	$100	$0	$28.50 + $0.0125 sq/ft for Sprinklers	$.03 per square foot	$50	$50	$40-$125
Fire Alarm System Permit Fee	$172	$50	$75	$975	$28.50 + $0.0125 sq/ft Fire Alarm Permit		$115	$50	$40-$115
Hood System Installation	$86	$25	$50	$275	Fire Suppression Hood Permit $28.50	$30	$50		$40-$75
Hospitals & Nursing Homes	$317	$300	$300 + $10 per building	$150			$50	$25	$50-$250+

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A "FEE SCHEDULE" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, BY DELETING AND REPLACING ARTICLE A2.000 "BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION RELATED FEES", SECTION A2.010 "GENERAL FEES" IN ITS ENTIRETY, PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) THAT, Appendix A "Fee Schedule" of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by deleting and replacing Article A2.000 "Building and Construction Related Fees" Section A2.010 "General Fees" as set out below:

"Sec. A2.010 General Fees

(a) Re-inspection or failed inspection: $25.0035.00.

(b) Permits or inspections outside city limits:

(1) With city utility: 150% regular rate (may be adjusted proportionally according to city tax rate).

(2) Without city utility: 200% regular rate.

(c) Emergency inspections (requested with less than 1/2 day's notice): $25.00.

(d) Overtime: $42.00 per hour.

(e) Inspections requested for after 4:30 p.m. (2-hour minimum plus emergency inspection fee): $106.00 84.00 for first two hours, plus inspection fee, $53.0035.00 per hour thereafter.

(f) Hourly rate in excess of two hours (re-review of plans, code compliance review assistance, expedited review, etc.): $42.00 per hour."

2) THAT, the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the 19thth day of April 2016.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 4th day of April, 2016, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 19th day of April, 2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James
City Attorney

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A "FEE SCHEDULE" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, BY AMENDING ARTICLE A9.000 "PLANNING RELATED FEES", PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) THAT, Appendix A "Fee Schedule" of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by AMENDING Article A9.000 "Planning Related Fees" Section A9.006 "Final Plats or replats of administrative subdivisions" as set out below:

Section A9.006(b)shall read as follows:

" (b) Supplemental fee for replats requiring notification: $125.00"

2) THAT, Appendix A "Fee Schedule" of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by deleting and replacing Article A9.000 "Planning Related Fees" Section A9.007 "Miscellaneous planning fees" as set out below:

"**Sec. A9.007 Miscellaneous planning fees**

(a) Request for expansion of nonconforming use: $350.00163.75.

(b) Request for consideration of sign variance: $200.00.

(c) Request for temporary permit: $118.75.

(d) Request for street name change: $250.00 (plus cost of official city signage).

(e) Request for release of easement: $300.00.

(f) Request for right-of-way abandonment or encroachment: $450.00.

(g) Request for Design & Historic Review Commission review: $100.00.

(h) Request for comprehensive plan amendment: $500.00.

(i) Request for zoning verification letter: $25.00.

(j) Request for annexation: $1,000.00.

(k) Application for design review; administratively eligible projects within the river corridor: $50.00"

3) THAT, the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

4) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the 19thth day of April 2016.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 4th day of April, 2016, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 19th day of April, 2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James
City Attorney

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene
Planning 101-2030								
Application for design review: administratively eligible projects within the river corridor	$195	$0	$50	$900				
Application for Expansion of Nonconforming Use	$353	$164	$350	$559				
Supplemental fee for re-plats requiring renotification	$241	$106	$125	$113				
Permits & Inspections 101-2200								
Building Permit - Reinspection Fee	$39	$25	$35	$1,260	$25	$50		$75
Inspection after 4:30pm (2 hour minimum + per hour thereafter)	$53	$42	$53	$171				$200

City Council

April 5, 2016

2016 Fee Review

- Annual fee review;
- Launched streamlined process;
- All fees reviewed each year;
- In-depth analysis on a three year rotation;
- Some departments recommended no changes;
- Recommended changes to be discussed.

2016 Fee Review

Airport	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Conference Room Fee (per hour)	$0	$25	$16

2016 Fee Review

Fire	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Transfer/Transport for Ambulance Aircrew	$0	$350	$337
Institutional Charge for Nonreimbursed Patient Transfer	$0	$350	$337
Absorbent – per bag	$17	$25	$23
Absorbent Booms	$40	$60	$60

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Inspection Fee – Schools, Day Cares, Head Start	$100	$100 + $10 per building	$172
Inspection Fee – Apartment Complex	$25	$25 + $10 per building	$172
Inspection Fee – Hotel/Motel	$25	$100 + $10 per building	$134
Fire Watch per hour (2 hour minimum)	$0	$25	$65
Fire Code Compliance Inspection (including plan review and final inspection for certificate of occupancy)	$0	$100	$172

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Inspection Fee – Aviation Facilities	$50	$75	$98
Inspection Fee – Exhibits & Trade Shows	$50	$100	$86
Inspection Fee – High-piled Storage	$50	$75	$95
Inspection Fee – Lumber Yards & Wood Working Plants	$50	$100	$95
Inspection Fee – Repair Garages and Motor Fuel-dispensing Facilities	$50	$75	$76
Inspection Fee – Spraying and Dipping	$50	$75	$76

2016 Fee Review

Fire Prevention	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Inspection Fee – Storage of Scrap Tires and Tire Products	$50	$75	$86
Inspection Fee – Wrecking Yards	$50	$75	$95
Inspection Fee – Waste Handling/Recycling Facilities	$50	$75	$95
Sprinkler System Installation	$75-$150	$100	$182
Fire Alarm System Permit Fee	$50	$75	$172
Hood System Installation	$25	$50	$86
Hospitals & Nursing Homes	$300	$300 + $10 per building	$317

2016 Fee Review

Planning	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Application for design review: administratively eligible projects within the river corridor	$0	$50	$195
Application for Expansion of Nonconforming Use	$164	$350	$353
Supplemental fee for re-plats requiring re-notification	$106	$125	$241

2016 Fee Review

Permits & Inspections	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Building Permit – Re-inspection Fee	$25	$35	$39
Inspection after 4:30pm (2 hour minimum + per hour thereafter)	$42	$53	$53

City Council

April 5, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager, Budget, 325-653-6291

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Discussion regarding the annual fee review for Neighborhood & Family Services, Finance, and Water - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

Summary/History:

Each year, fees and charges are reviewed to ensure current rates are appropriate for the services rendered. For 2015, the budget division launched a streamlined process to evaluate all fees with the same criteria. The process allows for each department to self-audit their fees yearly with a more in-depth review performed by budget staff on a three-year rotation.

The revised methodology included:

- Conducting field work with budget staff and departments to review the process, timeline, fee list, and questionnaire.
- Departments compiled responses to the fee questionnaire, including any recommendations for changes to existing fees or implementation of new fees.
- Presented proposed recommendations to city manager.
- Worked with impacted directors to develop final plan for Council consideration including estimated cost of service, survey of peers, and financial impact.

The results of the 2016 fee review have been compiled and are ready to be presented to the Council. All fees at all departments were reviewed through the recently revised process. Some departments recommended no changes to fees at this time and that recommendation was upheld by budget staff and city management.

There are 7 departments whose fees are recommended for Council consideration and were scheduled as follows:

February:

- Presented recommended changes to Fairmount Cemetery fees and charges;

March:

- Presented recommended changes to Airport;
- Presented recommended changes to Fire, including Fire Prevention;
- Presented recommended changes to Development Services, including Planning and Permits & Inspections;

April:

- Present recommended changes to Neighborhood & Family Services, specifically Animal Services;
- Present recommended changes to Finance, specifically Real Estate;

- Present recommended changes to Water.

  For future Council meetings, staff proposes discussion of the remaining divisions and adopting the fee schedule ordinances.

Financial Impact:

Potential annual impact of increased revenue yielding:

- $71,590 for Neighborhood & Family Services;
- $8,650 for Finance; and
- $352,795 for Water.

Other Information/Recommendation:

For today's discussion, staff recommends Council consider the attached fees for Neighborhood & Family Services, Finance, and Water. Schedule of proposed fees, estimated cost of service, survey of peers, and financial impact are attached.

Attachments:

1.	NFS - Schedule of Fees	FIN 160405 Fee Review NFS.pdf
2.	Finance - Schedule of Fees	FIN 160405 Fee Review Finance.pdf
3.	Water - Schedule of Fees	FIN 160405 Fee Review Water.pdf
4.	Fee Review Presentation for Finance, NFS, & Water	FIN 160405 Fee Review Discussion.pptx

Presentation:

PowerPoint

Approvals/Reviews:

Chegwidden, Morgan	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene	Other
Animal Services 101-7803									
Heartworm Test	$16	$7	$10	$240					
Estray Livestock	$83	$15	$25	$0		$100	$35 first time, $65 second, $90 third, and $115 fourth time in 12-mos		
Animal Pickup at Owner's request	$39	$0	$25	$1,250					
Removal of dead animal/livestock	$28	$0	$25	$1,750		$75 livestock in City limits $10 deceased pets	$15 under 50lbs; $20 over 50lbs	$50	
Owner requested Flea/tick dipping/treatment	$6	$0	$8	$800		$10/bottle; $12/pet			
Euthanasia – owner requested (0-20 lbs)	$12	$7	$10	$450		$15, $20	$20 under 20-lbs; $30 20-50lbs; $40 50+ lbs	$5	
Euthanasia – owner requested (21-50 lbs)	$22	$7	$15	$600					
Euthanasia – owner requested (51-100 lbs)	$41	$7	$20	$390					
Euthanasia – owner requested (101+ lbs)	$56	$7	$25	$360					
Rabies Submission Head Test	$81	$28	$40	$1,200		$30 ($15 prep, $15 shipping)	$40		
Transport Fee to Vet	$18	$0	$25	$500		$15			
Animal surrender - single pet	$43	$0	$10	$31,500		$15	$25		
Trap deposit	$17	$0	$20	$1,000			$27 small, $110 large		
Spay & Neuter Program	$33	$0	$10 - $65 depending on Federal Poverty Level	$31,550					$100+

City of San Angelo
Neighborhood and Family Services - Animal Services
Spay and Neuter Program

2016 Federal Poverty Level - Texas
Percent Gross Yearly Income

Family Size	50%	75%	100%	133%	138%	175%	200%	250%	300%	400%
1	$ 5,940	$ 8,910	$ 11,880	$ 15,800	$ 16,394	$ 20,790	$ 23,760	$ 29,700	$ 35,640	$ 47,520
2	$ 8,010	$ 12,015	$ 16,020	$ 21,307	$ 22,108	$ 28,035	$ 32,040	$ 40,050	$ 48,060	$ 64,080
3	$ 10,080	$ 15,120	$ 20,160	$ 26,813	$ 27,821	$ 35,280	$ 40,320	$ 50,400	$ 60,480	$ 80,640
4	$ 12,150	$ 18,225	$ 24,300	$ 32,319	$ 33,534	$ 42,525	$ 48,600	$ 60,750	$ 72,900	$ 97,200
5	$ 14,220	$ 21,330	$ 28,440	$ 37,825	$ 39,247	$ 49,770	$ 56,880	$ 71,100	$ 85,320	$ 113,760
6	$ 16,290	$ 24,435	$ 32,580	$ 43,331	$ 44,960	$ 57,015	$ 65,160	$ 81,450	$ 97,740	$ 130,320
7	$ 18,365	$ 27,548	$ 36,730	$ 48,851	$ 50,687	$ 64,278	$ 73,460	$ 91,825	$ 110,190	$ 146,920
8	$ 20,445	$ 30,668	$ 40,890	$ 54,384	$ 56,428	$ 71,558	$ 81,780	$ 102,225	$ 122,670	$ 163,560
Proposed Price (Charge for Surgery)	$ 10	$ 20	$ 30	$ 35	$ 40	$ 45	$ 50	$ 55	$ 60	$ 65
Estimated Number of Surgeries (Annual)	100	80	80	60	100	100	50	50	70	100
Estimated Financial Impact (Annual)	$ 1,000	$ 1,600	$ 2,400	$ 2,100	$ 4,000	$ 4,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,750	$ 4,200	$ 6,500

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene	Other
Real Estate 101-0301									
Transfer Fee - Organizational, Recreational, Grazing, Agriculture	$113	$50	$100	$250					
Granting Fee - Residential	$577	$150	$500	$3,500					
Granting Fee - Commercial	$877	$200	$1,000	$0					
Granting Fee - Organizational, Recreational, Grazing, Agriculture	$276	$75	$150	$4,500					
Late Fees (per month) - Residential Lake Nasworthy (certified mail, etc.)	$186	$20	$40	$400			$100	$0	

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene	Other
Water 260-0000									
Residential, Non-residential, Landscape (Winter & Summer), Fire Hydrants, Untreated Water - Drought Level 1		Old methodology	1.00 - 1.20 Multiplier per 1,000 gallons						
Residential, Non-residential, Landscape (Winter & Summer), Fire Hydrants, Untreated Water - Drought Level 2		Old methodology	1.00 – 1.30 Multiplier per 1,000 gallons						
Residential, Non-residential, Landscape (Winter & Summer), Fire Hydrants, Untreated Water - Drought Level 3		Old methodology	1.00 – 1.40 Multiplier per 1,000 gallons						
Fire Hydrant Deposit	$1,404	$1,000	$1,500	$10,000	$2,000		$2,000		
1" Fire Service Tap	$1,238	$800	$1,250	$450		Service not provided		$375	
4" Fire Service Tap	$2,705	$1,600	$2,700	$13,200	$2,000	Service not provided		Cost of Installation	
6" Fire Service Tap or larger	$3,006	$2,500	$3,000	$6,000	$2,500	Service not provided		Cost of Installation	
Deposit - Residential ~~3/4"~~ or 5/8"	$76	$35	$75	$80,000	$30	$25 - $300	$90	No charge	$75-$300
Deposit - Commercial ~~3/4"~~ or 5/8"	$107	$75	$110	$2,100	2 months average bill	12 month average of billing multiplied by 3 times	$100	No charge	$75-$300
Deposit - Residential 1"	$84	$55	$85	$1,500	$30	$25 - $300	$90	No charge	$75-$300
Deposit - Commercial 1"	$226	$175	$225	$750	2 months average bill	12 month average of billing multiplied by 3 times	$100	No charge	$75-$300
Deposit - Residential 1-1/2"	$92	$70	$95	$125	$30	$25 - $300	$90	No charge	$75-$300
Deposit - Commercial 1-1/2"	$234	$225	$235	$300	2 months average bill	12 month average of billing multiplied by 3 times	$100	No charge	$75-$300
Deposit - Residential 2"	$109	$75	$110	$70	$30	$25 - $300	$90	No charge	$75-$300
Deposit - Commercial 2"	$437	$400	$435	$1,575	2 months average bill	12 month average of billing multiplied by 3 times	$100	No charge	$75-$300
Deposit - Residential & Commercial 3"	$574	$525	$575	$250	$30	Residential $25 - $300; Commercial is 12 month average of billing multiplied by 3 times	$90-$100	No charge	$75-$300
Tap Charges - New Tap - ~~3/4"~~ *5/8"*	Meter Only: $248; Tap & Meter: $1,488	$150 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $250; Tap & Meter: $1,500	$20,000	$40-$420		$1,022	$350	$2,084
Tap Charges - New Tap - 1"	Meter Only: $341; Tap & Meter: $1,581	$250 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $350; Tap & Meter: $1,600	$10,000	$60-$300		$1,138	$375	$2,084
Tap Charges - New Tap - 1 1/2"	Meter Only: $796; Tap & Meter: $2,967	$450 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $800; Tap & Meter: $3,000	$3,500	$170-$1,150		Actual Cost	$525	
Tap Charges - New Tap - 2" Turbine	Meter Only: $796; Tap & Meter: $2,967	$575 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $800; Tap & Meter: $3,000	$1,125	$260-$1,800		Actual Cost	Actual Cost	$3,092

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
FY2015-16 Budget
Review of Fee Schedule/Charges

Type of Fee/Charge	Estimated Cost of Service	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Financial Impact	Odessa	Midland	Wichita Falls	Abilene	Other
Tap Charges - New Tap - 2" Compound	Meter Only: $1,788; Tap & Meter: $3,959	$1,225 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $1,800; Tap & Meter: $4,000	$1,500	$260-$1,800		Actual Cost	Actual Cost	$3,092
Tap Charges - New Tap - 3" Turbine	Meter Only: $1,041; Tap & Meter: $4,448	$1,875 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $1,875; Tap & Meter: $4,500	$0	$520-$3,500		Actual Cost	Actual Cost	Service not done by City, shall be done by Contract
Tap Charges - New Tap - 3" Compound	Meter Only: $2,515; Tap & Meter: $5,921	$2,625 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $2,625; Tap & Meter: $6,000	$0	$520-$3,500		Actual Cost	Actual Cost	Service not done by City, shall be done by Contract
Tap Charges - New Tap - 4" Turbine	Meter Only: $1,368; Tap & Meter: $4,775	$2,350 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $2,350; Tap & Meter: $4,775	$0	$800-$4,300		Actual Cost	Actual Cost	Service not done by City, shall be done by Contract
Tap Charges - New Tap - 4" Compound	Meter Only: $3,152; Tap & Meter: $6,559	$3,300 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $3,300; Tap & Meter: $6,575	$0	$800-$4,300		Actual Cost	Actual Cost	Service not done by City, shall be done by Contract
Tap Charges - New Tap - 6" Turbine	Meter Only: $2,501; Tap & Meter: $6,959	$3,500 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $3,500; Tap & Meter: $7,000	$0	$3,175-$6,000		Actual Cost	Actual Cost	Service not done by City, shall be done by Contract
Tap Charges - New Tap - 6" Compound	Meter Only: $5,035; Tap & Meter: $9,493	$5,500 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $5,500; Tap & Meter: $9,500	$0	$3,175-$6,000		Actual Cost	Actual Cost	Service not done by City, shall be done by Contract
Tap Charges - New Tap - 1 1/2" Lake Meter	$1,239	$450	$1,250	$1,600					
Main Extension (over 300 ft from existing water main)	To be determined on a case-by-case basis	$7/ft from front and $14/ft for anything over 300-ft from water main + tap fee	To Be Reflective of Actual Material, Equipment, & Labor Costs	$0			Actual Cost		

Wastewater 270-0000

Sewer Line Extension - Private Lot (over 300ft from existing sewage line)	To be determined on a case-by-case basis	$7/ft from front and $14/ft for anything over 300-ft from sewer main + tap fee	To Be Reflective of Actual Material, Equipment, & Labor Costs	$0			Actual Cost		
Sewer Tap - 4" (w/ Trench Repair)	$1,217	$150 + Trench Repair ($450)	$1,225	$187,500		$350 plus $250 for paved alley	Actual Cost	Cost of Installation	$2,416
Sewer Tap - 6" (w/Trench Repair and manhole)	$2,454	$1,275 + Trench Repair ($450)	$2,475	$11,250		$400 plus $250 for paved street	Actual Cost	Cost of Installation	$8,866

Drought Multipliers

Inside City Volumetric (per 1,000 gallons)	Drought Level 1	Drought Level 2	Drought Level 3
Residential			
0-2	1.00	1.10	1.20
3-5	1.05	1.10	1.20
6-15	1.05	1.20	1.30
16-39	1.10	1.20	1.30
> 39	1.20	1.30	1.40
Non-Residential	1.05	1.05	1.10
Landscape - Winter			
0-89	1.10	1.20	1.30
> 89	1.10	1.20	1.30
Landscape - Summer			
0-89	1.10	1.20	1.30
> 89	1.10	1.20	1.30
Fire Hydrants	1.00	1.00	1.00
Untreated Water	1.00	1.10	1.20

City Council

April 5, 2016

2016 Fee Review

- Annual fee review;
- Launched streamlined process;
- All fees reviewed each year;
- In-depth analysis on a three year rotation;
- Some departments recommended no changes;
- Recommended changes to be discussed.

2016 Fee Review

Process	
January 4-31	Field work, Prepared recommendations
February 3	City manager considered proposed changes
February 6-21	Vet recommendations
February 22	Final recommendations considered by city manager
March 1	Begin council discussions
April 5	Continue council discussions

2016 Fee Review

- 7 departments are recommended for consideration:
- February 16:
  - Cemetery;
- March 1:
  - Airport;
  - Fire, including Fire Prevention; and
  - Development Services, including Planning and Permits & Inspections.

2016 Fee Review

- April 5:
  - Neighborhood & Family Services, specifically Animal Services;
  - Finance, specifically Real Estate; and
  - Water.

2016 Fee Review

Real Estate	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Transfer Fee - Organizational, Recreational, Grazing, Agriculture	$50	$100	$113
Granting Fee - Residential	$150	$500	$577
Granting Fee - Commercial	$200	$1,000	$877

2016 Fee Review

Real Estate	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Granting Fee - Organizational, Recreational, Grazing, Agriculture	$75	$150	$276
Late Fees (per month) - Residential Lake Nasworthy (certified mail, etc.)	$20	$40	$186

2016 Fee Review

- History of Lake Nasworthy Fees:
- Granting Fees:
  - October 18, 1988; Residential - $150
  - January 1994: Organizational, Recreational & Agricultural - $75
- Late Fees:
  - September 4, 2007; $20 per month

2016 Fee Review

Animal Services	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Heartworm Test	$7	$10	$16
Estray Livestock	$15	$25	$83
Animal Pickup at Owner's request	$0	$25	$39
Removal of dead animal/livestock	$0	$25	$28
Owner requested Flea/tick dipping/treatment	$0	$8	$6

2016 Fee Review

Animal Services	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Euthanasia – owner requested (0-20 lbs)	$7	$10	$12
Euthanasia – owner requested (21-50 lbs)	$7	$15	$22
Euthanasia – owner requested (51-100 lbs)	$7	$20	$41
Euthanasia – owner requested (101+ lbs)	$7	$25	$56
Rabies Submission Head Test	$28	$40	$81

2016 Fee Review

Animal Services	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Transport Fee to Vet	$0	$25	$18
Animal surrender - single pet	$0	$10	$43
Trap deposit	$0	$20	$17
Spay & Neuter Program	$0	$10 - $65 depending on Federal Poverty Level	$33

Low Cost Spay/Neuter Program…

- Veterinarian hired November 2015
- Low cost spay/neuter program discussed/planned
- Program will focus only on citizens that fall within the Federal Poverty Guideline (FPG)
- Costs will be based off what percentage of poverty citizens fall under
- 50% of poverty = $10, 400% of poverty= $65

2016 Fee Review

Water	Current Fee	Proposed Multipliers
Residential, Non-residential, Landscape (Winter & Summer), Fire Hydrants, Untreated Water - Drought Level 1	Old methodology	1.00 – 1.20 Multiplier per 1,000 gallons
Residential, Non-residential, Landscape (Winter & Summer), Fire Hydrants, Untreated Water - Drought Level 2	Old methodology	1.00 – 1.30 Multiplier per 1,000 gallons
Residential, Non-residential, Landscape (Winter & Summer), Fire Hydrants, Untreated Water - Drought Level 3	Old methodology	1.00 – 1.40 Multiplier per 1,000 gallons

2016 Fee Review

Water	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Cost of Service
Fire Hydrant Deposit	$1,000	$1,500	$1,404
1" Fire Service Tap	$800	$1,250	$1,238
4" Fire Service Tap	$1,600	$2,700	$2,705
6" Fire Service Tap	$2,500	$3,000	$3,006
Deposit - Residential 5/8"	$35	$75	$76
Deposit - Commercial 5/8"	$75	$110	$107
Deposit - Residential 1"	$55	$85	$84
Deposit - Commercial 1"	$175	$225	$226

2016 Fee Review

Water	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Deposit - Residential 1-1/2"	$70	$95	$92
Deposit - Commercial 1-1/2"	$225	$235	$234
Deposit - Residential 2"	$75	$110	$109
Deposit - Commercial 2"	$400	$435	$437
Deposit - Residential & Commercial 3"	$525	$575	$574

2016 Fee Review

Water	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Tap Charges - New Tap - 5/8"	$150 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $250; Tap & Meter: $1,500	Meter Only: $248; Tap & Meter: $1,488
Tap Charges - New Tap - 1"	$250 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $350; Tap & Meter: $1,600	Meter Only: $341; Tap & Meter: $1,581
Tap Charges - New Tap – 1 1/2"	$450 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $800; Tap & Meter: $3,000	Meter Only: $796; Tap & Meter: $2,967

2016 Fee Review

Water	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Tap Charges - New Tap - 2" Turbine	$575 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $800; Tap & Meter: $3,000	Meter Only: $796; Tap & Meter: $2,967
Tap Charges - New Tap - 2" Compound	$1,225 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $1,800; Tap & Meter: $4,000	Meter Only: $1,788; Tap & Meter: $3,959
Tap Charges - New Tap - 3" Turbine	$1,875 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $1,875; Tap & Meter: $4,500	Meter Only: $1,041; Tap & Meter: $4,448

2016 Fee Review

Water	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Tap Charges - New Tap - 3" Compound	$2,625 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $2,625; Tap & Meter: $6,000	Meter Only: $2,515; Tap & Meter: $5,921
Tap Charges - New Tap - 4" Turbine	$2,350 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $2,350; Tap & Meter: $4,775	Meter Only: $1,368; Tap & Meter: $4,775
Tap Charges - New Tap - 4" Compound	$3,300 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $3,300; Tap & Meter: $6,575	Meter Only: $3,152; Tap & Meter: $6,559

2016 Fee Review

Water	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Tap Charges - New Tap - 6" Turbine	$3,500 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $3,500; Tap & Meter: $7,000	Meter Only: $2,501; Tap & Meter: $6,959
Tap Charges - New Tap - 6" Compound	$5,500 + Trench Repair ($475)	Meter Only: $5,500; Tap & Meter: $9,500	Meter Only: $5,035; Tap & Meter: $9,493
Tap Charges - New Tap - 1 1/2" Lake Meter	$450	$1,250	$1,239

2016 Fee Review

Wastewater	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Sewer Tap - 4" (w/ Trench Repair)	$150 + Trench Repair ($450)	$1,225	$1,217
Sewer Tap - 6" (w/Trench Repair and manhole)	$1,275 + Trench Repair ($450)	$2,475	$2,454

2016 Fee Review

Water/Wastewater	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Estimated Cost of Service
Water Main Extension (over 300 ft from existing water main) Sewer Line Extension - Private Lot (over 300ft from existing sewage line)	$7/ft from front and $14/ft for anything over 300-ft from water main + tap fee	To Be Reflective of Actual Material, Equipment, & Labor Costs	To be determined on a case-by-case basis

City Council

April 5, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Tony Jost, Budget Analyst Sr., Budget, 325-481-2757

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Public hearing and consideration of a resolution authorizing the adoption of the 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan for the City of San Angelo - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

Summary/History:

Preparation of the 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) began January 15, 2016 when instructions were provided to project managers. On January 29, 2016, project managers submitted proposals. Management and finance staff reviewed the draft 2016-2021 CIP on February 8, 2016.

An online form to gather public opinion was launched February 5, 2016 and will remain open year round. Public forums were held February 18 and 23, 2016 to gather public input. Staff attended additional neighborhood chats to further the outreach efforts. City Council discussed the CIP at the regular meeting March 1, 2016.

Attached is the final proposed 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for the Council's consideration. At this Council meeting we hope to make any necessary changes to the document, discuss the plan, and ultimately adopt the plan.

As directed by Council at prior meetings, the top priorities for the City of San Angelo continue to be:

- Water supply & conservation;
- Street improvements; and
- Police station.

With this CIP in place, staff will continue to stay the course on researching solutions to these major issues.

As required by our charter, the Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) at this meeting. Also in compliance with the charter regulations, the proposed CIP was published on the internet together with a public notice providing the date and time of this public hearing.

The attached resolution is the final step to adopt the 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Submitted projects have been reviewed by staff and management for completion, content, and the ability to meet Council strategic priorities.

Financial Impact:

None at this time. Funding will be discussed during the fiscal year 2016-17 budget and future years' budget preparation processes.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan and adoption of the resolution.

Attachments:

1.	CIP Calendar	2016-2021 CIP Calendar.pdf
2.	2016-2021 CIP Resolution	FIN 160405 CIP 2016-21 Res.docx
3.	2016-2021 CIP Draft	2016-2021 Final Draft.pdf
4.	Powerpoint	FIN 160405 CIP 2016-2021.pptx

Presentation:

Yes

Approvals/Reviews:

Jost, Tony	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

City of San Angelo
2016-2021 CIP Calendar

JANUARY 2016

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
		Instructions sent to departments				
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
			Projects Due from Departments			
31						

FEBRUARY 2016

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	Review Projects W/ Committee and Rank by Criteria					
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	Public Meeting and Comment Period					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	Public Meeting and Comment Period					
28	29					

MARCH 2016

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
		CIP Discussion with City Council				
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		CIP Resolution Approved				
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO ADOPTING THE 2016-2021 CAPITAL PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City Charter for the City of San Angelo, Texas, provides that the City Manager shall prepare and submit to the City Council a multi-year capital program before the final date for submission of the budget; and,

WHEREAS, on April 5, 2016 the City Manager presented a 2016-2021 capital program, which revises and extends the 2015-2020 capital program adopted by the City Council on March 17, 2015; and,

WHEREAS, the contents of the 2016-2021 capital program comply with the requirements of Section 59A of the City Charter for the City of San Angelo;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 59A of the City Charter for the City of San Angelo, the City Council by resolution shall adopt the capital program with or without amendment after public hearing and on or before adoption of the annual budget.

WHEREAS, as of this date, the 2016–2017 annual budget has not yet been adopted;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 59A of the City Charter for the City of San Angelo, after compliance with all publication and notice requirements, a public hearing for City Council to consider adoption of the proposed 2016-2021 capital program was held on April 5, 2016.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are bound to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed and adopted was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Local Government Code.

SECTION 3. The 2016-2021 capital program is hereby adopted by majority vote of the City Council without amendment, subject to deletion, modification or suspension during the course of the fiscal year based on events, changes in technology or other circumstances which justify such action.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
Tina Carriger, Finance Director

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Capital Improvement Plan

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS

2016-2021

2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

City Council
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

Rodney Fleming, SMD #1
Marty Self, SMD #2
Johnny Silvas, SMD #3
Lucy Gonzales, SMD #4
Elizabeth Grindstaff, SMD #5
Charlotte Farmer, SMD #6

DRAFT

City Management
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

Rick Weise, Assistant City Manager
Michael Dane, Assistant City Manager

Capital projects are prepared by the staff member identified within each project sheet

Capital Improvement Plan preparation:

Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager
Tony Jost, Senior Budget Analyst
Walt Wilkinson, Senior Budget Analyst

Introduction of the Capital Improvement Plan
March 1, 2016

Public Forum	February 18, 2016
Public Forum	February 23, 2016
Plan Adoption	April 5, 2016

The City Of
San Angelo, Texas
72 W. College Ave. 76903

April 5, 2016

Dear Citizens,

The 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is the tenth annual CIP completed by the City of San Angelo. The citizens approved a change to the City's charter in November 2007 to require the preparation of a CIP every year.

Overview

The capital planning process and capital improvement plan (CIP) was established to provide a routine process and procedure for identifying, evaluating, and advocating the current and future capital needs of the City of San Angelo.
The capital planning process not only provides an orderly and routine method of proposing the planning and financing of capital improvements, but the process also makes capital expenditures more responsive to community needs by informing and involving the public. The CIP does not appropriate funds, but supports the budget process and the appropriations made through the adoption of the budget. A successful CIP provides for considerable advance notification, planning, evaluation, scope definition, design, public discussion, cost estimation, and financial planning.
The objectives utilized to develop the CIP are:

- To preserve and improve the infrastructure of San Angelo;
- To identify and examine current and future infrastructure needs and minimize the financial impact on residents;
- To maximize the useful life of capital investments by scheduling major renovations and modifications at the appropriate time in the life-cycle of the facility;
- To improve financial planning by comparing needs with resources, and estimating future funding issues;

DRAFT

The CIP ensures coordination between City departments and City Council in the planning and implementing of capital projects. The CIP Identifies and determines future infrastructure needs; and establishes priorities among projects so the available resources are used to the best advantage. The plan also ensures the use of the best financial mechanisms and ensures maximum useful life of capital investments.

Compliance

City staff, working together with the public, strives to ensure the CIP is compliant with the City Charter. Section 59A (attached) from the City Charter defines San Angelo's capital program. This language was truly a cohesive effort drafted by a committee of City staff and citizens.

Priorities

The top priorities identified in the 2015 City Council's strategic plan focused on street and water infrastructure. The CIP identifies about 35 street and water infrastructure needs to be addressed in the next five years.

Conclusion

The CIP improves the links between capital investments and the City's long-term vision and goals, and builds citizen confidence by making a more effective use of City resources. This document will allow the City Council and staff to keep up with the growth of our community as well as take a long-range view of our future activities and responsibilities.

The development of the CIP represents many hours of work by many staff members, including the following Capital Improvement Plan review members:

Michael Dane, Assistant City Manager
Rick Weise, Assistant City Manager
Tina Carriger, Director of Finance
Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager
Tony Jost, Senior Budget Analyst
Walt Wilkinson, Senior Budget Analyst

Sincerely,

Daniel Valenzuela
City Manager

Excerpt from the City of San Angelo Charter

SECTION 59A. CAPITAL PROGRAM:

A. Submission to City Council. The City Manager shall prepare and submit to the city council a multi-year capital program no later than five months before the final date for submission of the budget.

B. Contents. The capital program shall include:

(1) A clear general summary of its contents;

(2) Identification of the long-term goals of the community;

(3) A list of all capital improvements and other capital expenditures which are proposed to be undertaken during the fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for each;

(4) Cost estimates and recommended time schedules for each improvement or other capital expenditure;

(5) Method of financing upon which each capital expenditure is to be reliant;

(6) The estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired;

(7) A commentary on how the plan addresses the sustainability of the community and the region of which it is a part; and

DRAFT

(8) Methods to measure outcomes and performance of the capital plan related to the long-term goals of the community, said methods shall be based on the best practices or methodology, including, but not limited to, methodology based upon the present value of all future cash flows of the above.

The above shall be revised and extended each year with regard to capital improvements still pending or in process of construction or acquisition.

C. Notice and Hearing. The City Council shall publish at an address or location on the internet where the citizens of San Angelo have ready access a copy of the capital program. The City Council shall also publish the time and place, not less than two weeks after such publication of the capital program, for a public hearing on the capital program.

D. Adoption. The City Council by resolution shall adopt the capital program with or without amendment after the public hearing and on or before adoption of the annual budget. This program or any portion thereof may be deleted, modified, or suspended during the course of a fiscal year by majority vote of the city council, based on events, changes in technology or other circumstances which justify such action.

City of San Angelo
Short-term Priorities & Goals

The City Council's goal setting workshop for the FY2015-16 budget year yielded five major priorities that served as a tool to steer budget discussions amongst staff and constituents. The five priorities that best address San Angelo's current needs are focused on infrastructure, development, and people.

Water

Due to San Angelo's drought conditions, water has and will continue to be in the forefront of priorities for the community. Infrastructure enhancements are necessary to reduce water loss and leakage. The current goal is set to reduce water loss by 13% over a five year period by addressing infrastructure deficiencies.

To better manage the water we have, a water conservation plan is necessary. Council has asked that this be ready within six months. Planning ahead for the future, Council stated we should be seeking a diversified long-term water supply within ten years.

Streets

The infrastructure connecting us as a community are City streets. Repairs and enhancements should be done on a consistent and pre-planned basis to ensure all streets remain in working condition. The Council goal is to renew 15% of City streets each year, with an end goal of treating 100% of the streets every seven years.

Development Processes

As San Angelo grows, it is important for our development processes to keep up with the speed of builders. With that in mind, the following goals were set to improve our development processes:

- Expedite projects-on-the-ground with consistency and accuracy, surpassing timelines of sister cities.
- Educate those seeking approval on available options and find a reason to say yes.
- Improve customer service to a level nearing 100% satisfaction by those seeking services within a six month period.
- Streamline all service requests: from staff work to introduction and approval by board to final approval to Council.

Salaries

Council has made it a priority to compensate City employees at the market rate in an effort to attract and retain its workforce. The current goal is reaching target salaries for all staff members within a three (to four) year period.

Police Station

A new or refurbished Police Station has been requested by the Police Department and Council. Once the project plans are approved, per the goal setting exercise, a bond election will be held if the price exceeds $5 million dollars.

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
Long-term Vision & Strategic Goals

> To deliver excellence in services through best management practices; a dedicated, caring and productive workforce; innovative solutions; and, a strong commitment to fiscal responsibility.

DRAFT

City Council and Department Directors met February 26, 2015 to establish a long-term vision and strategic goals for the City of San Angelo. As a result, fourteen major priorities were established with desirable outcomes to measure success.

Neighborhood Vision

Factors essential to developing successful neighborhoods are:

- Fostering a sense of community
- Adequate infrastructure
- Appropriate and enforceable regulations to protect neighborhoods
- Reinvestment in the neighborhood
- Adequate amenities for each neighborhood
- Neighborhood Safety Programs based on:
  - Traffic controls
  - Police
  - Code enforcement
- Health and Safety
- Revitalization of neighborhoods through housing
- Fostering pride in the community
- Tied to Quality of Life

Commerce Vision

A successful business climate for San Angelo will have the following:

- Revitalized older commercial areas
  - Primarily downtown
  - Reduction in vacant and/or underutilized properties
- A streamlined development processes
  - Solution-oriented staff attitude
  - Centralized services
- Consistent application of development regulations
  - Consistent missions between Council and Boards
  - Council adopts ordinance, staff implements
  - Public education
- Compatible commercial and neighborhood districts
- City Council meeting with boards/commissions monthly at City Council
- Customer friendly, responsive, timely process and staff

Industry Vision

San Angelo's industry vision will successfully retain and attract industry when there are:

- Partnerships with institutions of higher learning, to include trade schools, to address industry workforce needs
- Industrial business at the airport and industrial park
- Alternative transportation modes
- Strategic plan for industry recruitment
- Initiatives for industry retention and expansion
- Available facilities and sites for use that

have appropriate infrastructure
- Zoning Master Plan Development
- Comprehensive Plan Development
- Focus on Quality of Life

Transportation Vision
The following factors were deemed essential to a successful transportation system:
- Citizens actively participate in traffic control methods
- Way-finding is standardized and block numbers are consistently implemented
- Traffic flow in and around ASU is addressed
- Streets, alleys, and other paved surfaces are repaved at regular intervals
- Alternate modes of transportation to/from town are available, including:
  - Mass Transit
  - Air
  - Rail
- Traffic studies are conducted to evaluate traffic flow
- Sidewalk and bicycle lanes are addressed in conjunction with roadway construction
- Stop light synchronization
- Wayfinding prioritization
- Thoroughfare Plan Development

Regional Transportation Vision
The steps to a successful regional transportation system include:
- A partnership with Concho Valley Council of Governments to ensure development of passenger multi-modal facility
- Advocating for increased rail service
- Increased air passenger and freight service
- Supporting the Ports to Plains initiative
- Work with partners (county/state/federal) for on various state highways (not just Ports – to – Plains)
- Actively pursue Proposition 1

Parks & Open Space Vision
San Angelo's park system will be deemed successful with:
- Increased unstructured recreational opportunities in lieu of programmed activities
- A pedestrian/bike network implemented between park facilities, activity centers, and downtown
- Increased number of public restrooms
- Public input on future recreation programs
- Citizen involvement with maintenance of parkland
- Parkland dedications required in residential development
- Maintenance issues addressed before dedication of operational dollars
- Percentage of funds placed in reserve fund at before beginning a project
- Additional Trail Development

Downtown Vision
San Angelo's downtown and historic area should strive for the following:
- High occupancy rates for business and residential spaces
- Increased private investment
- Street-scaping more prevalent than other areas in the community
- Increased code enforcement
- An overlay district with additional development guidelines to improve aesthetics
- Incentives for developing properties/disincentives for holding vacant properties
- Historic structure preservation
- Increased demolition of structures
- Addressing issues with absentee landlords
- Ordinances are needed to address demolition of structures and absentee landlords
- Address existing buildings / blight
- National Fire Prevention (NFPS) standards for older buildings adopted
- Property Maintenance needed
- Greater latitude with existing building codes
- Design guidelines applicable
- Demolition Program is self sustaining
- Search of demolition properties
- Incentives

DRAFT

- Downtown Revitalization gaps addressed by identifying funding sources to decrease gaps
- Invest in installation of water lines and other infrastructure when repairing streets, to assist future buyers of older buildings (sprinkler systems lines, etc.)
- Establish / reestablish relationship with River Revitalization and Downtown Development along with way-finding system

Infrastructure Vision

The goals for San Angelo's infrastructure system are:

- Dependable delivery of essential services
- Striping all streets with thermal plastic material
- Fully functional fire hydrants properly placed throughout the City
- Implementation of a long-term infrastructure maintenance schedule
- Maintain a Disaster Plan addressing events of catastrophic service failures
- Comprehensive Plan must tie into Infrastructure Plan
- Use Thermoplastics for street markings
- Address 911 System needs (generator $150,000)

Community Appearance Vision

Elements contributing to an attractive San Angelo are:

- Clean residential and commercial neighborhoods
- Way-finding street signage
- Enforcement of commercial landscape ordinance
- Unique development patterns (with a preference towards non-strip center layout)
- Aggressive enforcement of dangerous building fines for commercial structures
- Increased support of public art through financial incentives
- Commercial landscaper / Landscaping Ordinance as water saving measures
- Incentives
- Neighborhood Standards adopted (tighter requirements in maintenance and looks of home & residences)
- Judicial Process in place
- Façade standards in place

Financial Vision

The financial health of the organization will be evident when:

- An adequate funding source is available for equipment replacement
- Sufficient reserves exist in operating funds
- Unused or underperforming City-owned properties are liquidated
- Enterprise funds become 100% self-sufficient
- Financial impact of increased population of 65+ effect on property tax freeze is analyzed and mitigated
- Property tax rates are reviewed annually
- Comprehensive financial policies are developed and adopted
- Appropriate internal controls and processes are implemented
- Results of fee review are implemented

DRAFT

Public Safety Vision:

The Safety of the Citizens will be enhanced by the following:

- One ambulance at each fire station to decrease response time
- Decrease response times in general
- Recruitment / retention of Civil Service Employees
- Updated Communication System (to include personal / physical communication technology)
- Signage / hazard status on Commercial Buildings
- Improve responder safety
- Neighborhood Crime Watch groups / Education
- Community Engagement
- Self-enforcement
- Educational / push issues out to their

neighborhoods through neighborhood group with staff assistance
- Crime watch
- Network / virtual associations between neighbors
- Neighbors taking ownership of neighborhood

Water Vision:
- Plan for long term water supply needs
- Identify other water sources

Salary / Wages:
- Value of the organization & City Council

Development:
- Permit & Inspections Office Prioritization of staffing and other department needs
- Fee structure designed to support

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan
Summary of Projects

Project Type Key: IN= Infrastructure; AP= Airport; COF= City Operation Facilities; CFP- Community Facilities & Parks; EN= Environmental Projects; EQ= Equipment; TG= Technology

Project Type	Division	Project Title	Project Manager	Dedicated/ Committed Funding	Proposed Funding Source	Prior Years	Current Year 2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	Future	Total Project Costs
IN	Street & Bridge	Reconstruction of Bell St from Concho River to Old Ballinger Hwy	Russell Pehl	Y	2016/2018 Bond, Water Capital		8,600,841	3,712,393						12,313,234
IN	Street & Bridge	Reconstruction of Glenna Dr. from Houston Harte to Woodlawn	Russell Pehl	Y	Future Bond Funding				2,750,250					2,750,250
IN	Street & Bridge	Reconstruction of MLK Blvd. from 29th St. to Loop 306	Russell Pehl	Y	2016 Bond, Water and Sewer Capital		6,618,556							6,618,556
IN	Street & Bridge	Reconstruction of Southland Blvd from Sherwood Way to Wal-Mart Int.	Russell Pehl	Y	2016 Bond, Water and Sewer Capital		750,000							750,000
IN	Street & Bridge	Reconstruction of 29th St. from Howard St. to N. Bryant Blvd	Russell Pehl	Y	Future Bond Funding				7,044,376					7,044,376
IN	Street & Bridge	Reconstruction of Concho Avenue from Hwy 87 to Randolph Street	Russell Pehl	N	Undetermined							850,000		850,000
IN	Street & Bridge	Mill and Overlay of Southwest Blvd from Rockbrook to Twin Mountain Dr	Russell Pehl	Y	Future Bond Funding				4,880,452					4,880,452
IN	Street & Bridge	Mill and Overlay of S. College Hills from Loop 306 to Valleyview	Russell Pehl	Y	2016 Bond, Water and Sewer Capital		3,117,628							3,117,628
IN	Street & Bridge	Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne from Hwy 67 to E. Concho	Russell Pehl	Y	2016 Bond, Water and Sewer Capital		2,997,959							2,997,959
IN	Street & Bridge	Mill and Overlay of S. Chadbourne from W. Ave B to E. Ave L	Russell Pehl	Y	2016 Bond, Water and Sewer Capital		2,301,229							2,301,229
IN	Street & Bridge	Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne from Loop 306 to 43rd Street	Russell Pehl	Y	2017 Bond, Water and Sewer Capital				8,640,142					8,640,142
IN	Street & Bridge	Mill and Overlay of Glenna Drive from Woodlawn to Howard Street	Russell Pehl	Y	Future Bond Funding				3,863,442					3,863,442
IN	Street & Bridge	Mill and Overlay of Johnson Street from Sherwood Way to W. Ave N	Russell Pehl	Y	Future Bond Funding				1,298,716					1,298,716
IN	Street & Bridge	Mill and Overlay of Sunset Drive from College Hills to Knickerbocker	Russell Pehl	Y	Future Bond Funding				2,601,718					2,601,718
IN	Street & Bridge	Pedestrian Transit MLK Enhancement	Russell Pehl	Y	Fed Trans. Enhanc Grant/COSA		140,000	120,071					1,040,283	1,300,354
IN	Street & Bridge	Mill and Overlay of Sunset Drive from Knickerbocker to Foster Rd.	Russell Pehl	Y	Future Bond Funding				3,339,648					3,339,648
IN	Engineering	Tom Green County Jail Sewer Main Extension	Russell Pehl	Y	Potential Tom Green County Contribution			820,000						820,000
IN	Stormwater	Storm Water Quality Improvements	Russell Pehl	Y	Stormwater Utility Fee	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000		2,100,000
IN	Stormwater	Sunset Lake Improvements	Russell Pehl	Y	Stormwater Utility Fee			700,000						700,000
IN	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Ave P	Russell Pehl	Y	General Fund/Storm Water CIP		2,438,713							2,438,713
IN	Water Utilities	Lift Station Improvements	Bill Riley	Y	Wastewater CIP Fund	920,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	2,320,000
IN	Water Utilities	Water Reclamation Plant Improvements	Bill Riley	Y	Wastewater CIP Fund	800,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	2,200,000
IN	Water Utilities	Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund	1,100,000	2,685,000	837,500	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	637,500	6,060,000
IN	Water Utilities	Clearwell Replacement	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund				5,000,000					5,000,000
IN	Water Utilities	New Combined Water Control/Admin/Lab	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund					2,500,000				2,500,000
IN	Water Utilities	Replace Chemical Building and Appurtenances	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund					5,000,000				5,000,000
IN	Water Utilities	Water Utility Building	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund			2,000,000						2,000,000
IN	Water Utilities	Gate Operators Lake Nasworthy	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund			800,000		800,000			2,400,000	4,000,000
IN	Water Utilities	Stop Log System Lake Nasworthy	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund				1,200,000					1,200,000
IN	Water Utilities	Earthen Spillway Rehab	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund					2,300,000				2,300,000
IN	Water Utilities	Asset Management System	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund			250,000						250,000
IN	Water Utilities	Lake Maintenance Facility	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund			600,000						600,000
IN	MPO	Bicycle Improvement	Wendy Medina	N	Undetermined			120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	340,000	940,000
IN	Traffic Operations	Twin Mountain and Knickerbocker Signal	Shane Kelton	N	Undetermined			450,000						450,000
IN	Traffic Operations	Traffic Signal Back-up	Shane Kelton	N	Undetermined			590,000	590,000	590,000	590,000	590,000		2,950,000
IN	Traffic Operations	Traffic Signal Upgrade	Shane Kelton	N	Undetermined			3,190,212	3,040,212	3,040,212	3,040,212	3,040,212		15,351,060
IN	Public Works	Public Works Maintenance Facility	Ricky Dickson	N	Undetermined			4,500,000						4,500,000
IN	Fleet Services	Fuel Site Improvement	Ryan Kramer	Y	Internal Service Fees			1,000,000						1,000,000
		Level 1 Infrastructure Projects Total				3,120,000	30,349,926	20,390,176	45,268,956	15,250,212	4,650,212	5,500,212	4,817,783	129,347,477
AP	Airport	Runway 18/36 Rehabilitation, Taxiway Rehabilitation/Reconfiguration	Luis Elguezabal	Y	FAA Grant,PFC Fund		240,000	3,075,000	800,000					4,115,000
AP	Airport	Apron Joint Seal	Luis Elguezabal	Y	FAA Grant,PFC Fund				55,000	780,000				835,000
EQ	Water Utilities	Fire Hydrant Replacement	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund	100,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	380,000
EQ	Water Utilities	Vacuum Truck	Bill Riley	Y	Water CIP Fund	903,000			350,000			380,000		1,633,000
TG	Fire	Station Alerting System	Brian Dunn	N	Undetermined			250,000						250,000
EQ	Fire	SCBA Air Packs	Brian Dunn	Y	General Fund Capital		531,950							531,950
COF	Fire	Fire Station #4 Reconstruction	Brian Dunn	Y	General Fund C.O.	153,614	3,575,286							3,728,900
COF	Fire	Fire Training Facility	Brian Dunn	Y	General Fund C.O., Federal Grant		4,400,000							4,400,000
TG	Fire	Mobile Data Terminals	Brian Dunn	Y	General Fund Capital	182,600								182,600
COF	Facilities Maint.	Demolition of COSA Properties	Ron Lewis	Y	Type B Sales Tax/Undetermined		451,351	23,649						475,000
COF	Facilities Maint.	Roof Replacements	Ron Lewis	N	Undetermined		275,000							275,000
COF	Facilities Maint.	Citywide HVAC	Ron Lewis	N	Undetermined		394,000	550,000						944,000
COF	Facilities Maint.	Replacement of Aging Security Equipment	Ron Lewis	N	General Fund			50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000		250,000
TG	Police	Record Management System Upgrade/Computer Aided Dispatch	Tim Vasquez	Y	C.O. Proceeds		1,500,000							1,500,000
TG	Police	Police Computer Upgrade	Tim Vasquez	N	Undetermined			170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	1,020,000
EQ	Police	Armored Personnel Carrier	Tim Vasquez	N	Undetermined			245,000						245,000
COF	Police	Emergency Backup Generator Upgrade	Tim Vasquez	N	Undetermined			97,000						97,000
COF	Police	Police Boat Storage Dock	Tim Vasquez	Y	Lake Nasworthy Trust		142,500							142,500
COF	Police	Mobile Command Center Storage Facility	Tim Vasquez	N	Undetermined				100,000					100,000
COF	Police	Police Department Administration Building	Tim Vasquez	N	General Fund, Undetermined	135,067		25,775,000						25,910,067
CFP	Civic Events	Foster Communications Coliseum Renovation	Sidney Walker	N	Undetermined							25,000,000		25,000,000
CFP	Civic Events	McNease Convention Center Renovation	Sidney Walker	N	Undetermined							15,000,000		15,000,000
COF	Fort Concho	Chase State Office Building Improvements	Robert Bluthardt	Y	State Office Building Fund			10,000	10,000	50,000	100,000	75,000		245,000
CFP	Fort Concho	Fort Concho Post Bandstand	Robert Bluthardt	Y	Private donations		25,000							25,000
CFP	Fort Concho	Fort Concho Visitor Center Improvements	Robert Bluthardt	Y	Type B Sales Tax/Donations		90,000	250,000	1,160,000					1,500,000
CFP	Fort Concho	Fort Concho OQ1 Rear Room & Roof Repairs	Robert Bluthardt	N	Ft. Concho Foundation/Donations	5,000		125,000	135,000					265,000
CFP	Fort Concho	Officers' Quarters 8 Restoration	Robert Bluthardt	N	Ft. Concho Foundation/Donations	5,000		100,000	150,000					255,000

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan
Summary of Projects

Project Type Key: IN= Infrastructure; AP= Airport; COF= City Operation Facilities; CFP- Community Facilities & Parks; EN= Environmental Projects; EQ= Equipment; TG= Technology

Project Type	Division	Project Title	Project Manager	Dedicated/ Committed Funding	Proposed Funding Source	Prior Years	Current Year 2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	Future	Total Project Costs
CFP	Fort Concho	Reconstruction of Barracks and Mess Halls 3 & 4	Robert Bluthardt	Y	Anonymous Private Donation		150,000	1,000,000	850,000					2,000,000
CFP	Development	Wayfinding Phases I-III	Jon James	N	Undetermined			100,000	100,000	100,000				300,000
CFP	Real Estate	Santa Fe Train Depot Improvements	Cindy Preas	N	Undetermined		37,500	15,500	49,500					102,500
CFP	Recreation	29th Street Complex Renovation	Brent Casey	Y	Type B Sales Tax		100,000		1,650,000					1,750,000
CFP	Recreation	Recreation Center Air Conditioning	Brent Casey	N	Undetermined			500,000						500,000
CFP	Parks	Red Arroyo Trail	Russell Pehl	Y	Grant, Type B Sales Tax, Stormwater Fund, Private Donation		4,000,000							4,000,000
CFP	Civic Events	Auditorium Renovation	Carl White	Y	Type B Sales Tax/SAPAC	1,909,697	12,909,804							14,819,501
CFP	Parks	Splash Pad	Carl White	N	Undetermined				500,000					500,000
CFP	Parks	South Concho Park Trail	Carl White	N	TPWD Grant/Type B Tax					200,000				200,000
CFP	Parks	Dog Park	Carl White	Y	Fundraising/Type B Tax			78,000						78,000
CFP	Parks	Restroom Facilities, Neighborhood Parks	Carl White	N	Undetermined			180,000	240,000	180,000				600,000
CFP	Parks	Bradford Neighborhood & School Park	Carl White	Y	Type B Sales Tax	175,000								175,000
CFP	Parks	Brentwood Park Renovation	Carl White	Y	Type B Sales Tax		275,000							275,000
CFP	Parks	Brown Park Renovation	Carl White	Y	Type B Sales Tax			175,000						175,000
CFP	Parks	Fairmount Cemetery Improvements Phase I	Carl White	Y	Donation, General Fund		370,477							370,477
CFP	Parks	Middle Concho Boat Ramp	Carl White	N	Undetermined			471,000						471,000
CFP	Parks	Rio Concho Community Park	Carl White	Y	Type B Sales Tax			783,744						783,744
CFP	Parks	Santa Rita Neighborhood Park Renovation	Carl White	Y	Type B Sales Tax, HOA fund raising				175,000					175,000
CFP	Parks	South Concho Boat Ramp	Carl White	N	Undetermined					438,600				438,600
CFP	Parks	Sunken Garden Park	Carl White	N	Undetermined				650,000					650,000
CFP	Parks	Concho River Bosque Park	Carl White	Y	Type B Sales Tax	20,000	910,000							930,000
CFP	Parks	Concho River Additional Improvements	Carl White	N	Undetermined						9,000,000			9,000,000
CFP	Parks	Spring Creek Park Boat Ramp	Carl White	Y	Lake Nasworthy Trust/HOT	110,000	180,000							290,000
COF	Animal Services	Animal Shelter Improvements	James Flores	N	Undetermined			150,000						150,000
COF	Public Information	Public Information Studio	Anthony Wilson	Y	PEG Fees		120,000	200,000						320,000
TG	Information Technology	Network Infrastructure Upgrade	John Eades	Y	Communications Fund Balance		80,000							80,000
TG	Information Technology	IBM Power7 Server	John Eades	N	Undetermined			33,336						33,336
TG	Communications	Radio P25 Migration/Coverage Expansion	Bucky Hasty	Y	C.O. Proceeds		6,000,000							6,000,000
		Level 2 Other Projects Total				3,698,978	36,797,868	34,447,229	7,234,500	2,008,600	9,360,000	40,715,000	210,000	134,472,175
		2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan Level 1 & 2 Projects Total				6,818,978	67,147,794	54,837,405	52,503,456	17,258,812	14,010,212	46,215,212	5,027,783	263,819,652

DRAFT

Infrastructure Projects

Level 1

2016-2021

Capital Improvement Plan

Street Reconstruction of Bell St from Concho River to Old Ballinger Hwy

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	8,600,841	3,712,393	-	-	-	-	-	$ 12,313,234

Description:

Full depth reconstruction of Bell Street from Concho River to Old Ballinger, installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and/or the rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath Bell Street.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	200,000	-
Design	612,000	-
Construction	11,501,234	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 12,313,234	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016/2018 Bond Funding	$ 8,994,694
2016 Water Capital	$ 1,474,906
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 1,843,634

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce roadway maintenance	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -12,313,234
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Bell Street	San Angelo	Texas

Street Reconstruction of Glenna Dr. from Houston Harte to Woodlawn

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	2,750,250	-	-	-	-	$ 2,750,250

Description:

Full depth reconstruction of Glenna Street from Houston Harte to Woodlawn, installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and/or the rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath Glenna.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	150,000	-
Construction	2,600,250	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,750,250	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 2,750,250

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce roadway maintenance	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities and reduce future maintenance costs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,750,250
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Glenna Drive	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Street Reconstruction of MLK Blvd. from 29th St. to Loop 306

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	6,618,556		-	-	-	-	-	$ 6,618,556

Description:

Full depth reconstruction of MLK Blvd. from 29th Street to Loop 306, installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath MLK Blvd.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	409,897	-
Construction	6,208,659	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 6,618,556	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	20%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016 Bond Funding	$ 4,503,751
2016 Water Capital	$ 939,913
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 1,174,892

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce roadway maintenance	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities and reduce future maintenance costs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -6,618,556
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Martin Luther King Blvd.	San Angelo	Texas

Street Reconstruction of Southland from Sherwood Way to Wal-Mart Intersection

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 750,000

Description:

Full depth reconstruction and widening of Southland from Sherwood Way to the Wal-Mart intersection. This project is in an effort to construct along side the TxDOT's - Sherwood Way reconstruction project. TxDOT is adding a raised median in Sherwood Way and making improvements at the intersection of FM 2288, Sherwood and Southland. This construction would help with the increased traffic in this area and further improve the intersection.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	124,382	-
Construction	625,618	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 750,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016/2018 Bond Funding	$ 750,000
2016 Water Capital	$ -
2016 Sewer Capital	$ -

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -750,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Southland from Sherwood Way to Wal-mart Int.	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Street Reconstruction of 29th St. from Howard St. to N. Bryant Blvd.

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	7,044,376	-	-	-	-	$ 7,044,376

Description:

Full depth reconstruction of 29th St. from Howard St. to Bryant Blvd., installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath 29th Street.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	355,000	-
Construction	6,689,376	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 7,044,376	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2022	0%
Implementation: 2023	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 7,044,376

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities and reduce future maintenance costs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -7,044,376
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	29th Street	San Angelo	Texas

Street Reconstruction of Concho Avenue from Hwy. 87 to Randolph Street

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	$ -	-	-	850,000	-	$ 850,000

Description:

Full depth reconstruction and widening of Concho Avenue from Highway 87 to Randolph Street. This is a project to widen Concho Avenue to match the width of Concho the entire length. Currently this block of Concho Avenue is approximately 15 feet narrower than the rest of Concho.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	-
Construction	750,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 850,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Undetermined	0%
Implementation: Undetermined	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 850,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -850,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Concho Street	San Angelo	Texas

Street Mill and Overlay of Southwest Blvd from Rockbrook to Twin Mountain Dr.

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	4,880,452	-	-	-	-	$ 4,880,452

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and rehabilitation or replacement of the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Southwest Blvd. right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	244,000	-
Construction	4,636,452	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 4,880,452	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 4,880,452

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce roadway maintenance	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities and reduce future maintenance costs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,880,452
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Southwest Blvd	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Street Mill and Overlay of S. College Hills Blvd. from Loop 306 to Valleyview Blvd.

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

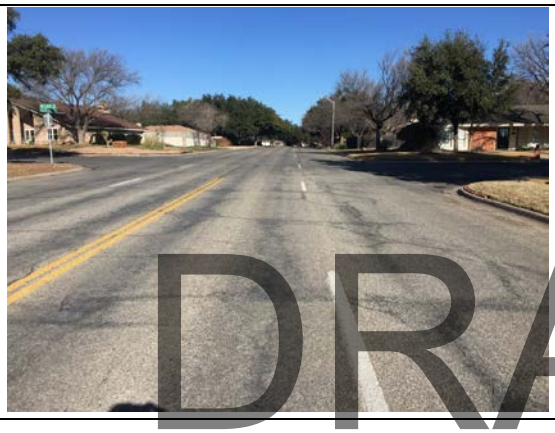
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 3,117,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 3,117,628

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the South College Hills right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	101,515	-
Construction	3,016,113	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 3,117,628	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016 Bond Funding	$ 1,259,253
2016 Water Capital	$ 825,945
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 1,032,430

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,117,628
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	College Hills from Loop 306 to Valleyview	San Angelo	Texas

Street Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne from Hwy. 67 to E. Concho

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 2,997,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 2,997,959

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitate or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the North Chadbourne Street right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	95,090	-
Construction	2,902,869	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,997,959	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016 Bond Funding	$ 1,210,917
2016 Water Capital	$ 794,241
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 992,801

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,997,959
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	N. Chadbourne from Hwy 67 to E. Concho	San Angelo	Texas

Street Mill and Overlay of S. Chadbourne from W. Ave B to E. Ave L

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 2,301,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 2,301,229

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the South Chadbourne Street right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	82,765	-
Construction	2,218,464	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,301,229	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2016 Bond Funding	$ 929,498
2016 Water Capital	$ 609,658
2016 Sewer Capital	$ 762,073

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,301,229
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	S. Chadbourne from W. Ave B to E. Ave L	San Angelo	Texas

Street Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne from Loop 306 to 43rd Street

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	8,640,142	-	-	-	-	$ 8,640,142

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the North Chadbourne Street right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	270,875	-
Construction	8,369,267	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 8,640,142	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	10%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2017 Bond Funding	$ 3,489,872
2017 Water Capital	$ 2,289,009
2017 Sewer Capital	$ 2,861,261

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -8,640,142
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	N. Chadbourne from Loop 306 to 43rd St.	San Angelo	Texas

Street Mill and Overlay of Glenna Drive from Woodlawn to Howard Street

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

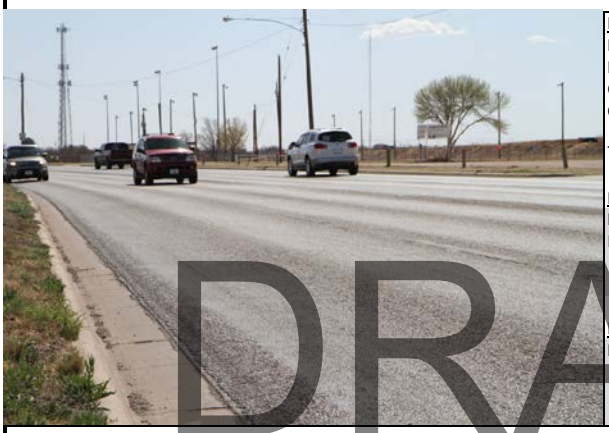
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	3,863,442	-	-	-	-	$ 3,863,442

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Glenna Drive right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	190,000	-
Construction	3,673,442	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 3,863,442	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 3,863,442

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,863,442
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Glenna Drive from Woodlawn to Howard St.	San Angelo	Texas

Street Mill and Overlay of Johnson Street from Sherwood Way to W. Ave. N.

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	$ 1,298,716	-	-	-	-	$ 1,298,716

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and the rehabilitation or replacement the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Johnson Street right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	65,000	-
Construction	1,233,716	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,298,716	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 1,298,716

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,298,716
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Johnson St from Sherwood Way to W. Ave N	San Angelo	Texas

Street Mill and Overlay of Sunset Drive from College Hills to Knickerbocker Rd.

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	2,601,718	-	-	-	-	$ 2,601,718

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Sunset Drive right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	124,000	-
Construction	2,477,718	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,601,718	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 2,601,718

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,601,718
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Sunset Drive from College Hills to Knickerbocke	San Angelo	Texas

Pedestrian Transit MLK Enhancement

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

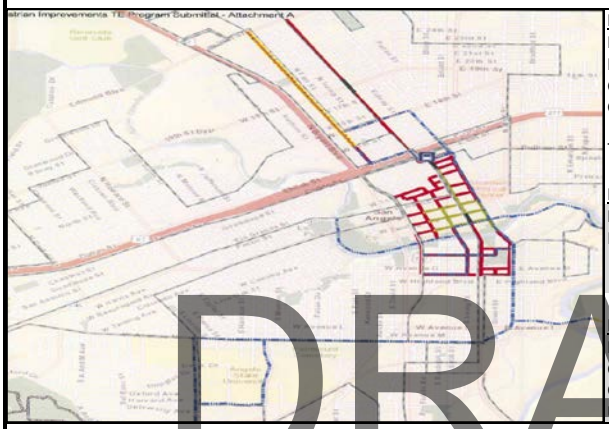
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	140,000	120,071	-	-	-	-	1,040,283	$ 1,300,354

Description:

This project provides for the enhancement of pedestrian-transit infrastructure within the City of San Angelo, including added bike lanes, sidewalks, curbs and curb ramps. The majority of the sidewalk and curb work is scheduled to occur on MLK from 7th to 29th. This project was part of a competitive grant application where the City of San Angelo's application competed against many others across the country. Public involvement was significant and very positive for this project. City Council has passed a resolution to fund the required 20% of the project cost. Resolution passed December 12, 2012. Construction of this project will take place in conjunction with the proposed MLK project.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	1,040,283	-
Other	260,071	-
Total	$ 1,300,354	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal Transportation Enhancement Program	$ 1,040,283
COSA Downtown	$ 25,000
General Fund Capital Allocation	$ 140,000
Undetermined	$ 95,071

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

This project will create bicycle lanes connecting downtown to a large number of institutions and traffic Generators outside of downtown. This project project will promote a healthy lifestyle and increase safety for our children, Angelo State students, military personnel and the general public.

Notes:

Project must be started within three years of grant award. Grant was awarded in 2013. Project must be let out for bids by August 2016 or Federal Transportation Enhancement Funds will be lost.

.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,300,354
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	MLK from 7th to 29th	San Angelo	Texas

Street Mill and Overlay of Sunset Drive from Knickerbocker Rd. to Foster Rd.

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	-	$ 3,339,648	-	-	-	-	$ 3,339,648

Description:

This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Sunset Drive right of way.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	167,000	-
Construction	3,172,648	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 3,339,648	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Future Bond Funding	$ 3,339,648

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,339,648
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Sunset Drive from Knickerbocker to Foster Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

Tom Green County Jail Sewer Main Extension

Responsible Division:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ -	820,000	$ -	-	-	-	-	$ 820,000

Description:

Tom Green County (TGC) is proposing to build a new jail facility northeast of Highway 67 and Tractor Trail intersection and TGC is requiring sewer service to their new facility. Currently, the City of San Angelo Animal Shelter, Tom Green County 4-H, Delek Storage Facility, Roy K. Robb Correctional Facility and the planned Fire Training Center and Journey Recovery Center are all serviced off of individual sewer lift stations. In an effort to minimize the number of lift stations that the City maintains, this proposed sewer main extension will service these different locations along with the proposed TGC Jail facility. This project will include approximately 8,600 l.f. of 8" and 10" sewer main and will connect to the existing sewer system in the industrial park.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	63,000	13,360
Construction	757,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 820,000	$ 13,360

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	30%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Potential Tom Green County Contribution	$ 820,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Provide sewer service for a large jail facility and eliminate 5 existing sewer lift stations

Notes:

Potential funding sources are Tom Green County, COSADC and the COSA.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -820,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	NE of Hwy 67 and Tractor Trailer Intersection	San Angelo	Texas

Storm Water Quality Improvement Projects

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	$ 2,100,000

Description:

Construction of projects to address specific stormwater quality issues within major drainage-ways throughout San Angelo that have been identified through the analysis and modeling of data collected by stormwater monitoring stations.

Supporting planning document(s):

City of San Angelo Stormwater Management Plan and associated City Council approved stormwater budget.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	2,100,000	300,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,100,000	$ 300,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: ongoing	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Stormwater Utility Fee	$ 2,100,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ 50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

A reduction in the measured levels of pollution within drainage ways and rivers throughout and downstream of San Angelo.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,100,000
Not Completing Project $0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City wide	San Angelo	Texas

Sunset Lake Stormwater Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Engineering Services	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
-	-	$ 700,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 700,000

Description:

Sunset Lake acts as a stormwater retention/detention pond. Sampling and analysis through the City's stormwater quality monitoring program has determined that stormwater discharges into Sunset Lake contain a significant amount of suspended solids (sediment) and dissolved solids (primarily nitrogen and phosphorus from fertilizer). Sunset Lake is no longer efficient in removing these contaminants because sediment deposits have caused it to become "silted in". Shallow water depth, nutrient rich water, and sediment result in the lake becoming covered with moss and other aquatic vegetation during the summer months. This vegetation uses all of the available oxygen in the water, which has resulted in several fish kills over the last several years and a continuous odor problem. The average depth of Sunset Lake is approximately 4 feet. This project would increase the depth of the lake to its original depth of approximately 8 feet, and add components making it more efficient at removing contaminants from stormwater.

Supporting planning document(s):

City of San Angelo Stormwater Management Plan and associated City Council approved stormwater budget.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	700,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 700,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Stormwater Utility Fee	$ 700,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Routine maintenance including draining lake and removing sediment and debris every five years.	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Remove vegetation debris from Sunset lake.	$ 5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000

Performance Measures:

A reduction in the measured levels of pollution within drainage ways and rivers throughout and downstream of San Angelo.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -700,000
Not Completing Project $ -30,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Between Loop 306 and Sunset Dr./Huntington and Brook Hollow Ln.	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Remediation of Drainage Issue: West Ave. P at Bryant Blvd.

Responsible Division:	Stormwater	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 2,438,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 2,438,713

Description:

During storm events, an excessive amount of street flow occurs across Bryant Blvd flowing down Ave. P. The existing culverts under Bryant Blvd discharge directly onto Ave. P, and after crossing Bryant, the flow continues to the east along Ave P, cuts through an alley between Ave P and Q, then continues south in a channel between Irving St. and Chadbourne St. until it reaches the Red Arroyo. Remediation of this drainage problem consists of the construction of drainage improvements including street re-grading, culvert modification, and subsurface drainage system installation. This project let for construction during FY13 and came in over budget @ $2,438,713.04. The contract was awarded, but due to problems obtaining a needed easement; a notice to proceed was never issued and the contract was cancelled. We intend to relet this project during FY16. City Council has already approved funding up to the amount of the previous contract of $2,438,713.04.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	50,000	-
Design	-	-
Construction	2,388,713	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,438,713	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016 (Dependent on Council Direction)	50%
Implementation:	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Storm Water	$ 300,000
General Capital Fund	$ 2,078,713
Undetermined for easement	$ 60,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Reduce flood hazards to protect property and the health, safety and welfare of the public.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,438,713
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	W. Ave. P at Bryant	San Angelo	Texas

Red Arroyo Trail

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Russell Pehl

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 4,000,000

Description:

The vision for this project is to develop a multiple-use trail system along the Red Arroyo from Sherwood Way in the West, to Knickerbocker Road in the East, and South from the confluence near College Hills Blvd. to Sunset Drive. This project will provide for an excellent alternative transportation network as well as a fantastic amenity for recreation. Included with this project would be an approx 4-mile, a multiple-use trail width varying from 4 ' to 14' wide (for non-motorized travel); three small parking areas; signage; benches; and restroom facilities.

Supporting planning document(s):

Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan (2001) and Update (2005); San Angelo Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan (2005); MPO Bike and Pedestrian Trail Plan 2006.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	300,000	220,000
Construction	3,665,000	3,188,155
Other	35,000	-
Total	$ 4,000,000	$ 3,408,155

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Complete Spring 2014	100%
Implementation: Fall 2014 to Spring 2016	87%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal Transportation Enhancement Grant	$3,200,000
Type B sales tax	$325,000
Stormwater funding	$475,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Based on proposed design and current rates of maintenance for landscape services, and general cleaning and Operations and Maintenance	75,000	75,500	76,000	76,500	77,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase the number of non-motorized vehicle transportation connection by about 4 miles; generate an estimated 43,320 users each year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,380,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1) 2) 3)	varied -- runs from Sherwood Way in the West to Knickerbocker in the East to Sunset Drive in the South	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Lift Station Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 920,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 2,320,000

Description:

The City of San Angelo has 51 lift stations and 151 grinder stations that it operates and maintains. Each year several stations are added based on City growth. These pump stations are mostly mechanical and electrical in nature and operate in highly corrosive environments. The expected operating life of pumps is 5 years and that is with consistent maintenance. This program is intended to continually replace pumps and electrical components for continued reliable service. Failure of these systems affects regional areas of population and can result in sewer overflows and possible flooding of customer facilities. The program will also include the addition of telemetry equipment at the lift stations to provide for 24 hour per day remote monitoring of the lift stations for and alarms or problems.

Supporting planning document(s):

Wastewater collection system master plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	2,320,000	920,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,320,000	$ 920,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: In-house	100%
Implementation: ongoing	20%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Wastewater Capital Fund	$ 2,320,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased cost for maintenance of lift stations	$ 35,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000

Performance Measures:

Rehabilitation work will be done on about 2 station each year.

Notes:

Continual capital replacement program for lift station pumps and electrical systems through out the year.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,200,000
Not Completing Project $ -195,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City wide	San Angelo	Texas

Water Reclamation Plant Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 800,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 2,200,000

Description:

The Water Reclamation Facility treats all of the wastewater from the City of San Angelo and delivers to irrigation. The operating environment for wastewater treatment is harsh on all systems including mechanical, electrical, and concrete. There are hundreds of mechanical systems in the plant including pumps, clarifiers, air scrubbers, sludge belts, blowers, heat exchangers, and more. Most of these systems need some type of major repair or replacement every 5 years. Concrete walls of basins and equipment are subject to corrosive properties present at wastewater plants and need repair and rehabilitation every 5 to 6 years. This program schedules funding to facilitate repair, rehabilitation or replacement on a condition and critical priority basis.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	2,200,000	800,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,200,000	$ 800,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: In-house	100%
Implementation: ongoing	40%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Wastewater Capital Fund	$ 2,200,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased costs to repair in the future due to continual deterioration of facilities	$ 100,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000

Performance Measures:

Repairs to various structures and mechanical equipment with a life expectancy of 10 years.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $-1,200,000
Not Completing Project $ -700,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1898 City Farm Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

Water Treatment Plant Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 1,100,000	2,685,000	837,500	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	637,500	$ 6,060,000

Description:

Rehabilitation and replacement of aging water treatment plant equipment based on condition, age and criticality. Equipment includes items such as flocculate mechanisms, clarifier mechanisms, filters, plant valves, filter underdrains, and other plant operation mechanisms. Projects include work on control valves, electrical service in the filter building, and filter underdrains. The underdrains at the water treatment plant are part of the final treatment phase of our water treatment process. The underdrains are a gravity filter system and support the filter media. The underdrains are the foundation of the filtering process and the most critical part of the treatment system. The underdrains at the water treatment plant require routine 10 year replacement from general use. The current underdrain system is approximately 17 years old

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	6,060,000	3,485,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 6,060,000	$ 3,485,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	100%
Implementation: ongoing	58%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 6,060,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased maintenance of equipment and eventual shut down of equipment when it can no longer be repaired	35,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Performance Measures:

Number of Control valves, clarifier equipment and electrical equipment will be replaced with a life expectancy of about 20 years. Scheduled to 50 plant control valves this year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,322,500
Not Completing Project $ -235,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	327 E Ave I	San Angelo	Texas

New Clearwell with New Piping

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 5,000,000

Description:

The clearwell stores our clean potable water ready for distribution and is located at the Water Treatment Plant. The high service pump station that pressures and distributes water to the City pumps from this clearwell. The clearwell is a concrete, sub-surface structure that contains approximately 3 million gallons of water and was constructed in the 1940's. The concrete structure is deteriorating from age and extended use and requires replacement.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	4,950,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 5,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 5,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
If this clearwell fails we will not be able to distribute water.	35,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Performance Measures:

Safer more efficient storage tank to contain our potable water. Begin the design of the new tank in 2017 and the construction in 2018.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -5,000,000
Not Completing Project $ -235,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	327 E. Ave. I	San Angelo	Texas

New Combined Control/Admin/Lab

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	$ 2,500,000

Description:

The existing control, administration, and lab facilities are all located at the water treatment plant but located in separate buildings. Centralizing these facilities would make for a more efficient and cost effective work environment. The existing facilities were constructed in the mid 1940's and need to be replaced to better accommodate to the current work load and work area needs. Current lab standards require more equipment and facilities than in the 1940's.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	-
Construction	2,400,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,500,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 2,500,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Safer work environment for our lab technicians, water plant control operators and administrative staff. A new lab would provide a better work area testing water and wastewater samples.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,500,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	327 E. Ave. I	San Angelo	Texas

Water Chemical Building and Appurtenances

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	$ 5,000,000

Description:

The existing chemical storage facility was not originally intended for the storage of hazardous materials. Therefore making a hazardous work environment for our employees. This facility also proves to be difficult for the loading and unloading for large quantities of hazardous chemicals. A new facility would be designed around these types of hazardous chemicals, help prevent any future spills and provide a safe work environment for our employees.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	400,000	-
Construction	4,600,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 5,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 5,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Chemical spills, environmental clean up fees and lost time	$ 20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000

Performance Measures:

Minimize work space hazards and prevent future spills from occurring.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -5,000,000
Not Completing Project $ -140,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	327 E Ave. I	San Angelo	Texas

New Water Utility Building

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 2,000,000

Description:

The new water utility building would be for our customer service and financial service departments. These departments are the face of the Water Utilities Department and should be located in a professional building that can handle the demands of our customers. The existing facility is unsafe, noisy and does not provide an efficient work space for our employees or our customers.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	140,000	-
Construction	1,860,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 2,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase productivity of our customer service needs.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,000,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	122 W. 1st St.	San Angelo	Texas

Gate Operators Lake Nasworthy Dam

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	800,000	-	800,000	-		2,400,000	$ 4,000,000

Description:

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has recommended that the City obtain a gate operator at Lake Nasworthy Dam per gate. There are currently two existing operators with an additional thirteen needed. We are proposing that we purchase these operators in stages of two units per purchase.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	500,000	-
Construction	3,500,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 4,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 4,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Capability to release more water from Lake Nasworthy under flooding conditions.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,000,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1900 Beaty Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

Stop Log System at Lake Nasworthy Dam

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,200,000

Description:

The Texas Commission on Environment Quality (TCEQ) has recommended that the City obtain a stop log system at Lake Nasworthy Dam. A stop log system is a safety measure needed for operating any dam. Should one of the gates become inoperable in the open position a stop log system would be used to cut off the flow of water from that gate.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	200,000	-
Construction	1,000,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,200,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 1,200,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Emergency measures needed if unable to close a flood control gate.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,200,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1900 Beaty Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

Earthen Spillway Rehabilitation

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	-	-	$ 2,300,000

Description:

The City is required to maintain the earthen spillway at Lake Nasworthy. The spillway is a measure to control any flooding or water from spilling over the dam. This is a safety measure for the public and use of Lake Nasworthy.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	300,000	-
Construction	2,000,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,300,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 2,300,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Reduced flood risk

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,300,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1900 Beaty Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

Asset Management System

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000

Description:

An asset management system will give a more complete picture of our assets, including what condition our assets are in and how much our assets are costing the City or generating revenue. This asset management system will incorporate our work order system, preventative maintenance scheduling and managing our CIP needs. This asset management system will help the Water Utilities Department to better utilize the departments funds and expenditures.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	250,000	-
Total	$ 250,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2015	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 250,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Software maintenance	-	7,000	8,000	9,000	10,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Better utilize the departments funds, maintenance, and CIP needs within eight months of purchase.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -284,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	52 W. College Ave.	San Angelo	Texas

Lake Operations Maintenance Facility

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 600,000

Description:

The Lake Operations office and maintenance facility has existed since before 1960. It's current condition is outdated and dilapidated due to a lack of funding available for proper maintenance and upgrades. The responsibilities of this department have grown over the years and have exceeded the space allowed by the building or the surrounding yard. The building in its current condition does not contribute to the appearance of Lake Nasworthy nor does it conform to the vision of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan or the new Lake Nasworthy Development Plan. A new facility would accommodate the increased level of service at the City's lakes, facilitate operational efficiencies and cost savings, and allow for potential centralization of maintenance work among neighboring City Departments.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	-
Construction	500,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 600,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 600,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduced Facility Maintenance Cost	$ (5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Reduced Operational Costs	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Unnecessary Repairs	$ 6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Work inefficiency	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500

Performance Measures:

# of tasks performed, employee time and efficiency improvements

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -518,500
Not Completing Project $ -81,500

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	2211 Fisherman's Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Fire Hydrant Replacement

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 100,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	$ 380,000

Description:

Fire hydrants are a critical portion of the infrastructure of the water distribution system. Not only are fire hydrants used for fire fighting activities but are crucial to the general operations of the distribution system for line flushing of dead end mains to insure water quality. Fire hydrants are included in the CIP when replacing water mains and the replacement of fire hydrants are necessary as a stand alone project. This is a critical project for public safety, both for fire suppression and water quality.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	380,000	100,000
Total	$ 380,000	$ 100,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	5%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Water Capital Fund	$ 380,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

15 fire hydrants will be replaced this year.

Notes:

The City of San Angelo currently has approximately 3,000 fire hydrants.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -380,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City wide	San Angelo	Texas

Vacuum Truck

Responsible Dept:	Water Utilities	Project Manager:	Bill Riley

Financial Plan:

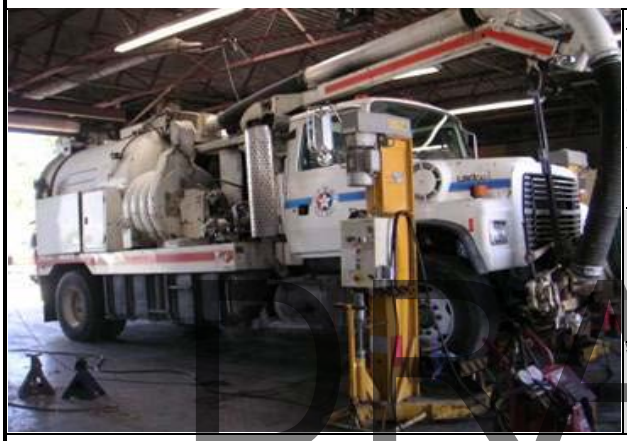
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 903,000	-	-	350,000	-	-	380,000	-	$ 1,633,000

Description:

Vacuum trucks are equipped with large water and collector tanks and are utilized to clear plugged sewer lines, clean sewer mains for inspection, and clean up sewer spills or releases. These vehicles are critical to operation and maintenance of wastewater collection systems. This equipment serves under very difficult conditions and has many mechanical systems. The service life of a vacuum truck is approximately 5 years. San Angelo needs a minimum of 2 vacuum trucks in service.

Supporting planning document(s):

Fleet replacement schedule



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	1,633,000	903,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,633,000	$ 903,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	
Implementation: 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Wastewater Capital Fund	$ 1,633,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased maintenance costs	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Performance Measures:

Increase number of mains pumped annually by adding a new truck to the fleet. Truck is expected to last 6 years.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -730,000
Not Completing Project $ -250,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1928 St. Ann Street	San Angelo	Texas

Bicycle Improvement Project

Responsible Dept:	MPO	Project Manager:	Wendy Medina

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	340,000	$ 940,000

Description:

Installation of bicycle infrastructure on various roadways in San Angelo. Generally, bicycle infrastructure will be limited to minor arterials and collector streets. Bicycle lanes will be 4' to 6' wide and consist of segregated facilities, shared use paths, and shoulder lanes. Bicycle infrastructure will have signage designating bicycle route. The intent of the Bicycle Improvement Project (BIP) is to provide connectivity to locations without using a motor vehicle. This includes connecting neighborhoods, providing access to religious institutions, retail, recreation, and education facilities.

Supporting planning document(s):

San Angelo Bicycle-Pedestrian Plan, Voyage 2040, Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan,
San Angelo Project Priorities Report, Transportation Needs Assessment Survey

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	190,000	-
Construction	720,000	-
Other	30,000	-
Total	$ 940,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: Ongoing	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Potential Transportation Alternatives Program	$ 600,000
Undetermined	$ 290,000
Private funds	$ 50,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Maintenance and Operating	$ 19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Reduce bicycle accidents by 1-2% annually, reduce vehicular traffic by 1-2% annually, and reduce vehicular collisions by 1-2% annually

Notes:

Majority of project may be funded by potential federal and state (TxDOT) transportation grants. The Bicycle Improvement Project (BIP) is a multiphase project. Each phase of the project will include at least 2 linear miles of bicycle infrastructure improvements. Benefits of non-motorized infrastructure include less traffic on roadways; reduced traffic and congestion; encourages recreational activity which has an added health benefit; and provides an alternate travel mode which increases mobility options for those that do not have vehicles, use public transportation, or choose not to drive. Additional benefits include encouraging economic development, access to/integration with transit facilities, and complete streets elements.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -695,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Armstrong Street	San Angelo	Texas
2)	N Oakes Street	San Angelo	Texas
3)	S Chadbourne Street	San Angelo	Texas

Twin Mountain and Knickerbocker Signal

Responsible Dept:	Operations	Project Manager:	Shane Kelton

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 450,000

Description:

The intersection of Twin Mountain Drive and Knickerbocker Road is a highly used intersection. Currently only a stop sign on Twin Mountain Drive controls traffic. A traffic warrant study was conducted on both roadways, and the results met the requirements to justify the presence of a traffic signal to control traffic. This project would be a new installation of all items related to a signaled intersection.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	400,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 450,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 450,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Annual Maintenance and Repairs	$ (3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Maintenance of stop signs	$ -	-	(300)	-	-

Performance Measures:

Reduced accidents and enhanced traffic safety.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -435,000
Not Completing Project $ -300

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Twin Mountain and Knickerbocker	San Angelo	TX

Traffic Signal Battery Backup System

Responsible Dept:	Operations	Project Manager:	Shane Kelton

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	590,000	590,000	590,000	590,000	590,000	-	$ 2,950,000

Description:

The traffic signal system is one of the key components of the City of San Angelo's transportation system. The basic function of a traffic signal is to assign the right-of-way to vehicles and pedestrians at busy intersections, enhancing the safe operation of the City's street network and reducing the potential for crashes. The Battery Back-up System is key to providing the traveling public with continuous safety in the event there are power outages affecting an electric grid within the City where existing signals are controlling traffic. These systems will keep the signalized intersection functioning properly for up to 3.5 hrs. The City maintains 118 signalized intersections, all of those intersections will need this system in-place. A recently-passed Federal Mandate requires battery-backup on all intersections containing railroad preemption by 2016, while also complying with the Texas MUTCD requirements.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	2,950,000	-
Total	$ 2,950,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 2,950,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce overtime ($3000 saved/outage event. Approx 3 per yea	$ 9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Overtime (Additional $3000 per outage event. Approx 3 per yea	$ (9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)

Performance Measures:

To complete this project within a five year span, approximately 24 signalized intersections would need to be updated yearly. Enhanced traffic safety and adherence to federal mandates.

Notes:

Each signalized intersection will require a Battery Back-up system and a new TS-2 Controller Cabinet with a concrete foundation to store the batteries in. Approximate cost per each intersection is $25,000 for both items installed. The installation will be completed by the Traffic Operations Department.

Currently, when a signalized intersection loses power, the signal heads all go dark. The traffic operations staff must respond with the proper traffic control (stop signs, cones, etc.), and then power the intersection up with a generator. In the past year there have been several instances where an electrical grid goes down that effects multiple signalized intersections. This will eliminate the need to power-up the intersections manually, while continually providing safe traffic control for San Angelo's citizens.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,905,000
Not Completing Project $ -45,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Citywide		

DRAFT

Traffic Signal Upgrade Plan

Responsible Dept:	Operations	Project Manager:	Shane Kelton

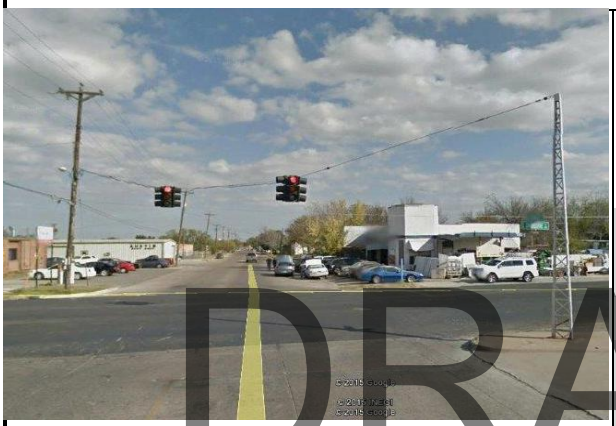
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	3,190,212	3,040,212	3,040,212	3,040,212	3,040,212	-	$ 15,351,060

Description:

The traffic signal system is one of the key components of the City of San Angelo's transportation system. The basic function of a traffic signal is to assign the right-of-way to vehicles and pedestrians at busy intersections, enhancing the safe operation of the City's street network and reducing the potential for crashes. Several key factors were addressed for the basis of this improvement plan including but not limited to; the age of the system, type of signal poles (mast arm or strain pole), type of controller cabinet, conduit size and proximity to the railroad. The City maintains 118 signalized intersections, with 70 of those needing to be brought up to safety and design standards.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	150,000	-
Construction	15,201,060	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 15,351,060	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 13,351,060

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Maintenance and Repair Costs (savings per intersection)	$ 3,000	3,000	3,500	3,500	4,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Maintenance and Repair Costs (per intersection)	$ (3,000)	(3,000)	(3,500)	(3,500)	(4,000)

Performance Measures:

To complete this project within a five year span, approximately 24 signalized intersections would need to be constructed yearly.

Notes:

Each signalized intersection will require a specific set of design plans. The average cost of a 4-way intersection to be constructed by an approved contractor is $217,158.00. The average cost accounts for mast arms, signal cabinet installation, video detection, signage, and new electrical system. The maximum lifecycle for a typical signalized intersection is 40 years. Installation of new components will reduce the annual maintenance costs, improve driver safety, and enhance traffic flows..

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -15,334,060
Not Completing Project $ -17,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Citywide		

Public Works Facility

Responsible Dept:	Public Works	Project Manager:	Ricky Dickson

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 4,500,000

Description:

The current structure and office locations of City maintenance divisions - notably Water, Operations, and Engineering Departments - creates logistical problems and inefficiencies of service and equipment use. City infrastructure maintenance often requires very close communication between the parties responsible for Water and Sewer infrastructure, Streets, Storm Water infrastructure, and Engineering functions to ensure the processes of one consider and accommodate the other. Housing Water, Operations, and Engineering in a centralized location will greatly increase the efficiency and effectiveness of communication and operational tasks. By providing an entire facility including outbuildings for specific divisions' crews, equipment can be shared among crews, supplies can be coordinated and combined operational tasks can be implemented. Current division facilities are aged, some built prior to 1965 and currently require extensive upgrades and construction to meet code, operational, and manpower requirements.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	3,000,000	-
Other	1,500,000	-
Total	$ 4,500,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 4,500,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduce Facility Maintenance Costs	$ (60,000)	(65,000)	(70,000)	(75,000)	(80,000)
Reduced Operational Costs	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Unnecessary Repairs	$ 60,000	65,000	70,000	75,000	80,000
Work Inefficiency	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000

Performance Measures:

Employee time. Building repairs expense.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,850,000
Not Completing Project $ -650,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	St Ann Street		

City Fuel Site Improvement

Responsible Dept:	Fleet Services	Project Manager:	Ryan Kramer

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 1,000,000

Description:

Improvements needed to both City fueling sites (Fleet Services location and Airport location). Improvements to these sites will improve the stability and availability of unleaded and diesel fuels for all departments. On-site capacity is to be increased at both locations. The FS location will be adding additional capacity to its current volume and the Airport site tanks are to be replaced with larger tanks. Dispensing systems at both locations are to be replaced with equipment utilizing current technologies. Verification systems at both locations are to be upgraded and integrated to provide increased daily/annual audit accuracy and reduced time spent monitoring transactions. This will also improve fueling delays by reducing required user input, minimizing error and almost eliminating the risk of theft. All improvements for this project will reduce costs by reducing time spent monitoring and reconciling fuel transactions, reducing fuel prices by purchasing in larger quantities, minimize time spent in the fueling process, reduce fueling failures due to aged fueling equipment, and reduce vehicle fuel contamination by eliminating contaminated fuel tanks.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	950,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Internal Service fees	$ 1,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Facility repair and maintenance	$ 1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	3,000
City fuel price reduction impact	(4,250)	(4,350)	(4,450)	(4,550)	(4,650)
Work load efficiencies	(8,804)	(8,904)	(9,004)	(9,104)	(9,204)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operational Downtime Labor	$ 268,800	269,300	269,800	270,300	270,800
Facility repairs and maintenance	4,500	4,700	4,900	5,100	5,300
City increased fuel price impact	1,400	1,500	1,600	1,700	1,800
School increased fuel price impact	500	525	550	575	600

Performance Measures:

Reduced fuel prices, Increased audit accuracy, decreased time spent fueling, decreased fuel system downtime

Notes:

Assetworks Fueling Verification system: $70,000 does not include vehicle/equipment devices; software license to integrate Assetworks already purchased

VM Fuel Site improvements: Dispensers - $8,000 ea x 11 dispensers = $100,000 with install
New tank monitoring software/hardware - $50,000
VM Tanks - 2 x $25,000 + installation = $100,000
VM Lighting - $25,000
Airport tank - $45,000 + install = $80,000
Airport tank monitor - $45,000
Airport connectivity - $50,000
Airport Tank disposal = $10,000 x 2 = $20,000

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -942,730
Not Completing Project $ -1,384,250

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Fleet Services Location	San Angelo	Texas
2)	Airport Location	San Angelo	Texas

Other Projects

Level 2

2016-2021

Capital Improvement Plan

Runway 18/36 Rehabilitation, Taxiway Rehabilitation/Reconfiguration

Responsible Dept:	Airport	Project Manager:	Luis Elguezabal

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	$ 240,000	3,075,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	$ 4,115,000

Description:

Design, engineering, and construction for Runway 18/36 and Taxiway C,D,E,F rehabilitation and reconfiguration. The pavement described is nearing the end of it's lifecycle and is beginning to show signs of detonation. Rehabilitation will ensure that the pavement will remain federally compliant and safe for airport users. Also, the taxiway reconfiguration will ensure that our airport is complying with the new FAA rules listed in advisory circular 5300-13.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	315,000	-
Construction	3,800,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 4,115,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal Aviation Administration Grant	$ 3,703,500
Passenger Facility Charge Fund	$ 411,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduced pavement maintenance	$ -	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased pavement maintenance	$ 4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000

Performance Measures:

Once this project is completed, it will reduce the preventative maintenance cost per year of the rehabilitated asphalt by 1/4 through proper preventative and remedial pavement maintenance. This will be based on the PASER (Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating) manual. This project will also make our taxiways compliant with the new standards in advisory circular 5300-13

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,110,000
Not Completing Project $ -20,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	8618 Terminal Circle	San Angelo	Texas

Apron Joint Seal

Responsible Dept:	Airport	Project Manager:	Luis Elguezabal

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		-	55,000	780,000	-	-	-	$ 835,000

Description:

Design, engineering, and construction for the sealcoat and pavement rehabilitation of the terminal building apron. Over time joint seals deteriorate causing water to penetrate the sub-surface and damage the pavement. Joint seals need to be replaced in order to extend the life of the pavement.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	55,000	-
Construction	780,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 835,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal Aviation Administration Grant	$ 751,500
Passenger Facility Charge Fund	$ 83,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduced pavement maintenance cost	$ -	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased pavement maintenance		3,000	4,000	5,000	5,000

Performance Measures:

Once this project is completed, it will reduce the preventative maintenance cost per year of the rehabilitated asphalt by 50% through proper preventative and remedial pavement maintenance. This will be based on the PASER (Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating) manual.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -832,000
Not Completing Project $ -17,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	8618 Terminal Circle	San Angelo	Texas

Station Alerting System

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

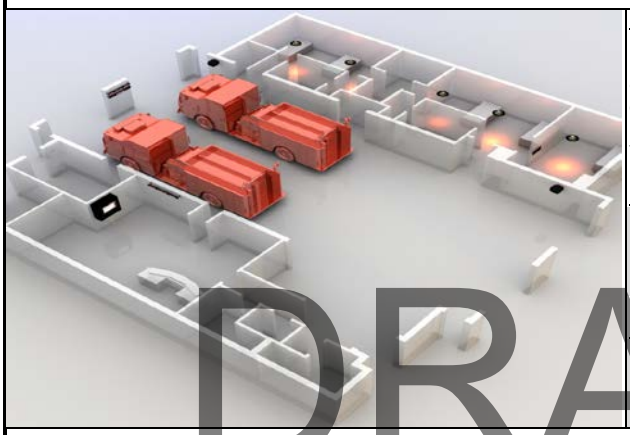
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000

Description:

The current system is in excess of 20 years old and obsolete. The police department is upgrading the dispatch system at the present time. This system will need to be replaced soon or the city runs the risk of not being able to dispatch fire and EMS runs. The $500,000 is the worst case scenario, it could be only half.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	250,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 250,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation:	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 250,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase fire personnel safety by ensuring the proper information is being relayed by updated software. Outdated software could send old information or data to delay responses.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -500,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	323 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	TX

Self Contained Breathing Apparatus

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	531,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 531,950

Description:

Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) is the equipment necessary for firemen to be able to function in a live fire suppression event. The funds for this purchase have been encumbered and the equipment is expected to be here in April 2015. The air packs that we currently have are so old that we can't buy any parts to fix these packs

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	531,950	515,124
Other	-	-
Total	$ 531,950	$ 515,124

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2015	97%

Funding Sources:	Amount
General Fund - capital project allocation	$ 531,950

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

# of SCBA's replaced

Notes:

air packs 90 @ 4700=423000----face pieces 90 @ 275= 24750----5 quick connect regulators @ 200=1000----1 base station @ 1500----250 ID tags @ 27=6750----2 tag readers @ 350=700----90 bottles @ 825=74250

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -531,950
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	306 W 1st St.	San Angelo	Texas

Fire Station #4 Reconstruction

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 153,614	-	3,575,286	-	-	-	-	-	$ 3,728,900

Description:

Relocate Fire Station #4 and reconstruct. Station #4 was constructed in 1965 and has never been improved. A fire truck cannot be purchased that will fit in the engine bay of Station 4. Additionally, the station will be made gender compliant. The station location will be at the corner of Edgewood and S. Chadbourne. This will provide quick access to Goodfellow Air Force Base. Improving support should there be a large emergency event on base.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	155,000	153,614
Design	148,900	-
Construction	3,100,000	-
Other	325,000	
Total	$ 3,728,900	$ 153,614

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:2011	100%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2015 Certificate of Obligation	$ 3,200,000
Cash	$ 153,614
Undetermined	$ 375,286

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Improved response time, lower the ISO rating

Notes:

Improved response times and geographically locating fire stations has an impact on the city's ISO rating. The ISO rating is the rating system in which insurance companies base their insurance premiums to commercial and residential customers. The City of San Angelo will be graded in the summer of 2008. The city should get an improved rating which will in turn reduce premiums for the citizens and businesses in the City of San Angelo.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -3,728,900
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	702 E. Ave. L	San Angelo	Texas

Fire Training Facility

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	4,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 4,400,000

Description:

A new fire training facility is projected to be located behind the animal shelter on U.S. 67 North. This facility will have a classroom, office building, and a fire burn building. This facility will replace the current training center on Avenue L that is approaching 50 years of age. The current training center is located on the Concho River across from the city water intake. TCEQ has basically shut down many of our fire training operations because of the proximity of the river.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	91,604
Construction	4,290,000	360,062
Other	10,000	6,744
Total	$ 4,400,000	$ 458,410

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	100%
Implementation: 2016	10%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Federal EDA Grant	$ 1,200,000
2015 Certificate of Obligation	$ 2,800,000
Surplus Ambulance Fee Revenue	$ 400,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

The ability to train current personnel and future personnel

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -4,400,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Behind 3142 U.S. 67 North	San Angelo	Texas

Mobile Data Terminals

Responsible Dept:	Fire	Project Manager:	Brian Dunn

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 182,600	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ 182,600

Description:

This is the mobile data terminals for the ambulances and fire trucks. The current version we are using is obsolete and we can't purchase parts when they break. The police department has already switched to the system we are asking for.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	182,600	150,961
Other	-	-
Total	$ 182,600	$ 150,961

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation:	83%

Funding Sources:	Amount
General Fund Capital allocation	$ 182,600

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
We will have to budget about $8500 per year for air card costs.	$ 8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
We have to have a system to operate.	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

This will positively impact response times

Notes:

If this isn't updated it will have an impact on response times.

30 MDT'S @ $4,110 = $123,300----- 30 MOUNTS @ $475 = $14,250------- 35 AIRCARDS @ $50 = $1,750--- 6 TABLETS FOR THE AMBULANCES @ $3,800 = $22,800 ---WIRE 4 STATIONS AS HOTSPOTS @ $3,000 = $12,000--- ONE YEAR OF AIRTIME FOR AIRCARDS $8,500

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -225,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City Wide	San Angelo	Texas

Demolition of City Owned Properties

Responsible Dept:	Construction & Facilities Maintenance	Project Manager:	Ron Lewis

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	451,351	23,649	-	-	-	-	-	$ 475,000

Description:

At the Carrier building we need to - Abate asbestos containing material including VAT floor tile, blown on steel framing, and fireproof insulation. Demolish building and fill void where basement exists. Reconstruct concrete curbs and asphalt parking lot.
At the Riddle building we need to - abate asbestos containing material including VAT Floor tile, demolish building, reconstruct concrete curbs and level with topsoil and seed with grass.

Supporting planning document(s):

Asbestos surveys have been done in previous years for both buildings.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	475,000	-
Total	$ 475,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B, General Fund	$ 451,351
Undetermined	$ 23,649

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Riddle Building - Parks can mow as consolidated property along with the Paseo grounds	$ (500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)
No Utility bills - electric only Recreation Dept pays	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Riddle Building - City Facilities Maintenance mow and trim a few times each year	$ 500	500	500	500	500
Ongoing electric utility bills	500	500	500	500	500

Performance Measures:

Cleanup unsightly blighted structures adjacent to well maintained COSA properties along Ft. Concho and the River Corridor

Notes:

The Riddle building shares a common wall structure known as City Cabinet Shop. Negotiations with the City Cabinet shop ended in 2011 with no resolution. City Cabinet Shop is interested in discussing options for sale of his building to COSA along with relocation expenses.

Specifications for asbestos removal and demolition need to be prepared. Bid and air quality monitored and proper disposal tracking to qualified landfill for both buildings needs to be completed.

Future expenses will need to be provided for maintenance of the asphalt parking lot where Carrier building was located.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -470,000
Not Completing Project $ -5,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	717 S. Oakes St.	San Angelo	Texas
2)	17 E. Avenue B	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Roof Replacements, Multiple

Responsible Dept:	Construction & Facilities Maintenance	Project Manager:	Ron Lewis

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	275,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 275,000

Description:

Replacement of various types of roof systems at Nature Center, Fairmount Cemetery, Employee Health Clinic, Municipal Court, Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center Southside Recreation Center, and replacement of skylights at Southside Recreation Center, Water Billing and Collections. Replacement of exterior facade of Nature Center

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	275,000	-
Total	$ 275,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design N/A	0%
Improvements 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B, General Fund, C.O.	$ 69,363
Undetermined	$ 205,637

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Eliminate leaks into multiple facilities Eliminate interior ceiling & wall damages/repairs (both visible and hidden damages)	$ (15,000)	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Compounded damages that will ultimately need demolition to repair roof decking, roof support structure, and interior walls. Nature Center has deteriorated exterior siding that is allowing moisture into subsurface framing causing interior damages	$ 15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000

Performance Measures:

Safe operation and occupation by COSA employees and the general public.
No disruption of events in recreation centers, nature center, etc..

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -260,000
Not Completing Project $ -75,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	7409 Knickerbocker Rd.	San Angelo	Texas
2)	1120 W. Avenue N	San Angelo	Texas
3)	115 W. 1st St.	San Angelo	Texas
4)	110 S. Emerick	San Angelo	Texas
5)	1103 N. Farr St.	San Angelo	Texas
6)	2750 Ben Ficklin Rd.	San Angelo	Texas
7)	122 W. 1st St.	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Citywide HVAC

Responsible Dept:	Construction & Facility Maintenance	Project Manager:	Ron Lewis

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	394,000	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 944,000

Description:

Recommend replacement of HVAC Systems due to age and energy savings at the following locations: Nature Center, Fairmount Cemetery, Employee Health Clinic, Municipal Court, Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center , South Side Recreation Center , Water Billing, Santa Train Depot, Station 618 Senior Center, Santa Fe Crossing Senior Center, Animal Services, and Emergency Operations Center.

Supporting planning document(s):

Bid Estimates from Superior Services Inc.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	944,000	72,338
Other	-	-
Total	$ 944,000	$ 72,338

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	8%
Implementation: 2015/2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 944,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduction of utility expenses	$ (22,000)	(22,000)	(22,000)	(22,000)	(22,000)
Reduction of maintenance & repairs					

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased utility expenses	2,500	3,500	4,500	5,500	6,500
Increased repairs and maintenance					

Performance Measures:

Fifty- Eight (58) HVAC units replaced

Notes:

If the HVAC system at the Emergency Operations Center is not replaced, maintenance costs will continue to increase as the amount of leaks in the lines throughout the building continue to increase. Options for repairs are limited due to lack of local experience in repairs of this pneumatic system. Budget Impact if NOT completed reflects an annual 10% increase in cost. If a repair needs to be made, we will take this request forward for approval, on an as needed basis.

If the HVAC system is not replaced and repairs are needed at a time when the EOC is activated, this will create a hardship on key personnel at a time of critical decision making. The City of San Angelo Emergency Management Department is bound by contract with the FAA to maintain the facility at 8485 Hangar Road.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -834,000
Not Completing Project $ -22,500

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	7409 Knickerbocker Road	San Angelo	Texas
2)	1120 West Avenue N.	San Angelo	Texas
3)	115 West 1st. Street	San Angelo	Texas
4)	110 South Emerick	San Angelo	Texas
5)	1103 North Farr Street	San Angelo	Texas
6)	2750 Ben Ficklin Road	San Angelo	Texas
7)	122 West 1st Street	San Angelo	Texas
8)	3142 Hwy 67 North	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Replacement of Aging and Obsolete Security Equipment

Responsible Dept:	Construction & Facility Maintenance	Project Manager:	Ron Lewis

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	$ 250,000

Description:

The City of San Angelo has Burglar Alarms, Security Video Cameras and Magnetic Lock systems in several buildings and gated areas. Much of the equipment is more than 10 years old and beginning to fail. While the equipment is still operational it is becoming increasingly harder to find replacement parts that are compatible. In large part the difficulty is because of technological advancements and the proliferation of security video camera systems in both commercial and residential applications. Therefore, for us to keep pace with technology and continue to secure our facilities we request capital funding that can be used across the organization on a systematic replacement schedule.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	250,000	-
Total	$ 250,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 250,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Savings from replacing equipment on a schedule before it fails. Departments will not have to request budget change and reduce services or defer maintenance in other areas.	$ (50,000)	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Replacement of equipment costs	$ 50,000	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -200,000
Not Completing Project $ -50,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Citywide		

Record Management System Upgrade/Computer Aided Dispatch

Responsible Dept:	Police	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

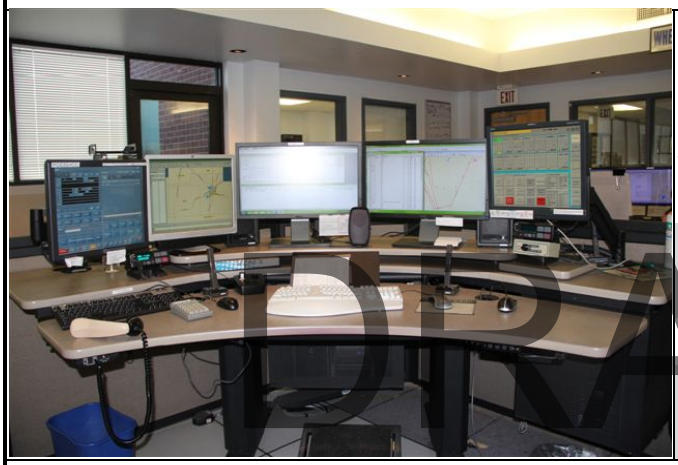
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	1,500,000	-	-	-	-		-	$ 1,500,000

Description:

The San Anglo Police Department's public safety software suite, including computer aided dispatching (CAD), records managements system (RMS) and mobile computing has reached its end of life. The current software suite will no longer be supported for maintenance, upgrades and fixes and as such is no longer compliant with criminal justice information systems (CJIS) rules and regulation. The replacement of the current system consisted of a comprehensive evaluation of the needs and functionality assessment, development of a Request for Proposals, extensive evaluation and selection process and final vendor selection. Project should consist of: Computer Aided Dispatching Software (CAD), Records Management System (RMS), Mobile Computing Software, and various hardware upgrades.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Complete	100%
Implementation: 2016	50%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2015 Certificate of Obligation	$ 1,500,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Annual Maintenance	$ -	136,536	140,632	144,851	149,197

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Upgrading the current CAD/RMS system is estimated to cost approximately $1,501,893 plus maintenance and support increases throughout the life of the software	$ 1,694,613	201,202	209,684	468,524	260,539

Performance Measures:

Increase Officer and Firemen safety by ensuring the proper information is being relayed by updated software. Outdated software could send old information or data to delay responses.

Notes:

The expected completion date for the CAD/RMS system is April 29, 2016. Some systems and hardware will shortly follow the final implementation of the Spillman software. Final completion of this project should occur by September 2016. Annual maintenance is already being paid under the current system. There are no significant changes in the costs associated with this upgrade. annual maintenance and support have traditionally been included in the regular operating budget of the PSC center.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,071,216
Not Completing Project $ -2,834,562

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	Street Address	City	State
1)	323 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

Police Computer Upgrade

Responsible Dept:	Police	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	$ 1,020,000

Description:

The Police Department will upgrade 25 computers annually. The computers in the patrol vehicles are replaced every 5 years and the Police Department will continue this replacement plan to keep the equipment within Criminal Justice Information Services Division compliance. New technology is required to maintain a higher standard of performance and public safety. Older equipment is unreliable and not supported by some vendors

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	3,380,000	1,500,000
Total	$ 3,380,000	$ 1,500,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014	100%
Implementation: ongoing	100%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 3,380,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No significant change in operating costs for failure to upgrade.	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increase in repair costs as equipment is out of maintenance	20,000	25,000	30,000	40,000	50,000

Performance Measures:

Measure number of computers purchased and replaced annually. Reliable performance of computers.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -850,000
Not Completing Project $ -165,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	401 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

Armored Personnel Carrier

Responsible Dept:	Police Department	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		245,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 245,000

Description:

Purchase an Armored Personnel Carrier for the San Angelo SWAT team to utilize during critical incidents. The Lenco BearCat Tactical Armored Vehicle provides superior protection with excellent features to provide supplies to the officers at crime scenes. It can respond to virtually any location in any weather condition with maximum protection. Currently, there is no vehicle in our fleet that can provide any kind of protection to vulnerable citizens who may find themselves in the middle of an event. This vehicle would allow the officers to enter any situation to protect innocent civilians and other officers. This vehicle would also serve in a critical support role for EOD, HazMat, WMD, Fire personnel, and any other personnel equipped and trained to detect chemical, biological, and radiological weapons or materials who may be responding to the scene. This vehicle would play a key role in the protection of the citizens of San Angelo.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	245,000	-
Total	$ 245,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 245,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Fuel - increase usage each year	3,500	4,000	4,500	5,000	5,500
Maintenance	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact on current budget, the APC would not replace any vehicle	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase officer and civilian safety at crime scenes.

Notes:

The Special Response Vehicle would provide the protection they needed from the shooters. This vehicle will be utilized in several roles at incident sites: 1. as deployment of Tactical Team members, 2. as a protective, covered command post, 3. for transport to and from hot zones and deployment sites for bomb technicians and HazMat/WMD personnel, 4. for extraction of officers and civilians from hot zones.

On January 5, 2016, the city council approved applying for a decommission military armored MRAP (mine resistant ambush protected). This was approved and will arrive early in 2016. The purchase and/or lease of an armored vehicle will significantly reduce the liability associated with critical incident situations

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -282,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	401 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Emergency Backup Generator Upgrade

Responsible Dept:	Police	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	97,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 97,000

Description:

The generators and transfer switches at the Public Safety Communications Center and at the Radio Tower Sites are 15 Years old and outdated. These generators are responsible for providing power to emergency systems (including the radio system) when shore power is not available. This means that they are of extreme importance to all operations of the city and for public safety. The upgrade of these vital systems would ensure the smooth continued operation of the Public Safety Communications Center while at the same time provide some cost savings as these older systems could be utilized in some not as critical locations for the city. This project should also include the implementation of updated UPS (uninterrupted power supply) and transfer switch. Failure of any portion of this system could mean catastrophic failure for public safety, including police, fire and ambulance response.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	97,000	-
Total	$ 97,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 97,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operating and maintenance costs should decrease slightly, however we expect no significant change in operating costs	$ 500	500	500	500	500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increase in repair costs as equipment ages	10,000	12,500	15,000	20,000	25,000

Performance Measures:

A new generator is required to maintain a higher standard of security and performance for public safety. Older equipment is unreliable.

Notes:

This system is part of the critical infrastructure surrounding public safety. Both Police and Fire Departments need this failover capability in the event of electrical failure. This generator system (with other components) provides operating power to the public safety communications department, including computer system dispatching systems and radio system. Failure of this generator would significantly affect the ability of Police and fire department to respond to any emergency call.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -99,500
Not Completing Project $ -82,500

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	323 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

Police Boat Storage Dock

Responsible Dept:	Police Department	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	142,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 142,500

Description:

The San Angelo Police Department lake patrol is in need of a boat storage dock on Lake Nasworthy. Currently the boats are stored offsite. When the Lake Patrol Officer receives a call on Lake Nasworthy, they must first go to the storage facility to retrieve the boat. It takes an average of 20 minutes from the time the call is received to the time the boat is on the water. With a boat dock on Lake Nasworthy the responding officer will be able to go straight to the lake and drop the boat in the water. This will cut 20 minutes off the response time to an emergency on the lake.

Supporting planning document(s):

The boat dock construction will proceed when bids are complete for the project.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	12,325	12,325
Construction	130,175	57,940
Other	-	-
Total	$ 142,500	$ 70,265

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	100%
Implementation: 2016	45%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund Investment Proceeds	$ 142,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Cut storage rental fees	(1,560)	(1,560)	(1,560)	(1,560)	(1,560)
Electricity	725	750	775	800	825

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Decrease response time to emergency calls on Lake Nasworthy by 20 minutes.

Notes:

This project was approved by city council on April 25, 2015. To date, T4C construction has partially completed the sub-structure and will begin installation and completion on or around April 1, 2016. Significant time delays were caused by limited bidders and the increase in construction activity in the San Angelo Area.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -138,575
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Lake Nasworthy	San Angelo	Texas

Mobile Command Center Storage Facility

Responsible Dept:	Police Department	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	$ 100,000

Description:

The Police Department has a mobile command center that is used at various events around the city and at critical calls. This unit cost $180,000 in 2008 and is currently housed at the City Shop but is not covered. There is a lot of electronic equipment mounted on top and on the sides of the command center that need to be protected from the weather. Being exposed to the sun is causing damage to the exterior of the command center. This command center needs to able to be deployed any time under any circumstances. The storage facility would protect it from dangerous weather and allow it to be ready to be deployed when needed.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	100,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 100,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 100,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Cost of electric service to the facility	925	950	975	1,000	1,025

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Repairs to Mobile Command Center	4,000	6,000	8,000	10,000	12,000

Performance Measures:

Having the MCC protected will ensure that it is ready to deploy in the event of a natural disaster. The building will protect the MCC and all components from the weather.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -104,875
Not Completing Project $ -40,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	401 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

Police Department Administration Building

Responsible Dept:	Police Department	Project Manager:	Chief Tim Vasquez

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 135,067	-	25,775,000		-	-	-		$ 25,910,067

Description:

The current Police Department Administration building was constructed in 1963 and was originally designed to house the Police Dept., Municipal Court, and a city jail. At the present time, the SAPD is housed in six separate facilities. In 2011 an architect firm completed a feasibility analysis of the current facility and future needs. The analysis cited the following deficiencies: 1. Lack of adequate square footage 2. Lack of code compliance (ADA and life safety) 3. Separation of public and staff areas 4. Inadequate building systems (electrical, plumbing, HVAC, etc) 5. Lack of public and staff parking 6. Structural concerns (both at HQ bldg. and auxiliary facilities. The probable steps in the project are: 1. Site selections and acquisition 2. Design 3. Construction. A HQ building of approximately 108,000 sq. ft. and a parking structure are suggested. Site costs are estimated at $775,000 to $2 million. Building cost at $22 to $23 million ($220 to $230 sq.ft.) and parking structure $1.25 to $1.75 million.

Supporting planning document(s):

Assessment & Feasibility analysis are available upon request.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	775,000	-
Design	500,000	
Construction	24,500,000	-
Other	135,067	135,067
Total	$ 25,910,067	$ 135,067

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2013	0.5%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
General Fund	$ 135,067
Undetermined	$ 25,775,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reductions are expected in the department's operating budget including utility, and maintenance costs. Additional Revenue is expected from community room rental and additional training programs. Exposure to potential litigation for ADA and injury will be greatly reduced.	(20,000)	(35,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increases in the maintenance and upkeep of the current facility will occur until a new facility is constructed or major renovations are completed at the current building. Systems such as HVAC, Plumbing and Electrical will need updating as will ADA compliance issues. (increase to current budget is listed) -- renovations would increase the estimated costs by 3 to 5 times	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Performance Measure:

Reduce repair costs, increase office space, increased parking, increase security inside and around building, and updated technology in building

Notes:

The original needs assessment and feasibility study was completed mid 2011. This confirmed the SAPD's assertion that new facilities were needed. City council members were invited to tour current facilities and were thoroughly convinced a new facility was in order. The City Manager and Assistant City Managers were on board with re-evaluating a new police facilities placement on the CIP list.

While the cost of new construction is high, the cost of acceptable renovations would equal or exceed the cost of constructions, and still not address parking and home land security preferences for public safety facilities. Moving forward with new facilities in a timely fashion will also save money in the long run. Construction costs are estimated to increase 4% annually.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -25,540,000
Not Completing Project $ -240,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	401 E. Beauregard	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Foster Communications Coliseum Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Civic Events	Project Manager:	Sidney Walker

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	-	-	25,000,000	-	$ 25,000,000

Description:

The Foster Communications is in need of a complete renovation that would include expansion of the seating with sky boxes, renovating of the main area, as well as a new sound system, lights, new rigging, climate control, restroom and dressing room renovations. With 2000 additional seats it would help with the capacity to bring bigger events to help our local economy.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	25,000,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 25,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2020	0%
Implementation: 2021	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$25,000,000
Potential San Angelo Stock Show & Rodeo Association contribution	

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

We believe with the renovations of our facility will help increase events at the coliseum so it can be used to its fullest potential. In FY2015 we averaged 113 events in the coliseum and with the renovation we expect to get more than 200 events per year with more A & B list entertainment. This will help us sell the Coliseum to promoters as a venue that can hold the big concerts and events.

Notes:

San Angelo Stock Show & Rodeo Association has expressed interest in helping financially with renovation of the Coliseum.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -25,000,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	50 E. 43rd St.	San Angelo	Texas

McNease Convention Center Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Civic Events	Project Manager:	Sidney Walker

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	$ 15,000,000

Description:

The renovating of the McNease Convention Center, with the addition of an exhibition hall and more parking, would make an impact in the number of events, conventions, and expo's that we could potentially host in San Angelo. Right now, our Convention Center is too small to hold some of the larger conventions, concerts and events. The renovations would include replacing the roof and the centers plumbing. These maintenance costs have been increasing annually and in need of replacement. An updated sound system ($55,000) will provide better experience to clients who rent the venue.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	1,500,000	-
Construction	13,500,000	-
Other		
Total	$ 15,000,000	

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2020	0%
Implementation: 2021	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 15,000,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Plumbing and Maintenance Savings	$ 15,000	17,000	19,000	21,000	23,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased Plumbing and Maintenance Costs	$ (15,000)	(17,000)	(19,000)	(21,000)	(23,000)

Performance Measures:

25 conventions of 1,000 attendees or more.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -15,095,000
Not Completing Project $ -95,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	501 Rio Concho Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

Chase State Office Building Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho/State Building	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		10,000	10,000	50,000	100,000	75,000	-	$ 245,000

Description:

Ongoing capital improvements starting in 2016 should include all roof mounted HVAC units that are between 14 and 17 years old. Ongoing repairs for some of the other HVAC units include but are not restricted to replacement of lines, motors, belts, compressors, etc. The full replacement may need to await additional funds from Fund 201 that are available in FY 2018.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	245,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 245,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2021	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Fund 201 State Office Building Fund Balance	$ 245,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Completing the project will reduce maintenance costs and reduce energy consumption.	(5,000)	(10,000)	(12,500)	(15,000)	(17,500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Repair and spot replacement for carpet	3,000	5,000	7,000	9,000	11,000
HVAC repairs	5,000	7,500	7,500	10,000	12,500

Performance Measures:

Ongoing comfort for staff and clients; fewer repairs and spot replacements of units and unit parts

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -185,000
Not Completing Project $ -77,500

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	622 South Oakes	San Angelo	Texas

Fort Concho Post Bandstand

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 25,000

Description:

Approval for this project was received by the Texas Historical Commission in 2015. The support poles have been installed. The project will be finished in 2016. This project is funded entirely with private funds.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	25,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 25,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Fall 2012	100%
Implementation: Summer 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Private Donations	$ 25,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Utilities based on staff estimates.	$ 250	250	250	250	250

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

New outdoor concerts; new public events.

Notes:

The Fort Concho Board and staff have ranked this project in the top five in its 2007 review. Staff have estimated the materials for this project at $15,000. Labor costs, if project is bid out, doubles overall costs.
Update/January 2009 Staff arranging meeting with San Angelo Home Builders Association to explore volunteer assistance in construction.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -26,250
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	700 Block of S. Oakes	San Angelo	Texas

Fort Concho Visitors Center Restoration Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager	Robert Bluthardt

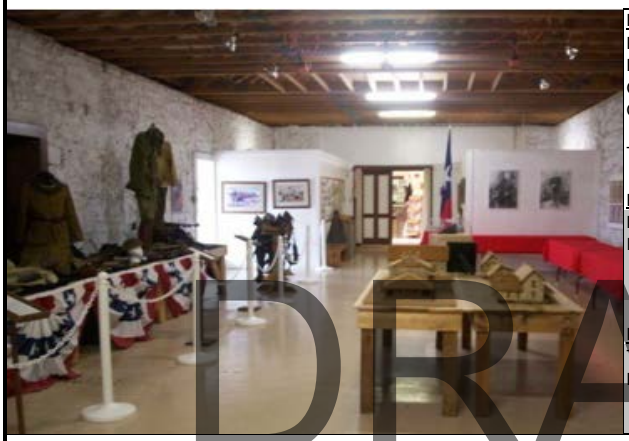
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	90,000	250,000	1,160,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,500,000

Description:

A Request For Qualifications has been issued for the renovation of Barracks 1 and 2 into a new Visitor Center. The proposals will be opened and reviewed on February 11. Once an architectural firm is engaged, plans will be made with cost estimates. Plans will be reviewed by the fort staff; endorsed by the fort board, and approved by the City Council. Additional fundraising will occur as necessary in 2016 and 2017

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	100,000
Construction	1,400,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,500,000	$ 100,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$ 1,000,000
Private donations	$ 500,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased Revenue	-	(17,500)	(17,500)	(17,500)	(17,500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increasing repairs and maintenance	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000

Performance Measures:

Increased attendance: increased Gift Shop Sales; increased tour revenue; additional media attention

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,430,000
Not Completing Project $ -60,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	630 S. Oakes	San Angelo	Texas

Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 1 Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 5,000	-	125,000	135,000	-	-	-	-	$ 265,000

Description:

The rear room at Officers' Quarters 1 lacks a proper floor and the entire section is separating from the main building. The two dormers on the second floor are sagging inward and thus creating undue stress. The HVAC systems, while functional, have their units in the attic, posing a huge challenge for repair people and creating dead weight for the building. Staff recommends a project to fully restore the rear room and tie it more closely to the main structure. Also, the dormers should be removed and the rear roof reinforced and replaced. The HVAC system could be replaced with interior slim units. As this building has been used more in recent years for both public/city functions and fort events, it needs this stabilization and restoration to continue serving our many guests and stakeholders.

Supporting planning document(s):

Preliminary renovation plans have been done by a local architect and funded by the Fort Concho Foundation. Staff are researching funding sources

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	15,000	-
Construction	250,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 265,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	25%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Private donors, Fort Concho Foundation, other foundations, Undetermined	$ 265,000
	-

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Utilities cost based on current events.	$ 750	750	750	750	750
Revenue increase	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase in building rentals.
Increase in overall building usage.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -256,250
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	111 East Ave. D	San Angelo	Texas

Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 8 Restoration

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

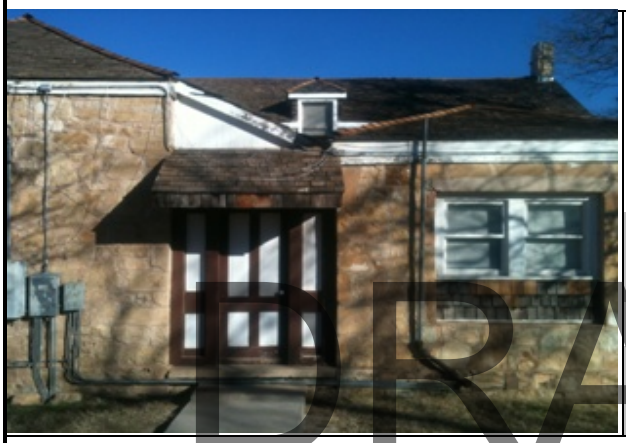
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 5,000		100,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	$ 255,000

Description:

The rear section of Officers' Quarters 8, interior and exterior, need stabilization, restoration, and substantial repairs. The inauthentic rear dormers will be removed and the roof support beams checked and reinforced with a new roof installed. The rear exterior needs full replacement of failing fascia boards, trim and windows, and the masonry of the rear hallway must be tied back to the main structure. This building hosts many fort and community meetings, rental events, Kids Eat Summer Program, several historical non-profits meetings, and special events. Its structural stability and appearance are critical to the fort's ability to serve its many constituents.

Supporting planning document(s):

Preliminary renovation plans have been completed by a local architect and funded by the Fort Concho Foundation. Staff are researching private funding



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	20,000	-
Construction	235,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 255,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	25%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Fort Concho Foundation, Private Donors, other foundations, Undetermined	$ 255,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	2,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

Performance Measures:

Increased energy efficiency; lower ongoing maintenance and repair costs

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -272,500
Not Completing Project $ -45,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	215 E. Ave D	San Angelo	Texas

Reconstruction of Barracks and Mess Halls 3 & 4

Responsible Dept:	Fort Concho	Project Manager:	Robert Bluthardt

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	150,000	1,000,000	850,000					$ 2,000,000

Description:

An anonymous donation of $2 million form the San Angelo Area Foundation to the Fort Concho Foundation will reconstruct the missing Barracks and Mess Halls 3 and 4 on the historic site. Council at its November 3 meeting authorized staff to start the RFQ process to indentify and engage a qualified architect to create plans and construction documents.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	150,000	-
Construction	1,850,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 2,000,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation:	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Anonymous private donation	$ 2,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increases in utilities and maintenance	$ -	-	15,000	20,000	20,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increased research requests; greater efficiency and access to research materials; in tandem with Barracks 1 & 2 project an increase in guests and visitors; more temporary displays and exhibits

Notes:

Barracks and Mess Halls 3 and 4 were located between the current Barracks 1 and 2 on the west and the Barracks and Mess Halls 5 and 6 on the east. The future location for this project represents the exact location of these historic buildings as they were constructed in the early 1870s.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,055,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	630 S. Oakes	San Angelo	Texas

Wayfinding Phases I-III

Responsible Dept:	Development Services	Project Manager:	Jon James

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	$ 300,000

Description:

Wayfinding refers to the system of signs & symbols placed at the entrances & throughout districts, campuses & more recently, entire cities. The San Angelo Convention & Visitors Bureau, City of San Angelo, COSADC, Chamber of Commerce, & Angelo State University have jointly funded the development of a specifications & details manual for a city-wide wayfinding system which was completed in 2010. Because one of the most frequently heard complaints businesses and destination operators hear is that visitors and newcomers to the city have difficulty finding our many sites of interest, cities must make the visitor/newcomer experience a positive one to ensure that tourists return and/or stay as long as possible. From an aesthetic standpoint, signs such as those contained in a typical wayfinding system help designate certain areas as unique or interesting for residents as well.

Supporting planning document(s):

Wayfinding contract between San Angelo CVB and The Douglas Group, Staff Report to City Council regarding wayfinding

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	10,000	-
Design	-	-
Construction	270,000	-
Other	20,000	-
Total	$ 300,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2010	100%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined, potential allocation from Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts	$ 300,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Damaged sign replacement	$ 500	500	500	500	500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

1.) Signs will be installed in three phases per the Wayfinding Master Plan. Performance will be measured by ability to fabricate and install signs in accordance with the master plan. 2.) Increased visitors at local tourist sites. 3.) Higher tourist satisfaction surveys (per CVB)

Notes:

Wayfinding signage, large and small, sends messages to the visitor, investor, and local citizens about the quality & character of the city, and improve San Angelo's ability to attract and maintain economic development assets. Project locations have been outlined and preliminarily accepted by the Wayfinding Steering Committee.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -302,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	City Wide	San Angelo	Texas

Santa Fe Train Depot Improvements

Responsible Division:	Real Estate	Project Manager:	Cindy Preas

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	37,500	15,500	49,500	-	-	-	-	$ 102,500

Description:

The Historic Orient-Santa Fe Depot was built in 1909 as the headquarters for the Texas Corporation of the KCM&O Railroad. This proposed project includes: materials & labor to repair interior ceiling, windows, termite treatment, new security lights, air intake/exhaust, ductless air conditioning system, rekey door closures ($37,500), landscape, repave/seal blacktop ($15,500) and paint exterior ($49,500). In May 1997, the City's Transit Department moved in and shared the downstairs with the museum staff. The parking lot shows signs of stress due to the weight of transit buses. The Transit Department has since vacated the premises since that time the entire structure has been leased by Santa Fe Depot, Inc.

Supporting planning document(s):

Annual Building Inspection Form

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	65,000	-
Other	37,500	-
Total	$ 102,500	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 102,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reduced repairs and maintenance	$ (12,000)	(16,000)	(20,000)	(24,000)	(79,700)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased Maintenance Cost	12,000	16,000	20,000	24,000	28,000
Exterior Painting every 8-10 years	-	-	-	-	51,700

Performance Measure:

Increase in visitor and public bookings.

Notes:

The City of San Angelo acquired the historic building on November 15, 1993. The Depot celebrated its 100th anniversary in September 2010. The Depot is one of the most recognized and most photographed landmarks in the City of San Angelo. In April 2008, a major storm hit San Angelo and caused: tile damage on the roof, water damage to the interior ceiling, window damage, and dormer damage.

2009, the City has spent $61,360 to paint the exterior, install new gutters, repair storm damage (replace broken roof tiles and rehab dormer windows).

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ 49,200
Not Completing Project $ -151,700

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	703 S. Chadbourne	San Angelo	Texas

29th Street Sports Complex Renovation

Responsible Division:	Recreation	Project Manager:	Brent Casey

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	100,000	-	1,650,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,750,000

Description:

The intent of the renovation is to co-locate much needed practice fields at the 29th Street Complex location in order to maximize efficiencies, minimize maintenance costs, and to provide with new fields and facilities. The current intent is to develop a total of five fields, three multi-purpose fields measuring 225', one major league field measuring 315', and one practice field. The three multi-purpose fields may be utilized for practices, extra fields for league games to include, softball, kickball, and flag football. The one larger field outfield may be used for flag football, and the practice field may be used as a multi-purpose field as well, not having a fence. New concession and restrooms, two updated parking areas, lighting, fence, and other improvements are also included. The City provides all landscape maintenance. Northern Little League currently plays on one field at the 29th Street Complex (the only field remaining after the complex was converted to mostly open space) and four fields at the 19th Street location (counting the challenger field). The City provides all landscape maintenance. The League provides facility maintenance and programming.

Supporting planning document(s):

2001 and 2005 Parks and Recreation Master Plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	100,000	-
Construction	1,650,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 1,750,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Summer 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B Sales Tax	$ 1,750,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ -	80,000	90,000	110,000	110,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

To increase the number of fields to five usable play and practice fields to include tball, fast pitch softball, baseball, and practice areas for other sports such as flag football and soccer.

Notes:

The City only provides landscape maintenance at this location which is leased from the United States Army Corps of Engineers. Under this agreement we are responsible to provide recreation activities and maintain the land for use of recreation activities. Currently we are not upholding this agreement. Parks has brought up a new position will be needed to maintain the fields once they are up and running fully, which will take a couple of years.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -2,140,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	2929 Golf Course Rd	San Angelo	Texas

Recreation Centers Improvements

Responsible Division:	Recreation	Project Manager:	Brent Casey

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 500,000

Description:

Install air conditioning units at each Recreation Center (Carl Ray and Southside). Currently the two centers do not have air conditioning, the gyms and meeting rooms do have heating. The summer temperatures in the gym reach over 100 degrees. The gyms are rarely used until 6 pm because of the extreme heating conditions. All programming takes place in the mornings before noon, limiting the number of paid campers to 60. Limited athletic programs take place after 6 pm but the gyms are still extremely hot for players and fans.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	500,000	-
Total	$ 500,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 500,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased electrical costs	55,000	60,000	65,000	70,000	75,000
Increased revenue for summer camps & sport leagues	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)
Operations and Maintenance					

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

Increase the revenue program opportunities to include the use of the gym, currently no program takes place from Noon-6:00 pm.

Notes:

Have had discussions with facilities maintenance about installation of cool roof and other alternatives that may be cost effective in cooling the gym portion of the building.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -762,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1103 N Farr St.	San Angelo	Texas
2)	2750 Ben Ficklin	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Auditorium Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

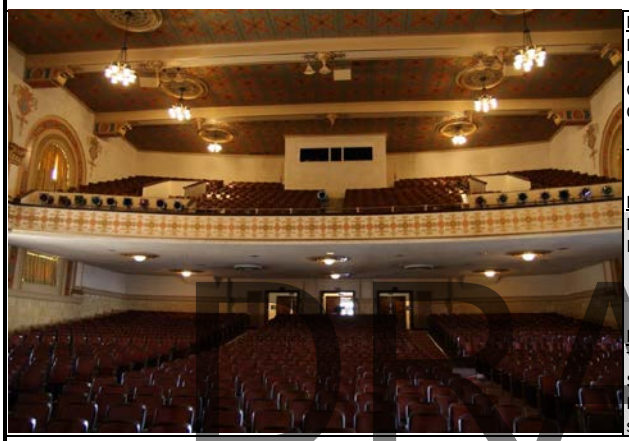
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 1,909,697	12,909,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 14,819,501

Description:

In cooperation with the San Angelo Performing Arts Coalition (SAPAC), the City will completely renovate the historic City Auditorium. Renovation will include: new seating, new lights, new sound system, new rigging, fire suppression system, roof replacement, restroom renovations, theatrical lighting, To complement this work is construction of a backstage addition.

Supporting planning document(s):

Resolution of the City Council, December 1, 2015



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	737,300	
Construction	11,082,201	
Other	3,000,000	-
Total	$ 14,819,501	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014-5	100%
Implementation: 2016 - Mar 2017	5%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$3,750,000
SAPAC	$4,262,700
Risk Management	$316,100
see notes below for other funding sources	$6,490,701

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

San Angelo Performing Arts Coalition believes a fully renovated facility will result in continuous use of the venue throughout the calendar year. In past, the venue has accommodated approximately 65 events per year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -14,819,501
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	72 W. College Ave.	San Angelo	Texas

Splash Pad

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 500,000

Description:

Love Municipal Pool was renovated and reopened to the public the spring of 2012. We have had 4 successful summers (and expect more) and revenues have been over expenses. City Council previously authorized the net to be allowed to be saved for future improvements. As part of the original project, we didn't have funds to develop the area to the west of the pool. We envision this area being developed with a splash pad, restrooms, sitting areas and possibly a pavilion. This will make the pool more marketable and add recreation value as well as revenue.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	450,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 500,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Potential Pool Performance Fund	$ 250,000
Potential Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	$ 100,000
Type B Sales Tax Fund	$ 150,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and maintenance	$ -	-	15,000	15,500	16,000
Increased revenue			(35,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase pool attendance annually by about 5,000 visitors with a potential annual revenue increase of about $35,000.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -441,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	18 E Ave. A	San Angelo	Texas

South Concho Park Trail

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	$ 200,000

Description:

We have a fantastic opportunity to meet the basic recreation needs of thousands of San Angeloans by adding about 1.25 miles of river trail by connecting the trail from Bell Street to Lone Wolf Dam (and possibly later to Glenmore Park). This trail would connect Glenmore Park in the south to Harmon Pak in the north, providing a 5.5 miles trail through San Angelo along the rivers. The provision of hike and bike trails was the recreation facility improvement identified as the most important in the 2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	10,000	-
Construction	190,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 200,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2018	0%
Implementation: 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Possible TPWD Grant	$ 160,000
Undetermined	$ 40,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and maintenance	$ -	-	-	2,000	2,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase visitors to the park by at least 12,000/year. Immeasurable increased health benefits.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -204,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	850 S Concho Park Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

Dog Park

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

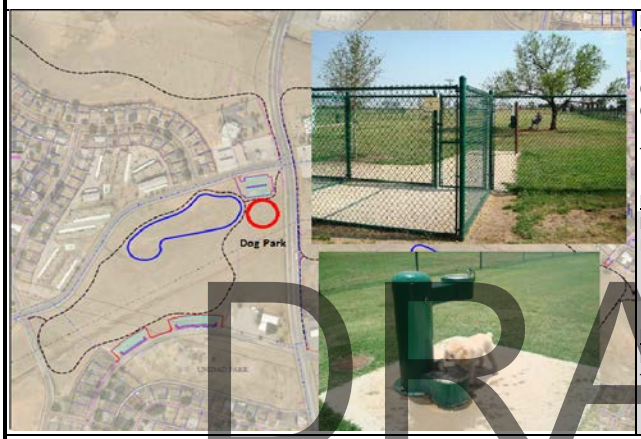
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	78,000	-		-	-	-	$ 78,000

Description:

Currently, it is standard practice for a city our size to provide at least 1 dog park. Our benchmark cities currently provide one, including Abilene, "Camp Barkley." In addition, a dog park ranked as the #2 recreation facility desired by the public in the 2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan. Our proposal is to provide a dog park, encompassing about 3 acres, in the vicinity of College Hills Blvd. and Middlebrook Ln. adjacent to the proposed Red Arroyo Trail parking lot. Development at this location includes fencing, lights, benches, drinking fountain and signs.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	2,000	-
Construction	76,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 78,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Local Fund Raising	$ 66,000
Type B Sales Tax Funds	$ 12,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and maintenance	$ -	-	3,500	3,550	3,600

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase number of park visitors annually.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -88,650
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	College Hills Blvd. and Middlebrook Ln.	San Angelo	Texas

Restroom Facilities, Neighborhood Parks

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		180,000	240,000	180,000	-	-	-	$ 600,000

Description:

This capital improvement project involves the addition of restroom facilities at selected, high-use, neighborhood parks. Typically, due to their size, location, and lower rates of visitation, neighborhood parks are not programmed for the inclusion of restroom facilities. However, some San Angelo neighborhood parks would greatly benefit from the inclusion of restroom facilities due to their high-rates of visitation. These parks include: Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Park, Glenmore Park, and Civic League Park. The first two parks have undergone fairly recent renovations and currently have temporary restroom facilities. City Council has authorized that these three parks have permanent restroom facilities programmed into their design.

Supporting planning document(s):

City Council identified park restrooms as a high priority at the February 2015 vision planning meeting.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	540,000	-
Other	60,000	-
Total	$ 600,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2015	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 600,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Current rates of maintenance for parks restrooms x 3		24,000	36,500	37,500	39,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increases the number of "fixed facility" restroom toilets from 0 to 4 at each park where they are added

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -737,000
Not Completing Project $0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	2121 Martin Luther King, Jr.	San Angelo	Texas
2)	2 S. Park St.	San Angelo	Texas
3)	85 Paint Rock Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Bradford Neighborhood & School Park

Responsible Division:	Parks	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 175,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 175,000

Description:

To develop the existing undeveloped property adjacent to the new Bradford Elementary School (property owned by SAISD) as a neighborhood and school park. Development would include a small pavilion or picnic shelter, some unique playground equipment to complement the equipment at the school, walkways, practice ball field space, some lighting, some irrigation, and some other basic park amenities. The renovation project began the fall of 2015 and is anticipated to be complete the summer of 2016. SAISD will maintain the park upon completion.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	5,000	4,000
Construction	170,000	85,000
Other	-	-
Total	$ 175,000	$ 89,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Winter to Spring 2014	90%
Implementation: Fall 2015 to Summer 2016	50%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B Sales Tax	$ 175,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact. SAISD will maintain and operate once complete.	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measure:

To create park visitation to an anticipated rate of 10,830 visitors each year.

Notes:

Joint park development project with SAISD. Two public meeting held. Design complete. Playground equipment ordered. Awaiting availability of in-house construction crew.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -175,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1202 E. 22nd St.	San Angelo	Texas

Brentwood Neighborhood Park Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Parks	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	275,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 275,000

Description:

Renovate the existing neighborhood park with a picnic shelter/pavilion, a playground, walkways, lighting, and landscaping. This project was identified as needed due to several reasons: the playground equipment does not meet current national safety standards and has outlived its reasonable lifespan of up to twenty years; walkways are not fully accessible; picnic shelter/pavilions are recognized as highly needed by both the 2001 and 2005 updated Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan; the existing irrigation system is poor; park and security lighting needs to be improved; and the aesthetic quality of the park needs to be improved. This project will also include development of the 2003, 4 acre addition to this park with the Jefferson Street pond with walkways, pond access, picnic tables, benches, etc. Brentwood Park was developed in the late 1950's and early 1960's.

Supporting planning document(s):

2001 and 2005 updated Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Parks Department internal needs assessments

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	10,000	-
Construction	265,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 275,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Spring to Summer 2016	0%
Implementation: Fall 2016 to Summer 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$ 275,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Based on renovation value. Operations and Maintenance	$ -	15,000	15,250	15,500	15,750

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase park visitation from an estimated 10,830 visitors each year to an estimated 16,245 visitors each year

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -336,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1300 Block Howard	San Angelo	Texas

Brown Neighborhood Park Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Parks	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 175,000

Description:

Renovate the existing neighborhood park with a picnic shelter/pavilion, a playground, walkways, lighting, and landscaping. This project was identified as needed due to several reasons: the playground equipment does not meet current national safety standards and has outlived its reasonable lifespan of up to twenty years; walkways are not fully accessible; picnic shelter/pavilions are recognized as highly needed by both the 2001 and 2005 updated Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan; the existing irrigation system is poor; park and security lighting needs to be improved; and the aesthetic quality of the park needs to be improved. Brown Park was developed in 1952 and has not been renovated since that time.

Supporting planning document(s):

2001 and 2005 updated Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Parks Department internal needs assessments

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	5,000	-
Construction	170,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 175,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Spring to Summer 2017	0%
Implementation: Fall 2017 to Summer 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$ 175,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance Based on renovation value.	$ -	4,000	12,000	12,500	13,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase park visitation from an estimated 5,415 visitors each year to an estimated 10,830 visitors each year

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -216,500
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	300 Block Johnson Street and W Twohig Ave.	San Angelo	Texas

Fairmount Cemetery Improvements, Phase I

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	370,477		-	-	-	-	-	$ 370,477

Description:

Friends of Fairmount Master Plan recommended improvements which includes a new wider and more attractive entrance to Fairmount Cemetery and the first set of 2 columbaria (2 out of 6) on a closed internal road on the south side of the cemetery. The project includes design, construction and some limited landscaping. Additional improvements are recommended to include public restroom facilities and a new office and public facility. Phase I implementation is ongoing and includes the construction of the first set of columbaria, which is what is reflected in the budget figures on this page. Additional improvements are envisioned and will be updated in this project form as they are proposed and funded.

Supporting planning document(s):

Friends of Fairmount Cemetery Master Plan adopted by City Council on July 17, 2012.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	32,400	32,400
Construction	338,077	304,269
Other		-
Total	$ 370,477	$ 336,669

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014	100%
Implementation: 2016	90%

Funding Sources:	Amount
COSA General Funds	$ 334,007
Friends of Fairmount funding	$ 36,470

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	-	5,000	5,100	5,200	5,300
Columbaria revenue	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Allow for new revenue stream with sale of columbaria niches estimated at $25,000/year for over 20 years.
increase safety and thus reduce accidents entering and exiting the cemetery.

Notes:

Columbaria phase I project funded at $370,477. Design has been completed. Project has been bid out. Implementation planned for spring 2016.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -266,077
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1120 West Avenue N.	San Angelo	Texas

Middle Concho Park Main Boat Ramp Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -		471,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 471,000

Description:

Project includes the complete renovation of the main boating ramp at Middle Concho Park at Lake Nasworthy. The ramp would be widened from 2 to 4 lanes, additional parking would be provided, a new restroom facility with showers would be added, lighting improvements made, new signage added and improvements to walkways made and docking made. This project includes design work and permitting costs.

Supporting planning document(s):

Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan adopted by City Council on October 16, 2012.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	34,000	-
Construction	425,000	-
Other	12,000	-
Total	$ 471,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Potential TPWD State Boating Access Grant	$ 353,250
Undetermined	$ 117,750

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	-	5,000	5,100	5,200	5,300
Increased gate fee volume	-	6,000	6,500	7,000	7,500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase the Middle Concho Park entrance gate fee revenues by an estimated 15-20 % due to increased usage.
Double the number of boats that can utilize the ramp at one time from 2 to 4.

Notes:

We are still waiting on the grant documents from TPWD as of January 2016.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -518,600
Not Completing Project $0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Middle Concho East & West/Red Bluff Rd.	San Angelo	Texas

Rio Concho Community Park & Texas Bank Sports Complex

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	783,744	-	-	-	-		$ 783,744

Description:

This project includes a restroom at quad 2 which was not originally envisioned but is now needed based on our experience with rentals, events and tournaments. It also includes a pavilion that is needed because the park is intended to serve as a community park but currently can't meet that need unless a pavilion is added which would help to better host community events, private events and general park usage. Safety netting is also needed at the backstops of most of the fields.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.
Parks and Recreation internal needs assessment.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	733,744	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 783,744	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2016	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B Sales Tax	$ 783,744

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and maintenance. Approximately $20,000 annually once implemented in 2020	$ -	-	20,000	21,000	22,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Pavilion: to increase community park attendance from an estimated 5,415 to an anticipated 14,600 visitors each year.
Restrooms: to increase the number of tournaments, rentals and special events.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -828,744
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1822 River Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

Santa Rita Neighborhood Park Renovation

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	175,000	-	-	-	-	$ 175,000

Description:

Renovate the existing neighborhood park to meet the desires of the neighborhood (Greater Santa Rita Home Owners' Association) and adjacent Santa Rita Elementary School. Improvements could likely include a new irrigation system, walkways, lighting, unique play features, tennis court refurbishment, picnic areas, some landscaping and general park improvements.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.
Parks and Recreation internal needs assessment.

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	15,000	-
Construction	160,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 175,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: Spring to Summer 2018	0%
Implementation: Fall to Summer 2019	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B sales tax	$ 89,500
HOA fundraising (estimated)	$ 85,500

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ -	-	15,500	15,700	16,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

To create park visitation to an anticipated rate of 10,830 visitors each year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -222,200
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	1111 S. Madison St.	San Angelo	Texas

South Concho Park Main Boat Ramp Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-			438,600	-	-	-	$ 438,600

Description:

Project includes the complete renovation of the main boating ramp at South Concho Park at Lake Nasworthy. The ramp would be widened from 2 to 4 lanes, additional parking would be provided, a new restroom facility with showers would be added, lighting improvements made, new signage added and improvements to walkways made and docking made. This project includes design work and permitting costs.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	32,000	-
Construction	395,000	-
Other	11,600	-
Total	$ 438,600	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Potential TPWD State Boating Access Grant	$ 328,950
Undetermined	$ 109,650

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ -	-	8,150	8,300	8,450

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Double the number of boats that can utilize the ramp at one time from 2 to 4.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -463,500
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	850 South Concho Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

Sunken Garden Park and Sculpture Garden

Responsible Dept:	Parks & Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	$ 650,000

Description:

Landscape refurbishment of Sunken Garden Park with enhancements to improve access and enjoyment of the new Sculpture Garden. Improvements to include a new irrigation system, new turf in targeted locations, improved accessibility with ramps and stairs, walkways to and around the sculptures and improved lighting.

Supporting planning document(s):

2012 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	50,000	-
Construction	600,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 650,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2017	0%
Implementation: 2018	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Potential Grants, Private Fundraising	$ 650,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	$ -	-	6,000	6,000	6,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase visitation to the park and sculpture garden by about 12,000 visitors a year.

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -668,000
Not Completing Project Undetermined

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	704 S. David Street	San Angelo	Texas

DRAFT

Concho River Improvements, The Bosque

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

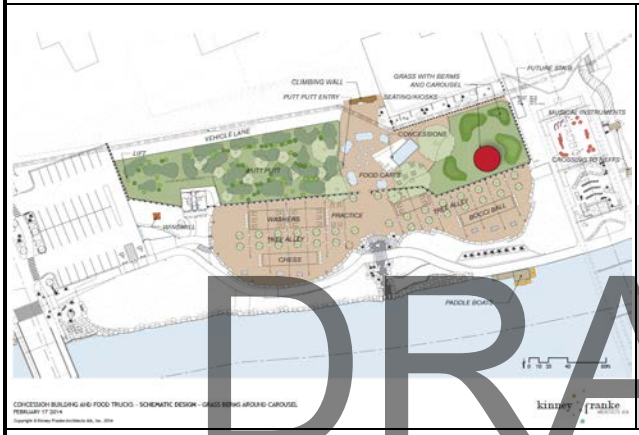
Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 20,000	910,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 930,000

Description:

This is a continuation of the overall river improvement project utilizing type B sales tax and grant funding which has included: completion of the El Paseo de Santa Angela, river property purchases, dredging of portions of the river, major bank stabilization, and trail and park improvements. Utilizing remaining funds, City Council approved completion of "The Bosque" area to include a concession building, putt-putt golf course, food court area, paddle boat docking area, and other related improvements. This project is nearing completion, set for spring 2016.

Supporting planning document(s):

Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan 2012
Council direction



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	30,000	20,000
Construction	900,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 930,000	$ 20,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	100%
Implementation: 2015/6	95%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Type B Sales Tax	$ 930,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Operations and Maintenance	52,000	54,000	56,000	58,500	60,500

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

increase visitation of "The Bosque" by an estimated 20,000 people annually

Notes:

Design is complete for the concession building and overall site. Design yet to be complete for the putt-putt golf course. City Council has also given direction for the north Bosque area to be run by a concessionaire.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -1,191,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	S. Irving St. and River Dr.	San Angelo	Texas

Concho River Additional Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

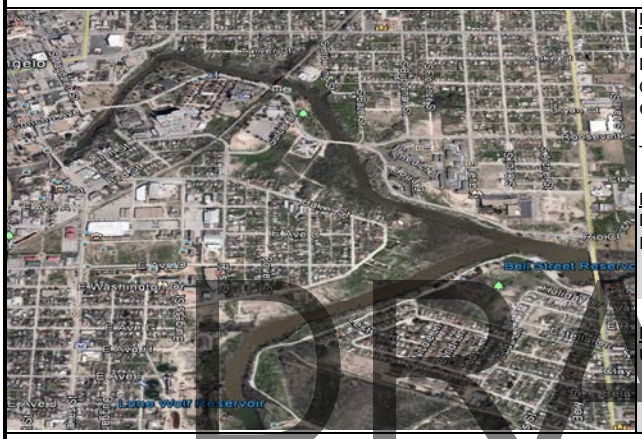
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	-	-	-	9,000,000		-	$ 9,000,000

Description:

This is a continuation of the River Improvement Project which was addressed in prior years to include the stabilization of the banks and improvement of the parks and trails along the way. Previously, improvements were completed from 1st in the north (near Central High School) to Celebration Bridge in the east. Additional work needs to be done with the river sections from Celebration Bridge in the west to Bell Street in the east, and perhaps up the South Concho fork to Lone Wolf Dam. Additionally, work needs to occur from 1st Street upriver to 29th Street/Edmund Blvd., including Kirby Community Park. The design work for the eastern section has already been completed. Improvements are envisioned to include bank stabilization, park improvements, trail improvements and additions, lighting and other public park amenities.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	2,000,000	1,200,000
Construction	18,800,000	12,000,000
Other	200,000	200,000
Total	$ 21,000,000	$ 13,400,000

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2019	57%
Implementation: 2020	58%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 9,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Maintenance	$ -	-	200,000	205,000	210,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increased # of trail miles

Notes:

In previous fiscal years, a total of $12,000,000 in type B sales tax and grant funding was expended for the original scope of the project.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -9,615,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Celebration Bridge to Bell Street	San Angelo	Texas

Spring Creek Park Boat Ramp

Responsible Dept:	Parks and Recreation	Project Manager:	Carl White

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ 110,000	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 290,000

Description:

This project includes a new ramp and some parking for the most popular park on the lake. The total cost for this project is $290,000 ($110,000 from the City, Lake Nasworthy Operations Capital Account and $180,000 from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund). City Council approved the full funding for this project at the January 19, 2016 meeting.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design		-
Construction	$150,000	-
Other	140,000	-
Total	$ 290,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014	100%
Implementation: 2015	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Lake Nasworthy Capital Funds	$ 110,000
Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds	$ 180,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

increased patronage of the Lake through additional capacity for boat access
Sustained hosting of the annual Drag Boat Races through better accommodation of racing boats

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -290,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Lake Nasworthy	San Angelo	Texas

Animal Shelter Improvements

Responsible Dept:	Animal Services	Project Manager:	James Flores

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 150,000

Description:

Major improvements are needed at the animal shelter to keep this facility functioning properly. By completing these improvements, the animal shelter will be able to continue to stay open by passing inspection by DSHS annually and have a better quality air quality with improved sanitary conditions for animals, staff, and customers. This project involves 3 phases:

(1) Floor repair due to wear and tear to repair chips, cracks, and holes. This is essential for the shelter to comply with state annual inspection to continue to be a rabies quarantine facility.
(2) Install noise reduction in the kennel area.
(3) Other repairs listed below (see "Notes").

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	150,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 150,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2015	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Environmental Health Grant	$ 33,956
Undetermined	$ 116,044

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Decreased repairs	$ (2,000)	(1,000)	(500)	(500)	(500)

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Increased repairs	$ 2,000	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,000

Performance Measures:

Continued rabies quarantine, Continued DSHS inspection certification

Notes:

Phase three other repairs include: replacing rusted kennel doors and drop off cage doors; carpet removal in the office area to remove stained worn carpet; replacing lift station pumps, floats and controls; UV air purification system to help with disease, germs and odor; outdoor holding pens; outdoor socialization areas that are fenced for exercising and visiting dogs; landscaping removing dead plants and planting more drought tolerant plants to reduce irrigation needs; painting interior and exterior parts of the building.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -145,500
Not Completing Project $ -13,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
	3142 Hwy 67 N	San Angelo	Texas

Public Information Studio

Responsible Dept:	Public Information	Project Manager:	Anthony Wilson

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	120,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ 320,000

Description:

Public Information lacks a studio facility designed and equipped to yield high-quality programming for SATV. Instead, Public Information sets up a makeshift "studio" each time it shoots its interview show, weekly update, pre- and post-Council segments, and other programming. This results in inconsistent lighting, sound and camera angles, and prevents the use of green screen technology. PEG (public, educational and governmental channel) fees have given the City a funding source to pay for a studio facility that would also house Public Info staff offices, thus freeing valuable space in City Hall, and yielding operational efficiency, a better work product and, if it could accommodate the SAPD's public info staff, greater cooperation and synergy disseminating public information. We have begun considering options, including purchase of a downtown property or use of an existing City facility, such as an old fire station. The cost will depend entirely upon the option chosen and its condition.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	100,000	-
Design	20,000	-
Construction	200,000	-
Other	-	-
Total	$ 320,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2015	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
PEG fees	$ 320,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Utilities (electric, water, gas, stormwater)	600	650	650	700	700
Copier	$ 1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Number of studio programs

Notes:

Public Information would need a budget for utilities and other needs (ex. copier) if it were to move into its own facility. The department doesn't currently pay those costs in City Hall. We anticipate other operations could be co-located in a Public Information facility, which would help defray costs. Depending upon circumstances, co-location could free City properties for other uses or to be sold and returned to the tax roll. PEG fees are restricted to capital improvements that result in the production of content for a PEG channel such as SATV; this project would qualify for their use.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows

Completing Project $ -329,300

Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	72 W College Ave.	San Angelo	Texas

Network Infrastructure Upgrade

Responsible Dept:	Information Technology	Project Manager:	John Eades

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 80,000

Description:

The City Hall Data Center is in need of a network infrastructure upgrade as we have outgrown our current configuration that was designed more than a decade ago. This project will replace the aging Cisco 3750 switch stack with new Dell switches with lifetime warranties. The current switch stack contains four 48 port switches that combine duties for handling core switch functions, server connectivity, and users/phone access for the basement and first floor of City Hall. The combination of these duties creates an impressive strain on the switch stack and processor loads are consistently high. This, plus factoring in the current age of the stack being 8.5-13 years old warrants replacement. Current hardware in the stack are split with two of the switches in the stack at 1 Gigabit speed and the other two 100 Megabit with PoE. It is recommended that the duties of the switches be separated to handle the loads for the following: 1) Core Switch, 2) Server Connectivity, and 3) Users/Phone Access.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	-	-
Construction	-	-
Other	80,000	-
Total	$ 80,000	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: N/A	0%
Implementation: 2016	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Communications Fund Balance	$ 80,000

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Reduced switch processor activity and higher bandwidth available to users.

Notes:

The new replacement plan includes:
Core switches (2 - Dell N4064F) $23,000
48 SFP ports, 10 Gigabit switches with 40 Gigabit inter-connectivity
Server connectivity switches (5 – Dell N4032) $36,000
24 Copper ports, 10 Gigabit switches with 40 Gigabit inter-connectivity
Users/Phone access switches (2 – Dell N2048P) $7,000
48 PoE+ Copper ports, 1 Gigabit switches with two 10 Gigabit inter-connectivity
Professional Installation/Configuration $6,000
Inflation allowance $8,000
Total project cost - $80,000

End of life for our switches - Sept 2014

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -80,000
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	72 W. College	San Angelo	TX

DRAFT

IBM Power7 Server

Responsible Dept:	Information Technology	Project Manager:	John Eades

Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	-	33,336	-	-	-	-	-	$ 33,336

Description:

Purchase an IBM Power7 iSeries (AS400) server to back up our current production AS400. Our current server runs all of the SunGard (HTE) financial, water billing, human resource, accounting, building permits/inspection, planning, and other software and in the event of a hardware failure the city will be without the I software modules until IBM sends out a technician to make repairs. Normally the IBM technician will arrive the same day or next day. Any parts required will take additional day to arrive. Having a backup AS400 on site will reduce the city's down time in the event of a failure on our current production server.

Supporting planning document(s):

Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design	29,156	-
Construction	-	-
Other	4,180	-
Total	$ 33,336	$ -

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design:	0%
Implementation: 2017	0%

Funding Sources:	Amount
Undetermined	$ 33,336

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
No Impact	$ -	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Uptime for AS400

Notes:

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -33,336
Not Completing Project $ 0

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	72 W. College	San Angelo	TX

Radio System P25 Migration/Coverage Expansion

Responsible Dept:	Information Technology	Project Manager:	Bucky Hasty

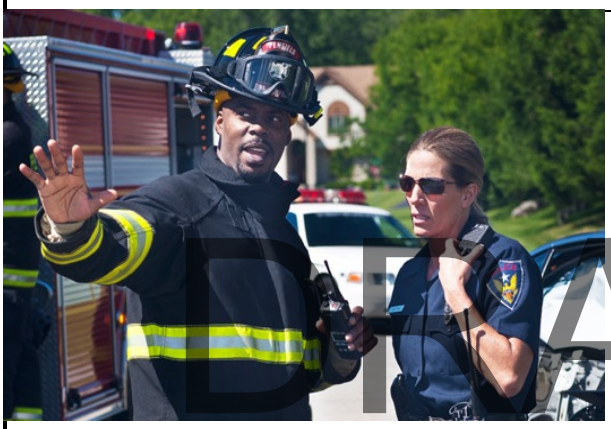
Financial Plan:

Prior Years	Budget 15/16	Projected 16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	Future	Total
$ -	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 6,000,000

Description:

The current radio system was installed and implemented during early 2008 and is an 800Mhz trunked EDACS setup. While the current phase of the system provides some interoperability functions, they are not inherent in the design as is with P25. P25 is a radio standard which provides a system critical quality and vendor independent set of standards which focuses on inter-agency communications. It has been adopted by the state and local emergency response community as well as the federal government. Being the largest city in Tom Green County, the need to assist outside agencies is likely and does occur. A 3 year migration plan has been drafted which utilizes existing infrastructure, minimal downtime and will include equipment trade-in. This project also implements a third radio site which will improve indoor coverage on the north side of town benefitting operations within facilities such as the coliseum and/or a burning structure. Coverage will improve in areas north of San Angelo which include wildfire prone areas and the state school. The third site will allow for simulcast transmissions of radio broadcasts that will eliminate the current "site switching" which occurs in some parts of town. Having a third site will also increase the redundancy of the system.

Supporting planning document(s):



Project Cost:	Estimated	Project-to-Date
ROW/Easements/Land	-	-
Design		5,550
Construction	6,000,000	4,873,638
Other	-	-
Total	$ 6,000,000	$ 4,879,188

Project Schedule:	% Complete
Design: 2014	100%
Implementation: 2016	20%

Funding Sources:	Amount
2015 Certificate of Obligation	$ 6,000,000

DRAFT

Operating Budget Impact if Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Reductions in radio repair costs are expected during the initial warranty period of 3 years. Repair cost to the infrastructure would also decrease due to having newer equipment. After warranty repair, cost will return to normal.	(26,000)	(29,000)	15,000	18,000	18,000

Operating Budget Impact if NOT Completed:	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21
Cost of radio repairs as well as infrastructure repairs have been steadily increasing as the current system ages.	26,000	29,000	32,000	35,000	35,000

Performance Measures:

Dropped radio calls would cease due to the simulcast system. Coverage area indoors and outside the city would increase around 30% with additional tower site.

Notes:

The existing radio system is 6 years old and equipment in the field has been deteriorating, increasing repair cost and unit downtime. With this project schedule we will have critical radio components replaced within their 10 year life cycle.

P25 would allow for much easier interlocal communications without having to set up manual patches through our dispatch center. Radio users will also be able to use their devices when traveling to other P25 jurisdictions.

Existing equipment will be utilized in this project in order to keep costs down. Infrastructure such as towers, shelters, and other equipment already in place has been included in this proposal to make use of previous purchases. Estimates are being obtained for trade-in value of current radio system to help offset costs.

Present Value of Future Cash Flows
Completing Project $ -5,996,000
Not Completing Project $ -157,000

Location of Project (provide at least one of the following locators for each project location):

Address:	*Street Address*	*City*	*State*
1)	Vehicle Maintenance Tower, 1965 St. Ann St	San Angelo	Texas
2)	Southland Tower, 4702 Southland Blvd	San Angelo	Texas

City of San Angelo
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan
Level 3 Future Projects

Project Type	Division	Project Title	Proposed Funding	Total Project Costs
City Operation Facility	Emergency Mgmt	Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Generator Replacement	Undetermined	50,000
City Operation Facility	Fire	Fire Administration Offices Remodel	Undetermined	600,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Coliseum Acoustical Banners	HOT,SASSRA	150,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Coliseum Ice Plant	HOT,Hockey Team	75,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Bill Aylor Sr. Memorial River Stage Renovationss	Venue Tax, HOT	2,000,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Coliseum Entryway Improvements	HOT,SASSRA	100,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	Convention Center Walkway	HOT/Type B Sales Tax/Hotel	100,000
Community Facility	Civic Events	El Paseo de Santa Angela Renovations	Venue Tax, HOT	2,500,000
Community Facility	Fire Prevention	Fire Safety City	Other-Donations,Grants,Contrib	970,000
Community Facility	Municipal Court	Municipal Court Addition	General Fund	182,400
Community Facility	Parks	Lake Nasworthy Pier Replacement	Undetermined	425,000
Community Facility	Parks	Multi-Generational Recreation Center	Undetermined	12,000,000
Community Park	Parks	Belaire Neighborhood Park	Undetermined	550,000
Community Park	Parks	Blackshear Neighborhood Park	Undetermined	350,000
Community Park	Parks	Bluffs Neighborhood Park	Undetermined	550,000
Community Park	Parks	College Hills East Neighborhood Park	Undetermined	300,000
Community Park	Parks	Exall Addition Pocket Park	Undetermined	99,000
Community Park	Parks	Kirby Community Park, Additional Improvements	Undetermined	600,000
Community Park	Parks	Northern Lakeview Neighborhood Park	Undetermined	450,000
Community Park	Parks	Old West Town "Shady Gulch"	Undetermined	606,000
Community Park	Parks	Paseo de Santa Angela Improvements	Undetermined	400,000
Community Park	Parks	Santa Fe Golf Course Irrigation renovations	Undetermined	750,000
Community Park	Parks	Rio Concho Trail Extension to GFAB Housing	Undetermined	1,250,000
Community Park	Parks	South Concho Neighborhood Park Renovation	Type B Sales Tax	325,000
Community Park	Parks	Southland East Neighborhood Park	Undetermined	660,000
Community Park	Parks	Lake Nasworthy Park Improvements	Grants/Lake fund	5,000,000
Community Park	Parks	Kid's Kingdom Park Shade Structure	Undetermined	110,000
Community Park	Parks	River Skate Park Equipment Replacement and Renovation	Undetermined	113,000
Community Park	Parks	Bell Neighborhood Park Renovation	Undetermined	185,000
Community Park	Parks	Mountainview Park Playground and Walkways Renovation	Undetermined	125,000
Community Park	Parks	Unidad Park Playground Fall Zone Material Replacement	Undetermined	145,000
Community Park	Parks	River Trail 14th - 29th Street	TPWD Trail Grant	280,000
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: 24th St. at Blum St.	Undetermined	3,749,220
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: 30th Street at Day Elementary	Undetermined	345,600
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Beauregard Ave. – Campus to North Concho	Undetermined	2,986,335
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Bell Street at Koberlin St.	Undetermined	2,818,530
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Bradford St. at 24th St.	Undetermined	688,095
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Coke St. at East Angelo Draw	Undetermined	2,039,310
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: College Hills at North Fork of Red Arroyo	Undetermined	4,782,105
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: College Hills Blvd. at the South Fork of the	Undetermined	4,706,910
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Glenwood Dr. – Harrison to Greenwood	Undetermined	1,009,530
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Glenwood Dr. @ Howard	Undetermined	1,055,295
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Goodfellow Draw at Evelyn Ave.	Undetermined	1,317,600
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Howard St. at Brentwood Park	Undetermined	59,130
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Howard Street from North to Webster	Undetermined	397,305
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Lester Ln. at Tres Rios Dr.	Undetermined	140,535
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Lindenwood Dr. at Vista Del Arroyo	Undetermined	746,955
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Loop 306 Access Road at Eckerd's	Undetermined	2,279,340
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Madison St – Avenue J to Algerita	Undetermined	232,065
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Monroe St. at Sulfur Draw Park	Undetermined	615,870
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Pecan St at 3rd St.	Undetermined	970,785
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Preusser St – Lowrie to Schroeder	Undetermined	785,700
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Regent Blvd. at Gordon Blvd.	Undetermined	2,879,145
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Southwest Blvd. at the South Fork of the Red	Undetermined	4,790,880
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Sul Ross St. at Sunset Dr.	Undetermined	1,662,390
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Taylor St, at Conchita St.	Undetermined	3,356,370
Infrastructure - Stormwater	Stormwater	Remediation of Drainage Issue: 400 Block of E. 14th St	Undetermined	8,000,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Traffic Operations	Portable Traffic Signal	Undetermined	100,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Edmund Blvd. from Van Buren to Howard St.	General Fund	858,200
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Jefferson St. from Junius St. to Houston Harte	General Fund	3,433,117
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 19th St. from Concho River to Lillie St.	General Fund	2,045,350
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 28th St. from 29th St. to Armstrong St.	General Fund	822,017
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 29th St. from Bryant Blvd to Armstrong St.	General Fund	8,978,680
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 37th St. from Bell St. to Pruitt Dr.	General Fund	455,983
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 41st St. from Coliseum Dr. to Bowie St.	General Fund	2,483,017

DRAFT

City of San Angelo
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan
Level 3 Future Projects

Project Type	Division	Project Title	Proposed Funding	Total Project Costs
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of 42nd St. from Coliseum Dr. to Armstrong St.	General Fund	4,656,133
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Austin St. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Ave. N	General Fund	1,577,800
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Avenue N from Bryant Blvd to Saint Marys	General Fund	9,056,017
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Baze St. from Houston Harte to Culwell St.	General Fund	307,683
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Beauregard Ave. from Taylor St. to Sherwood Way	General Fund	942,875
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Bell St. from Railroad Tracks North to 37th St.	General Fund	2,910,850
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Ben Ficklin Rd. from Becker Ln. to Country Club Rd.	General Fund	1,889,250
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Ben Ficklin Rd. from Bryant Blvd. to Bryant Blvd.	General Fund	1,130,533
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Bowie St. from 24th St. to 47th St.	General Fund	4,950,233
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of College Hills Blvd from Beauregard Ave to Sunset Blvd	General Fund	11,740,467
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of College Hills Blvd. from Loop 306 to Valley View	General Fund	4,754,583
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Cox Ln. from Sunset Blvd. to East Cox Ln.	General Fund	854,183
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Culwell St. from Poe St. to Buchanan St.	General Fund	1,835,900
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of East 14th St. from Chadbourne St. to Poe St.	General Fund	5,021,417
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of East 19th St. from Bryat Blvd. to Lille St.	General Fund	1,514,883
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of East 25th St. from Main St. to Poe St.	General Fund	1,049,783
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Edmund Blvd. from Concho River to Bryant Blvd.	General Fund	6,958,083
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Executive Dr. from Sunset Dr. to Knickerbocker Rd.	General Fund	1,153,950
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Foster Rd. from Currier Ln. to Jackson St.	General Fund	2,292,550
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Harris Ave. from Main St. to Bell St.	General Fund	2,547,283
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Highland Ave. from Bryant Blvd. to Hill St.	General Fund	665,467
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Howard St. from Pecos to Houston Harte Fwy.	General Fund	876,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Hughes St. from Buchanan St. to Bell St.	General Fund	1,583,483
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Huntington Ave. from Millbrook Dr. to Sunset Dr.	General Fund	1,149,583
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Irving St. from Concho River to Washington St.	General Fund	1,734,733
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Jackson St. from Avenue N to Knickerbocker Rd.	General Fund	4,353,733
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Main St. from 19th St. to 25th St.	General Fund	2,576,990
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Marx St. from 29th St. to 24th St.	General Fund	1,437,750
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Mercedes St. from City Limit Line to Glenna Dr.	General Fund	2,279,467
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Middle Concho Dr. from Red Bluff Ln. to the West	General Fund	1,845,400
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Oakes St. from Harris Ave.to 14th St.	General Fund	806,767
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Old Ballinger Hwy from North Bell St. to Pruitt Dr.	General Fund	2,838,050
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Pecan St. from 7th St. to 14th St.	General Fund	944,450
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Pecos St. from Concho River to Howard St.	General Fund	3,003,117
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Red Bluff Rd. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Middle Concho Dr.	General Fund	4,955,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Rio Concho Dr. from Magdalene St. to Roosevelt St.	General Fund	2,329,550
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Riverside Golf Club Rd. from 29th St. to Bryant Blvd.	General Fund	1,103,150
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Smith Blvd. from Pulliam St. to Houston Harte	General Fund	1,748,900
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of South Concho Dr. from Sierra Vista to Knickerbocker Rd.	General Fund	4,847,017
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Southland Blvd. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Blue Ridge Tr.	General Fund	1,478,983
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Sunset Dr. from Knickerbocker Rd. south to railroad tracks	General Fund	1,163,650
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Taylor St. from Beauregard Ave. to Live Oak St.	General Fund	791,650
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Reconstruction of Blumentritt Rd. from FM 1223	General Fund	240,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Rio Concho Drive Widening & Beautification	General Fund	500,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #2	General Fund	350,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #3	General Fund	400,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #4	General Fund	350,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Operations	Spring Creek Park Road Improvements	Undetermined	215,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Traffic Operations	Video Detection	Undetermined	557,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Traffic Operations	School Zone Flashers	Undetermined	285,000
Infrastructure - Streets	Traffic Operations	Signal Cabinets	Undetermined	78,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Wastewater Service to Existing Developed Areas	Water Capital	17,000,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Nasworthy Dam Emergency Spillway	Water Capital	2,000,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Clay Pipe Replacements	Water Capital	65,000,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Collector Main Replacements	Water Capital	10,000,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Transmission Line Valves Replacement	Water Capital	500,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Water Main Replacements	Water Capital	106,500,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Hickory Water Supply Development Phase II	Water Fund,Type B Sales Tax	25,400,000
Infrastructure - Water	Water Utilities	Hickory Water Supply Development Phase III	Water Fund,Type B Sales Tax	14,300,000
Pedestrian	Engineering	Pedestrian Facilities	Other-TIRZ,Type B Sales Tax	2,500,000
Pedestrian	Operations	Countdown Pedestrian Signal Indications	General Fund	30,000
2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan Level 3 Future Projects Total				**461,454,112**

DRAFT

City Council

April 5, 2016

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Date		Task
1/15/2016	√	Budget staff sent forms and instructions to divisions
1/29/2016	√	Projects submitted by divisions
2/7/2016	√	Neighborhood chat
2/8/2016	√	Committee reviewed draft plan
2/15/2016	√	Neighborhood chat
2/18/2016	√	Public forum
2/23/2016	√	Public forum
3/1/2016	√	Discuss with Council
3/8/2016	√	Neighborhood chat
4/5/2016		Adopt plan

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Survey submissions

Location: cosatx.us/CIPinput

Attendance: 19 more since March 1st meeting

<u>Summary of public comments:</u>

- Water Supply 17
- Streets 16
- Police station 9

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Survey submissions (continued)

Summary of public comments:

- Coliseum improvements 4
- Convention center improvements 3
- Animal shelter improvements 2
- Concho River bank improvements 2

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Survey submissions (continued)

Summary of public comments:

- Municipal splash pad 1

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure:

- ✓Street reconstruction of Bell Street from Concho River to Old Ballinger Highway
- ✓Street reconstruction of Glenna Drive from Houston Harte Expressway to Woodlawn
- ✓Street reconstruction of MLK Blvd from 29th Street to Loop 306

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Street reconstruction of Southland Boulevard from Sherwood Way to Walmart intersection

✓Street reconstruction of 29th Street from Howard Street to North Bryant Boulevard

ϴStreet reconstruction of Concho Avenue from U.S. Highway 87 to Randolph Street

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

- ✓Mill and overlay of Southwest Blvd from Rockbrook to Twin Mountain Drive
- ✓Mill and overlay of S College Hills from Loop 306 to Valleyview
- ✓Mill and overlay of North Chadbourne Street from U.S. Highway 67 to East Concho Avenue

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Mill and overlay of South Chadbourne Street from West Avenue B to East Avenue L

✓Mill and overlay of North Chadbourne Street from Loop 306 to 43rd Street

✓Mill and overlay of Glenna Drive from Woodlawn to Howard Street

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

- ✓Mill and overlay of Johnson Street from Sherwood Way to West Avenue N
- ✓Mill and overlay of Sunset Drive from College Hills Boulevard to Knickerbocker Road
- ✓Pedestrian Transit MLK Enhancement

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Mill and overlay of Sunset Drive from Knickerbocker Road to Foster Road

✓Tom Green County Jail sewer main extension

✓Storm water quality improvements

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Sunset Lake improvements

✓Remediation of drainage along Avenue P

✓Lift station improvements

✓Water Reclamation Plant improvements

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Water Treatment Plant improvements

✓Clearwell replacement

✓New combined water control/administration/lab

✓Replace chemical building and appurtenances

✓Water Utility Building

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Gate operators Lake Nasworthy

✓Stop log system Lake Nasworthy

✓Earthen spillway rehab

✓Asset management system

✓Lake Maintenance facility

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

ΘBicycle improvement

ΘTwin Mountain and Knickerbocker signal

ΘTraffic signal backup

ΘTraffic signal upgrade

ΘPublic Works maintenance facility

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Infrastructure (continued):

✓Fuel site improvement

Other:

✓Runway 18/36 rehabilitation, taxiway rehabilitation/reconfiguration

✓Apron joint seal

✓Fire hydrant replacement

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Vacuum truck

ΘStation alerting system

✓SCBA air packs

✓Fire Station #4 reconstruction

✓Fire Training Facility

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Mobile data terminals

✓Demolition of COSA properties

ΘRoof replacements

ΘCitywide HVAC

ΘReplacement of aging security equipment

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Record management system upgrade

ϴPolice computer upgrade

ϴArmored personnel carrier

ϴEmergency backup generator upgrade

✓Police boat storage dock

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

ϴMobile command center storage facility

ϴPolice Department administration building

ϴFoster Communications Coliseum renovation

ϴMcNease Convention Center renovation

✓Chase State Office Building improvements

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Fort Concho bandstand

✓Fort Concho Visitor Center improvements

ϴOfficers' Quarters 1 rear room & roof repairs

ϴOfficers' Quarters 8 restoration

✓Reconstruction of Barracks and Mess Halls 3 & 4

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

ΘWayfinding phases I-III

ΘSanta Fe Train Depot improvements

✓29th Street Sports Complex renovation

ΘRecreation Center air-conditioning

✓Red Arroyo Trail

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Auditorium renovation

ϴSplash pad

ϴSouth Concho Park trail

✓Dog park

ϴRestroom facilities in neighborhood parks

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Bradford neighborhood & school park

✓Brentwood Park renovation

✓Brown Park renovation

✓Fairmount Cemetery improvements phase I

ΘMiddle Concho boat ramp

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

✓Rio Concho Community Park

✓Santa Rita neighborhood park renovation

ϴSouth Concho boat ramp

ϴSunken Garden Park

✓Concho River El Bosque park

✓Funded ϴNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

ΘConcho River additional improvements

✓Spring Creek Park boat ramp

ΘAnimal Shelter improvements

✓Public Information studio

✓Network infrastructure upgrade

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Other (continued):

ΘIBM Power7 server

✓Radio P25 migration/coverage expansion

✓Funded ΘNot Funded

2016-21 Capital Improvement Plan

Date		Task
1/15/2016	√	Budget staff sent forms and instructions to divisions
1/29/2016	√	Projects submitted by divisions
2/7/2016	√	Neighborhood chat
2/8/2016	√	Committee reviewed draft plan
2/15/2016	√	Neighborhood chat
2/18/2016	√	Public forum
2/23/2016	√	Public forum
3/1/2016	√	Discuss with Council
3/8/2016	√	Neighborhood chat
4/5/2016	√	Adopt plan

City Council

April 5, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Tony Jost, Budget Analyst Sr., Budget, 325-481-2757

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending the 2015-2016 budget for grants and capital projects - (Presentation by Budget Manager Morgan Chegwidden)

Summary/History:

This proposed amendment contains the following items (additional information attached):

- Utility assistance programming;
- Emergency Management programming;
- State Office Building improvements;
- Airport fire suppression system;
- Neighborhood Blitz;
- Parks & Recreation ballot projects;
- Airport capital projects;
- Fort Concho barracks and mess halls 3 & 4; and
- Animal Services spay neuter program.

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

1.	Ordinance	ord.pdf
2.	Exhibit A	exhibit A.pdf
3.	Additional Information	add'l info.pdf
4.	Memo Atmos	103-7900 BA Memo Atmos Funds.docx
5.	Memo Emergency Mgt	103-9200 BA Memo Emergency Management.doc
6.	Memo State Office	201 BA Memo State Office Building Improvements.doc
7.	Memo fire suppression	220 BA Memo-Fire Supression System Ranger Paint Hangar.doc
8.	Memo Blitz	453 BA Memo Blitz.docx
9.	Memo Parks & Rec Ballot	502 BA Request Type B Sales Tax Projects.doc
10.	Memo airport grant	530 BA Memo PFC Match to Grant 34.doc

11.	Memo fort 3 & 4	601-6308 BA Memo Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4.doc
12.	Memo spay neuter	601-7805 BA Memo Animal Svcs Donation.doc
13.	PowerPoint Presentation	FIN Budget Amendment 4-5-16.pptx

Presentation:

Yes

Approvals/Reviews:

Jost, Tony	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, FOR GRANTS AND CAPITAL PROJECTS.

WHEREAS the City of San Angelo has determined that new projects not included in the current budget should begin, and

WHEREAS the City of San Angelo has determined that certain budgeted amounts should be amended due to project changes and unforeseen circumstances, and

WHEREAS the resources necessary for these changes are available;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

The City's budget for fiscal year 2015-2016 be amended by the amounts contained in Exhibit A.

INTRODUCED on the 5th day of April, 2016, and APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 19th day of April, 2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Content and Form:

_____
Tina Carriger, Finance Director

City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment
Exhibit A

Fund	Description	Total Revenue Amendment	Total Expense Amendment	Net Benefit/ (Cost)
103	Intergovernmental	89,001	89,001	-
201	State Office Building	50,000	50,000	-
220	Airport	240,000	240,000	-
453	Community Development Block Grant	10,000	10,000	-
502	General Capital Projects	3,358,744	3,358,744	-
530	Airport Grant	32,000	32,000	-
601	Citizen Contributions	2,010,000	2,010,000	-
	Total	5,789,745	5,789,745	-

City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment
Additional
Information

Project/Need	Source of Funding	Revenue	Expense	Net Benefit/ (Cost)
Utility assistance programming	Atmos Grant	3,501	3,501	-
Emergency Management programming	Tom Green County contribution	85,500	85,500	-
State Office Building improvements	State agencies' reimbursements	50,000	50,000	-
Airport fire suppression system	Type B Sales Tax	240,000	240,000	-
Neighborhood Blitz	Type B Sales Tax	10,000	10,000	-
Parks & Recreation ballot projects	Type B Sales Tax	3,358,744	3,358,744	-
Airport capital projects	Passenger Facility Charges	32,000	32,000	-
Fort Concho barracks and mess halls 3 & 4	Donation	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
Animal Services spay neuter program	Donation	10,000	10,000	-
	Total	5,789,745	5,789,745	-

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

From: Mauri Rodríguez, Sr. Program Coordinator

Bob Salas, Director

Date: February 16, 2016

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

To increase current year Atmos Funds for utility assistance programming due to an unexpected increase in allocation.

Source of Funding:

Atmos Funds

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Atmos Grant 103-7900-335.05-00	25,000	3,501	28,501
Special Project "D" 103-7900-441-05.68	25,000	3,501	28,501

Additional Comments:

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

From: Steve Mild, Emergency Mgt.

Date: March 21, 2016

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

To put the county share of fund into Emergency Management Budget

Source of Funding:

Contribution from Tom Green County Sheriff's Office

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Original Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Reimbursed Expenses Revenue 103-9200-380.40-00	150,911	85,500	236,411
Expense 103-9200	150,911	85,500	236,411

Additional Comments:

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

From: Bob Bluthardt, Fort Concho Site Manager

Date: February 8, 2016

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

To increase the budget for various reimbursable capital projects needed to service the tenants in the Ralph B. Chase State Office Building, specifically security improvements to the Health and Human Services Commission suites D and G.

Source of Funding:

Reimbursement from state agencies.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Yes, approved by city manager in fiscal year 2014-15.

Project/Budget to be amended	Original Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Miscellaneous Revenue 201-1908-380.10-00	0	50,000	50,000
Improvements Not Building 201-1908-800.07-30	59,582	50,000	50,000

Additional Comments:

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

From: Courteney Abbott____, Business & Finance Analyst____

Date: March 17, 2016

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Utilize allotted COSADC funds to install Fire Suppression System in the Ranger Paint Hangar. Once funds are requested and received, we can begin work with Enertel.

Source of Funding:

City of San Angelo Development Corporation Type B Sales Tax

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Yes, City Council approved on 2/16/2016

Project/Budget to be amended	Original Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
220-0000-391.04-00 Transfer In from Development Corp Revenue	$0	$240,000	$240,000
220-3901-514.03-30 Contract Services Expense	$100,101	$240,000	$340,101

Additional Comments:

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

From: Mauri Rodríguez, Sr. Program Coordinator

Bob Salas, Director

Date: January 22, 2016

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

To budget for monies allocated by SADC to Neighborhood Blitz.

Source of Funding:

San Angelo Development Corporation Type B Sales Tax

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
453-0000-391.04-00 Transfer from SADC Revenue	0	10,000	10,000
453-2621-988.08-73 SADC Blitz Expense	0	10,000	10,000

Additional Comments:

Discussed with Development Corporation meeting on 11.18.2015 and approval of minutes on 12.16.2015.

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

From: Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director

Date: March 29, 2016

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

To move funds from half-cent sales tax fund balance to 3 voter-approved projects that City Council has endorsed moving forward: Fort Concho Improvements, Sports & Athletics Facilities and 29th Street Complex.

Source of Funding:

City of San Angelo Development Corporation Fund Balance, funds committed for voter-approved projects."

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

City Council approved moving forward with the Sports & Athletics Facilities (Texas Bank Sports Complex improvements) on December 1, 2015, the 29th St. Sports Complex on January 5, 2016 and the Fort Concho Improvements on November 3, 2015.

Project/Budget to be amended	Original Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Fort Concho Improvements	$100,000	$900,000	$1,000,000
Sports & Athletics Facilities	0	$708,744	$708,744
29th St. Sports Complex	0	$1,750,000	$1,750,000
Total	$100,000	$3,358,744	$3,458,744

Additional Comments: None

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

From: Courteney Obr____, Business & Finance Analyst____

Date: March 29, 2016

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Transfer local match of $32,000 to begin the following capital projects. Once local work has begun, the Federal Aviation Administration will announce the award of grant 34. The grant amount is unknown at this time and will be budgeted at a later date.

Source of Funding:

Passenger Facility Charge Funds

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Yes, use of funds was approved by the Federal Aviation Administration on November 23, 2015

Project/Budget to be amended	Original Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
530-3934-391.00-00 Interfund Transfers	$0	$32,000	$32,000
Wildlife Hazard Management Plan 530-3934-514.05-65 Special Project "A"	$0	$2,000	$2,000
Pavement Condition Evaluation 530-3934-514.05-66 Special Project "B"	$0	$6,000	$6,000
Taxiway Reconfiguration Design 530-3934-514.05-67 Special Project "C"	$0	$24,000	$24,000
Total Expense	$0	$32,000	$32,000

Additional Comments:

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

From: Robert F. Bluthardt, Site Manager/Fort Concho

Date: March 29, 2016

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

To budget for the funding for the paying of bills and other obligations for the reconstruction of Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4 at Fort Concho

Source of Funding:

Anonymous donation made to the San Angelo Area Foundation for $2,000,000 that will be given to the Fort Concho Foundation and then to City of San Angelo as necessary.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Council approved the request for qualifications to select/engage an architect for the project on November 3, 2015 and considered the selected architect at its March 1, 2016 meeting.

Project/Budget to be amended	Original Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Anonymous Donation Revenue 601-6308-365.00-00	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
Barracks & Mess Halls 3 & 4 Project Expense 601-6308-800.07-20	0	2,000,000	2,000,000

Additional Comments:

All private funds so far.

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Morgan Chegwidden, Budget Manager

From: Kandy McGinnis_____, Administrative Assistant _____

Date: March 29, 2016

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

We received a $10,000 donation with specific instructions to use for our spay/neuter needs. Meds, surgical equipment, etc.

Source of Funding:

Private citizen donation

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Original Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Donations Revenue 601-7805-365.00-00	-0-	10,000	10,000
Spay Neuter Program Expense 601-7805-442.06-16	2,507	10,000	12,507

Additional Comments:

City Council

April 5, 2016

Budget Amendment

	Revenue	Expense
Utility assistance programming	3,501	3,501
Emergency management programming	85,500	85,500
State office building improvements	50,000	50,000

Budget Amendment

	Revenue	Expense
Airport fire suppression system	240,000	240,000
Neighborhood Blitz	10,000	10,000
Parks & Recreation ballot projects	3,358,744	3,358,744

Budget Amendment

	Revenue	Expense
Airport capital projects	32,000	32,000
Fort Concho barracks and mess halls 3 & 4	2,000,000	2,000,000
Animal services spay neuter program	10,000	10,000

City Council

April 5, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Tina Carriger, Finance Director, Finance, 325-657-4268

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider accepting the City of San Angelo's Fiscal Year 2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and Single Audit as presented by the City's external auditor - (Presentation by Finance Director Tina Carriger)

Summary/History:

The CAFR is an audited report on the year-end financial statements that provides financial information on the City of San Angelo as well as an opinion by the external auditor on the financial statements as a whole. The Single Audit report is a required audit of an entity that receives greater than $500,000 in Federal funding awards in a fiscal year. The CAFR and Single Audit presented are for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

The Audit Committee convened to review the reports with the external auditor on March 23 prior to submission to the City Council, and they recommend approval by the City Council of the annual financial reports as presented.

Financial statement and single audits are required and completed on an annual basis and cover the City's fiscal year beginning October 1 and ending September 30.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	FY 2015 CAFR	City of San Angelo - FY15 CAFR.pdf
2.	FY 2015 Single Audit	City of San Angelo - FY15 Single Audit.pdf

Presentation:

Gayla Thornton, Partner, Armstrong Backus & Co., LLP

Approvals/Reviews:

Carriger, Tina	Created/Initiated
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved

James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

Prepared by: Finance Department

Tina Carriger, Finance Director

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTORY SECTION:	
Letter of Transmittal	2-4
List of Principal Officials	5
City Government Organizational Chart	6
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	7
FINANCIAL SECTION:	
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	11-13
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	15-23
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Statement of Net Position	25
Statement of Activities	26
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	27
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds	29
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	30
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	32
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	33-34
Statement of Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	35
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	36-80

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund	83-84
Notes to the Budgetary Comparison Schedule	85
Texas Municipal Retirement Fund – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	86
Texas Municipal Retirement Fund – Schedule of Employer Contributions	87
San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	88
San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund – Schedule of Employer Contributions	89
Other Post Employment Benefits – Schedule of Funding Progress	90
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
GENERAL FUND COMBINING SCHEDULES:	
General Fund Descriptions	92
Combining Balance Sheet – General Fund Accounts	93
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund Accounts	94
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – General Fund Accounts	95-97

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING SCHEDULES:	
Nonmajor Governmental Fund Descriptions	98
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	99
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	101-103
MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL PROJECT FUND:	
Major Governmental Capital Project Fund Description	104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Major Governmental Capital Project Fund	105
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULES:	
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Description	106
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	107
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	108
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	109

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS COMBINING SCHEDULE:	
Internal Service Fund Descriptions	110
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	111
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	112
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	113
AGENCY FUNDS:	
Agency Fund Description	114
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – CJC Agency Fund	115
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS COMBINING SCHEDULE:	
Discretely Presented Component Units Descriptions	116
Combining Balance Sheet – Discretely Presented Component Units	117
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Discretely Presented Component Units	118

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Table	Page
STATISTICAL SECTION:		
Statistical Section Narrative and Table of Contents		120-121
Financial Trends:		
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	1	122
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	2	123-124
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	3	125
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	4	126
Revenue Capacity:		
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	5	127
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years	6	128
Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	7	129
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	8	130
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years	9	131
Sales Tax Revenue by Industry – Current Year and Five Years Ago	10	132
Debt Capacity:		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	11	133
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	12	134
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	13	135

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Table	Page
Pledged Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years	14	136
Demographic and Economic Information:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Calendar Years	15	137
Principal Employers – Current Year and Five Years Ago	16	138
Operating Information:		
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	17	139
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	18	140
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	19	141

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

The City of
San Angelo, Texas
72 W College Ave.
San Angelo, TX 76902

March 21, 2016

The Honorable Mayor and City Council

We are submitting this comprehensive annual financial report of the City of San Angelo for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

Management is fully responsible for the completeness and reliability of all the information included in this report. As a basis for making these representations, management of the City has established an internal control framework designed both to protect the City's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). Because the benefits of internal control should be more than their cost, the City's internal control framework has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will not contain material misstatements. In our capacity as management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Texas Local Government Code Chapter 103 and the City Charter section 34 requires an annual audit of the City's financial statements. The City Council selected Armstrong Backus & Co., LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants to audit this year's financial statements. The goal of an independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, are free of material misstatement. The audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, are fairly stated in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the City's financial statements was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are presented under separate cover.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This transmittal letter is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A is in the financial section immediately following the independent auditors' report.

PROFILE OF THE CITY

The City of San Angelo is located 210 miles west northwest of Austin, Texas in Tom Green County. The City is empowered to levy property taxes on all real and personal property within its boundaries.

The City operates under the council-manager form of government. Policy making and legislative authority reside in a council comprised of a mayor and six council members. The City Council is responsible for, among other things, passing ordinances, adopting a budget, selecting a city manager and municipal court judges, and appointing citizens to City boards and commissions. Council members are selected on a non-partisan basis and serve two-year, staggered, terms. The six council members are selected by the voters in single-member districts. The Mayor is selected by city voters at large. The City Manager is responsible for implementation of the Council adopted policies and ordinances, oversight of the operations of the City, and for appointment of City department heads.

The City annually adopts an operating budget for the General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds. Budgets for the Proprietary Funds are adopted for internal management purposes. Budgetary control is maintained at the line item level by the encumbered, appropriated and expended balances within any fund; however, any revision that increases the total budgeted expenditures must be approved by the City Council after public hearings.

City budgets are prepared on a modified accrual basis and accounting records are maintained on that basis throughout the fiscal year. Applicable accounting records are then adjusted to the full or modified accrual basis for year-end reporting purposes.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

The financial statement information can be better understood when it is considered from the broad perspective of the specific environment within which the City operates.

Local economy – West Texas cities tend to be widely dispersed. San Angelo is one of the largest cities in West Central Texas and serves as the center of commerce, government, medicine, and religion for an expansive area. San Angelo is served by three U. S. highways and one State highway. The San Angelo Regional Airport (Mathis Field) also provides flights that link up with national and international airlines.

San Angelo continues to have a well-diversified economic base with major sectors that include manufacturing, medical care, education, trade, business services and military. San Angelo is a regional service center for business and agriculture over a fourteen county area. The Ethicon division of Johnson and Johnson, Hirschfeld Steel, San Angelo Community Medical Center, Shannon Medical Center, Goodfellow Air Force Base, and many other local businesses provide the economic potential of San Angelo.

There are three institutions of higher education in San Angelo. Angelo State University offers baccalaureate programs in numerous arts, science, business, education, and medical fields. Graduate degrees are offered in seven fields of science, education, arts, and business. Howard Junior College

has an extension campus in San Angelo, which concentrates predominately in the technical and occupational fields of study. American Commercial College is a private college serving career education through associated programs.

Long-term financial planning – In 2006, the City of San Angelo adopted a resolution to reduce the property tax rate by $.01 per year for ten years. The Council believes this resolution to be in the public interest since the property tax is an ever-increasing burden on the citizens.

The City of San Angelo has adopted a Capital Improvement Program. The Capital Improvement Program (C.I.P.) will serve as a multi-year plan for the acquisition, expansion, or renovation of infrastructure and capital assets.

The City of San Angelo has issued $120 million in bonds for the development of an aquifer and for the construction of a pipeline to the City. The sixty mile project will help insure the City can provide adequate water service in future years. Implementation of this project began in 2011 and was approximately 90% complete as of September 30, 2015.

The City of San Angelo has formally adopted a Fund Balance Policy. The General Fund, Water Operating Fund, and Wastewater Operating Fund have a targeted seventy-five day fund balance of the following year's original budget expenditures. The fund balance for Capital, Capital Projects, Special Revenue and Grant Funds are targeted at zero. Other funds with expenditures of less than $3 million in the ensuing year are targeted at zero while other funds with expenditures of more than $3 million are target at seventy-five days of the following year's expenditures.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awards a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) that is easily readable and efficiently organized. To be awarded the Certificate of Achievement, a CAFR must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements. The City received the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that the City's current CAFR meets the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for the certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the dedicated efforts of the staff of the Finance Department. I express my appreciation to all of the staff members who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Tina M. Carriger, CPA, CGFO
Director of Finance

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

List of Principal Officials

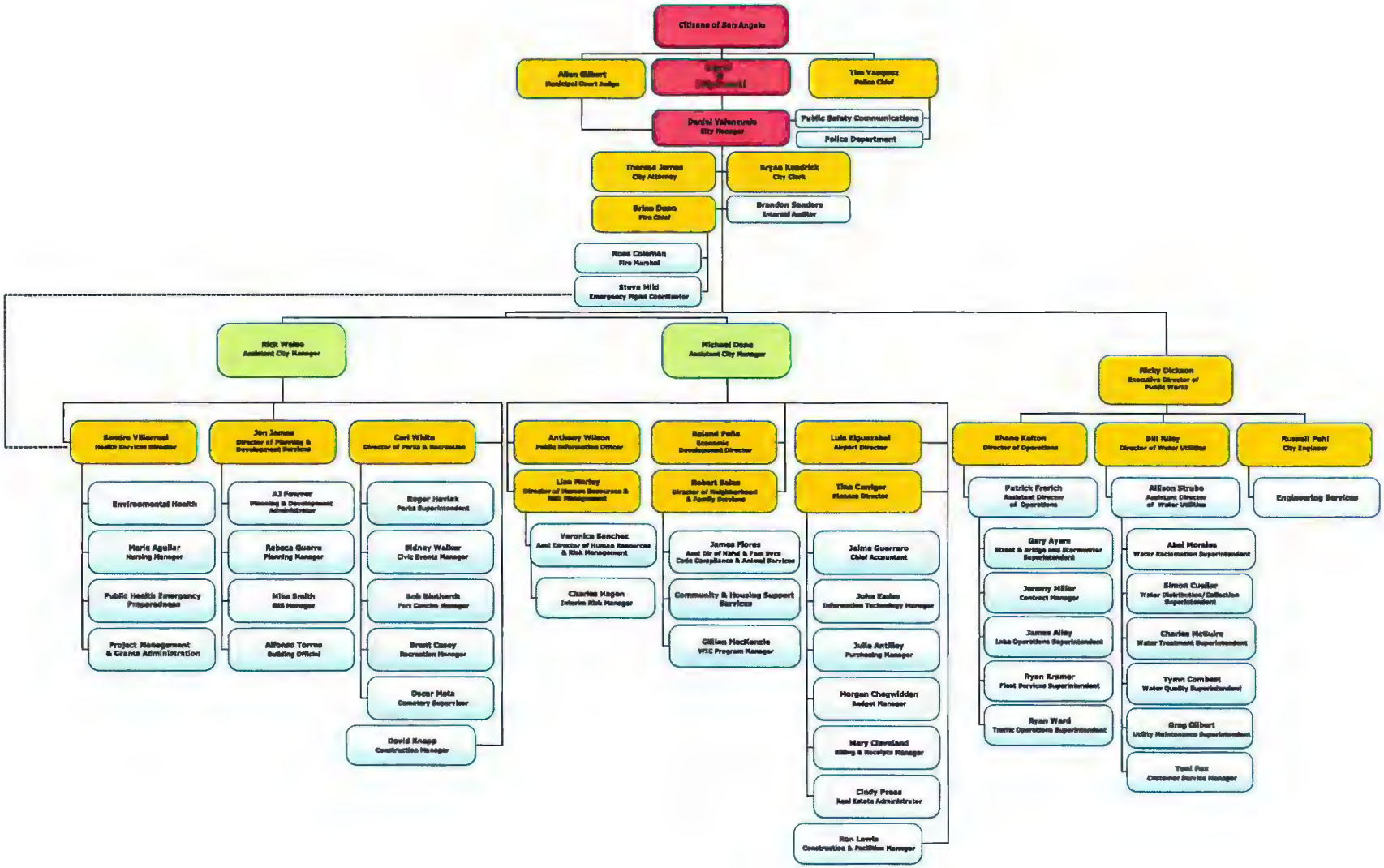
September 30, 2015

City Council

Dwain Morrison	Mayor
Rodney Fleming	Council Member
Marty Self	Council Member
Johnny Silvas	Council Member
Don Vardeman	Council Member
Elizabeth Grindstaff	Council Member
Charlotte Farmer	Council Member

City Staff

Daniel Valenzuela	City Manager
Michael Dane	Asst. City Manager/CFO
Rick Weise	Asst. City Manager
Tina Carriger	Director of Finance
David Knapp	Construction Manager
Allen Gilbert	Municipal Court Judge
Tim Vasquez	Police Chief
Brian Dunn	Fire Chief
Anthony Wilson	Public Information Officer
Luis Elguezabal	Airport Director
Ricky Dickson	Executive Director of Public Works
Shane Kelton	Director of Operations
Bill Riley	Director of Water Utilities
Lisa Marley	Director of Human Resources
Bryan Kendrick	City Clerk
Theresa James	City Attorney
Carl White	Director of Parks & Recreation
Roland Pena	Economic Development Director
Jon James	Director of Planning & Development Services
Robert Salas	Director of Neighborhood and Family Services
Sandra Villarreal	Health Services Director
Russell Pehl	City Engineer


Citizens of San Angelo
Mayor & City Council
Allen Gilbert
Municipal Court Judge
Tim Vasquez
Police Chief
Daniel Valenzuela
City Manager
Public Safety Communications
Police Department
Theresa James
City Attorney
Bryan Kendrick
City Clerk
Brian Dunn
Fire Chief
Brandon Sanders
Internal Auditor
Ross Coleman
Fire Marshal
Steve Hild
Emergency Mgmt Coordinator
Rick Weise
Assistant City Manager
Michael Dane
Assistant City Manager
Ricky Dickson
Executive Director of Public Works
Sandra Villarreal
Health Services Director
Jon James
Director of Planning & Development Services
Carl White
Director of Parks & Recreation
Environmental Health
Maria Aguilar
Nursing Manager
Public Health Emergency Preparedness
Project Management & Grants Administration
AJ Fowler
Planning & Development Administrator
Rebeca Guerra
Planning Manager
Mike Smith
GIS Manager
Alfonso Torres
Building Official
Roger Havlak
Parks Superintendent
Sidney Walker
Civic Events Manager
Bob Bluthardt
Fort Concho Manager
Brent Casey
Recreation Manager
Oscar Mata
Cemetery Superiser
David Knapp
Construction Manager
Anthony Wilson
Public Information Officer
Lisa Marley
Director of Human Resources & Risk Management
Veronica Sanchez
Asst Director of Human Resources & Risk Management
Charles Hagen
Interim Risk Manager
Roland Peña
Economic Development Director
Robert Salas
Director of Neighborhood & Family Services
James Flores
Asst Dir of Nbhd & Fam Svcs
Code Compliance & Animal Services
Community & Housing Support Services
Gillian MacKenzie
WIC Program Manager
Luis Elguezabal
Airport Director
Tina Carriger
Finance Director
Jaime Guerrero
Chief Accountant
John Eades
Information Technology Manager
Julie Antilley
Purchasing Manager
Morgan Chagwidden
Budget Manager
Mary Cleveland
Billing & Receipts Manager
Cindy Press
Real Estate Administrator
Ron Lewis
Construction & Facilities Manager
Shane Kelton
Director of Operations
Bill Riley
Director of Water Utilities
Russell Pohl
City Engineer
Patrick Frerich
Assistant Director of Operations
Gary Ayers
Street & Bridge and Stormwater Superintendent
Jeremy Miller
Contract Manager
James Alley
Lake Operations Superintendent
Ryan Kramer
Fleet Services Superintendent
Ryan Ward
Traffic Operations Superintendent
Alison Strube
Assistant Director of Water Utilities
Abel Morales
Water Reclamation Superintendent
Simon Cuellar
Water Distribution/Collection Superintendent
Charles McGuire
Water Treatment Superintendent
Tymn Combest
Water Quality Superintendent
Greg Gilbert
Utility Maintenance Superintendent
Toni Fox
Customer Service Manager
Engineering Services

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of San Angelo

Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2014

Executive Director/CEO

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

TEXAS

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report

ARMSTRONG, BACKUS & CO., LLP
Certified Public Accountants

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Texas Society of Certified Public Acccountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the
City of San Angelo, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of San Angelo, Texas, (City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of

significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of San Angelo, Texas, as of September 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note IV.H. to the financial statements, in 2015, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, as amended. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and other post-employment benefits schedule of funding progress, as listed in the Table of Contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of San Angelo, Texas' basic financial statements. The introductory section, other supplementary information, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information, as listed in the Table of Contents, is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the

information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections, as listed in the Table of Contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 21, 2016 on our consideration of the City of San Angelo, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of San Angelo, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Armstrong, Backus & Co., L.L.P.

San Angelo, Texas
March 21, 2016

City of San Angelo, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

In this section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, we, the managers of the City of San Angelo, discuss and analyze the City's financial performance for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015. Please read it in conjunction with our transmittal letter on pages 2-4, the independent auditors' report immediately preceding this analysis and the City's Basic Financial Statements.

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (pages 25 and 26). These provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's property and debt obligations and other financial matters. They reflect the flow of total economic resources in a manner similar to the financial reports of a business enterprise.

Fund financial statements (pages 27 through 32) report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the City's most significant funds. For governmental activities, these statements tell how services were financed in the short term as well as what resources remain for future spending. They reflect the flow of current financial resources and supply the basis for tax levies and the appropriations budget. For proprietary activities, fund financial statements tell how goods or services of the City were sold to departments within the City or to external customers and how the sales revenues covered the expenses of the goods or services. The remaining statements, fiduciary statements, provide financial information about activities for which the City acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of those outside of the City.

The notes to the financial statements (pages 36 through 80) provide narrative explanations or additional data needed for full disclosure in the government-wide statements or the fund financial statements. The combining and individual statements for nonmajor funds contain even more information about the City's individual funds.

REPORTING THE CITY AS A WHOLE

The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities

The analysis of the City's overall financial condition and operations begins with the Statement of Net Position on page 25. Its primary purpose is to show whether the City is better or worse off as a result of the year's activities. The Statement of Net Assets includes all the City's assets and liabilities at the end of the year while the Statement of Activities includes all the revenues and expenses generated by the City's operations during the year. These apply the accrual basis of accounting which is the basis used by private sector companies.

All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. The City's revenues are divided into those provided by outside parties who share the costs of some programs, such as water and sewer and grants provided by the State and Federal government to assist with health and housing issues (program revenues), and revenues provided by the taxpayers in the form of sales and property taxes (general revenues). All the City's assets are reported whether they serve the current year or future years. Liabilities are considered regardless of whether they must be paid in the current or future years.

These two statements report the City's net assets and changes in them. The City's net assets (the difference between assets and liabilities) provide one measure of the City's financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net assets are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. To fully assess the overall health of the City, however, you should consider nonfinancial factors as well, such as changes in the City's population or its property tax base and the

condition of the City's facilities.

In the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities, we divide the City into two kinds of activities:

- Governmental activities–Most of the City's basic services are reported here, including public safety, public works, health and human services, parks, recreation and economic development. Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.

- Business-type activities–The City charges a fee to "customers" to help it cover all or most of the cost of services it provides in these programs.

REPORTING THE CITY'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements begin on page 27 and provide detailed information about the most significant funds. Laws and contracts require the City to establish some funds, such as grants and debt service. The City's administration establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes (like capital projects). The City's two kinds of funds, governmental and proprietary, use different accounting approaches.

- Governmental funds – Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds. These use modified accrual accounting (a method that measures the receipt and disbursement of cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash) and report balances that are available for future spending. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general operations and the basic services it provides. We describe the differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in reconciliation schedules following each of the fund financial statements.

- Proprietary funds – The City reports the activities for which it charges users in proprietary funds using the same accounting methods employed in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. In fact, the City's enterprise funds are the business-type activities reported in the government-wide statements but containing more detail and additional information, such as cash flows. The internal service funds (the other category of proprietary funds) report activities that provide services to other City programs.

THE CITY AS TRUSTEE

Reporting the City's Fiduciary Responsibilities

The City is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets held and managed for others. The City's fiduciary activity is reported in a separate Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities. We exclude these resources from the City's other financial statements because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The City is only responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in this fund are used for their intended purposes.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Governmental Activities

The City's governmental activities decreased $40,202,399. This result is primarily due to a prior period adjustment for net pension liability that was retroactively restated as required by GASB Statement No. 68 – *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27.* See Note IV.H for more information.

Business-Type Activities

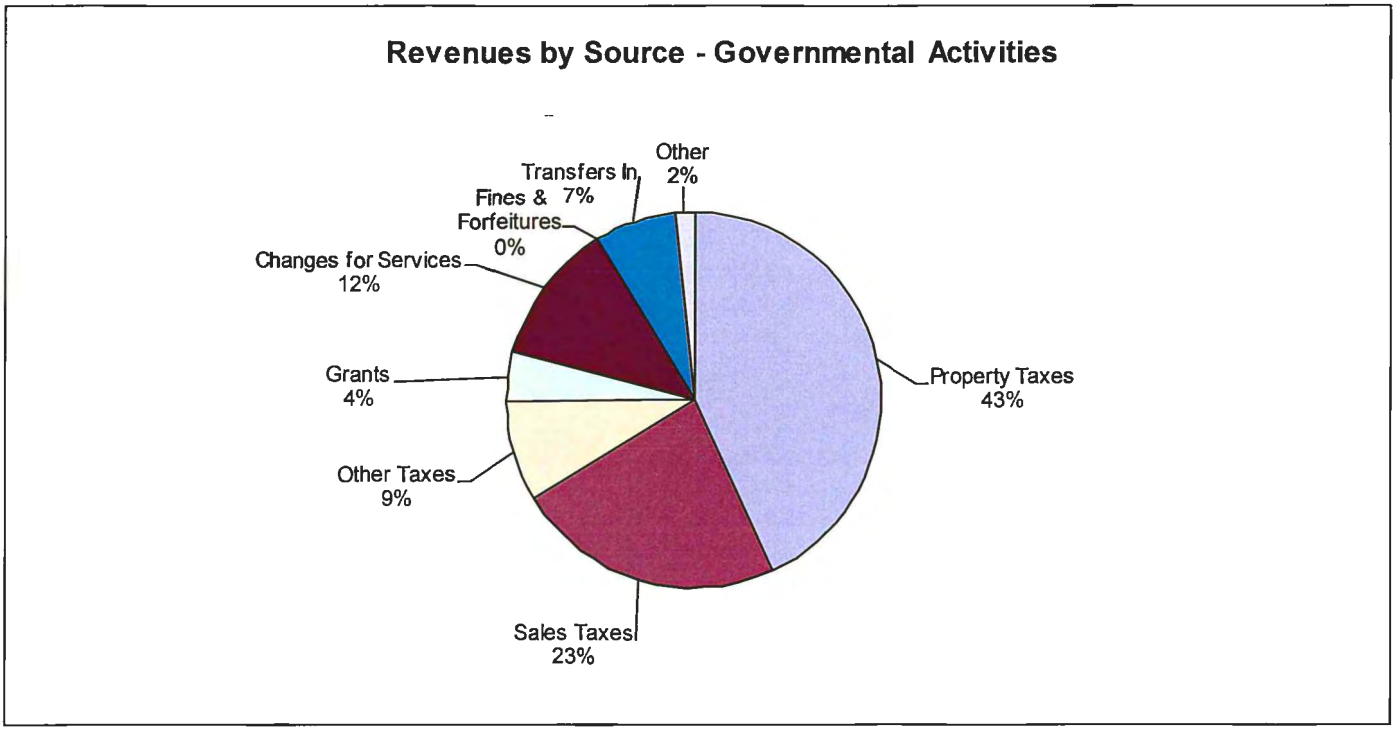
In 2015, total net assets of our business-type activities decreased by $42,651. This is the result of the large construction projects in the water and wastewater systems which was offset by the prior period adjustment for net pension liability that was retroactively restated as required by GASB Statement No. 68 – *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27.* See Note IV.H for more information.

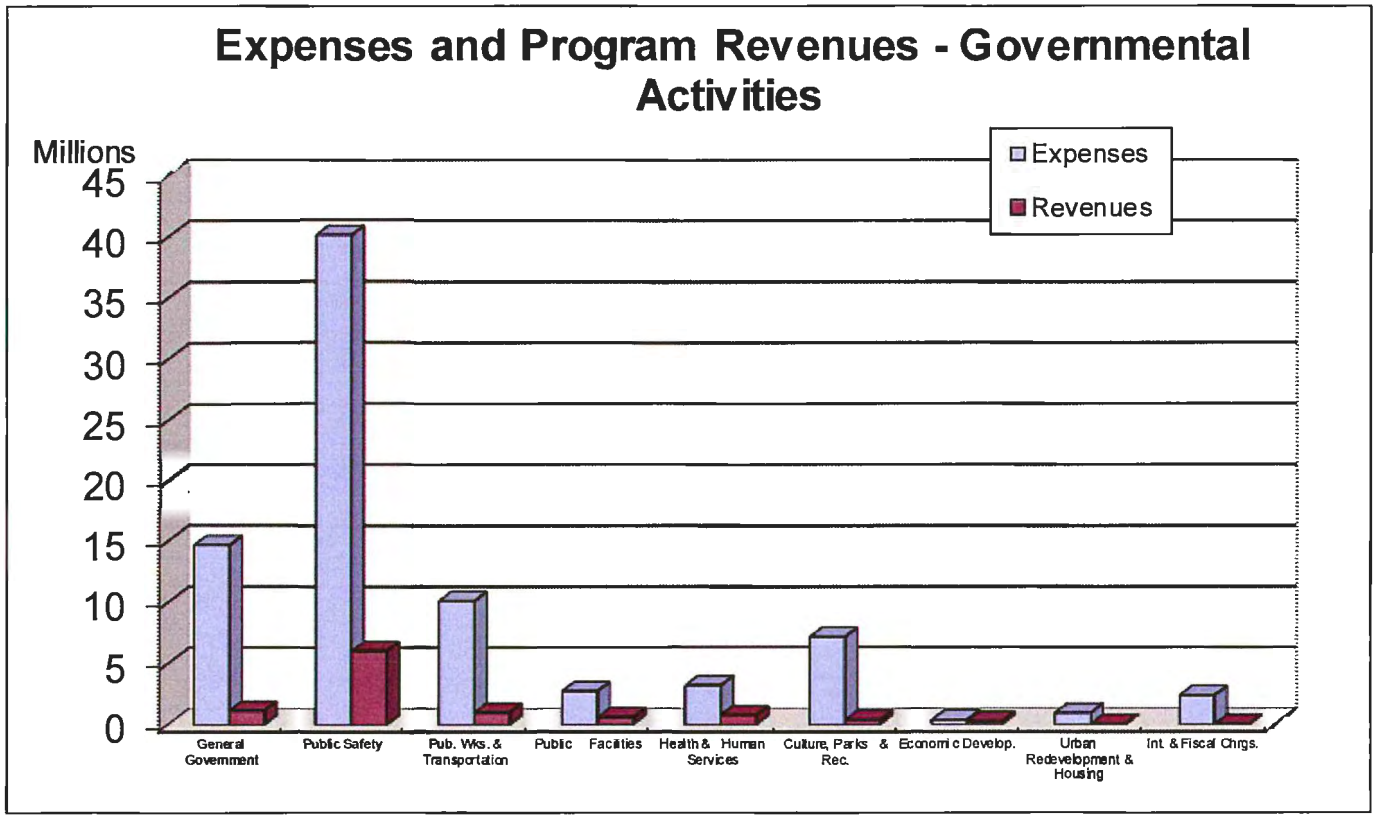
Table I - Net Assets

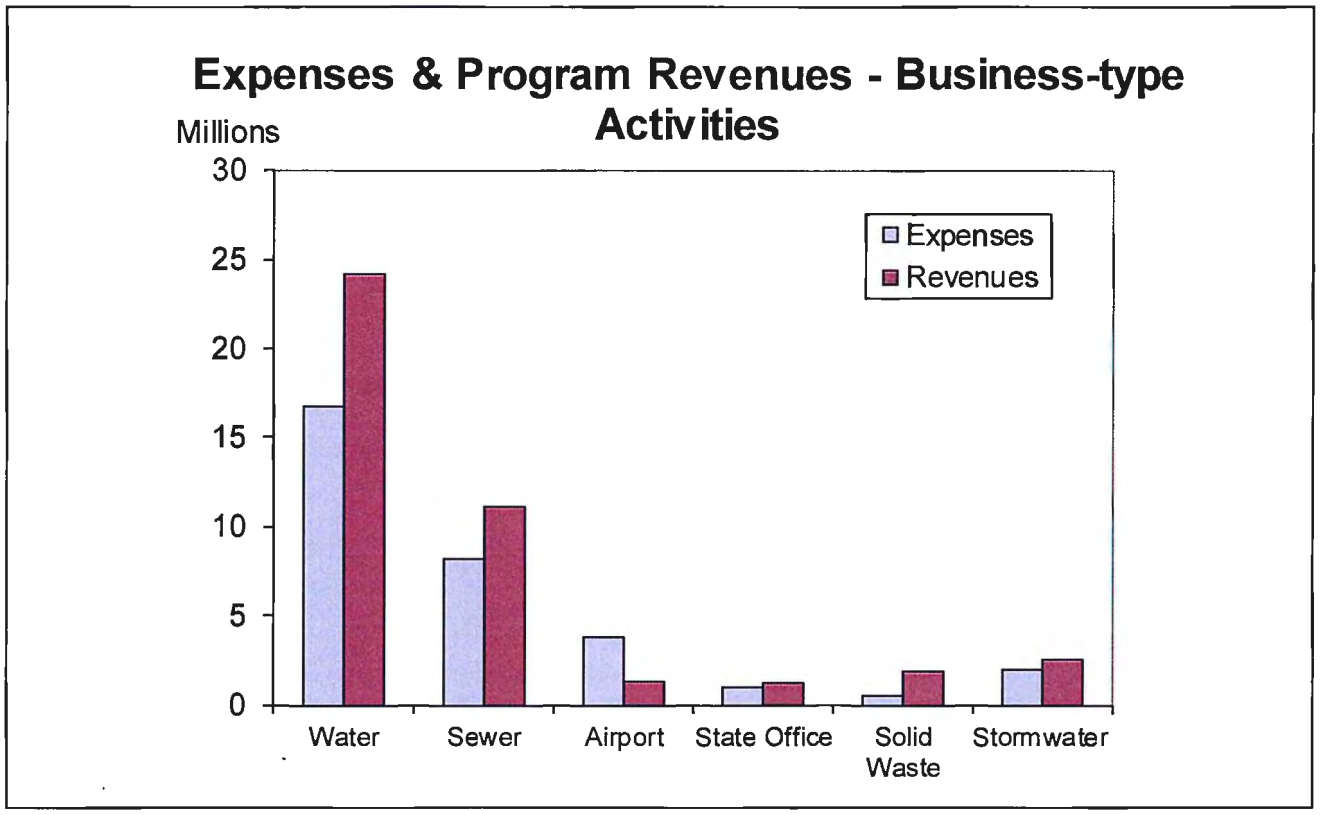
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Current and other assets	$ 80,036,057	$ 60,951,135	$ 55,283,226	$ 73,671,933	$ 135,319,283	$ 134,623,068
Capital assets	79,957,771	80,262,415	295,838,401	284,921,823	375,796,172	365,184,238
Total assets	$ 159,993,828	$ 141,213,550	$ 351,121,627	$ 358,593,756	$ 511,115,455	$ 499,807,306
Deferred Outflows of Resources	8,159,255	476,686	2,161,612	-0-	10,320,867	476,686
Current liabilities	12,283,658	6,769,405	15,471,559	16,485,450	27,755,217	23,254,855
Long-term liabilities	131,957,463	72,331,491	145,401,401	149,906,901	277,358,864	222,238,392
Total liabilities	$ 144,241,121	$ 79,100,896	$ 160,872,960	$ 166,392,351	$ 305,114,081	$ 245,493,247
Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,525,021	-0-	371,876	120,351	1,896,897	120,351
Net assets:						
Net Investement in Capital Assets	$ 22,683,705	$ 32,536,687	$ 161,562,185	$ 139,510,164	$ 184,245,890	$ 172,046,851
Restricted	37,014,372	20,448,607	59,362,529	45,135,277	96,376,901	65,583,884
Unrestricted	(37,311,136)	9,604,046	(28,886,311)	7,435,613	(66,197,447)	17,039,659
Total net position	$ 22,386,941	$ 62,589,340	$ 192,038,403	$ 192,081,054	$ 214,425,344	$ 254,670,394

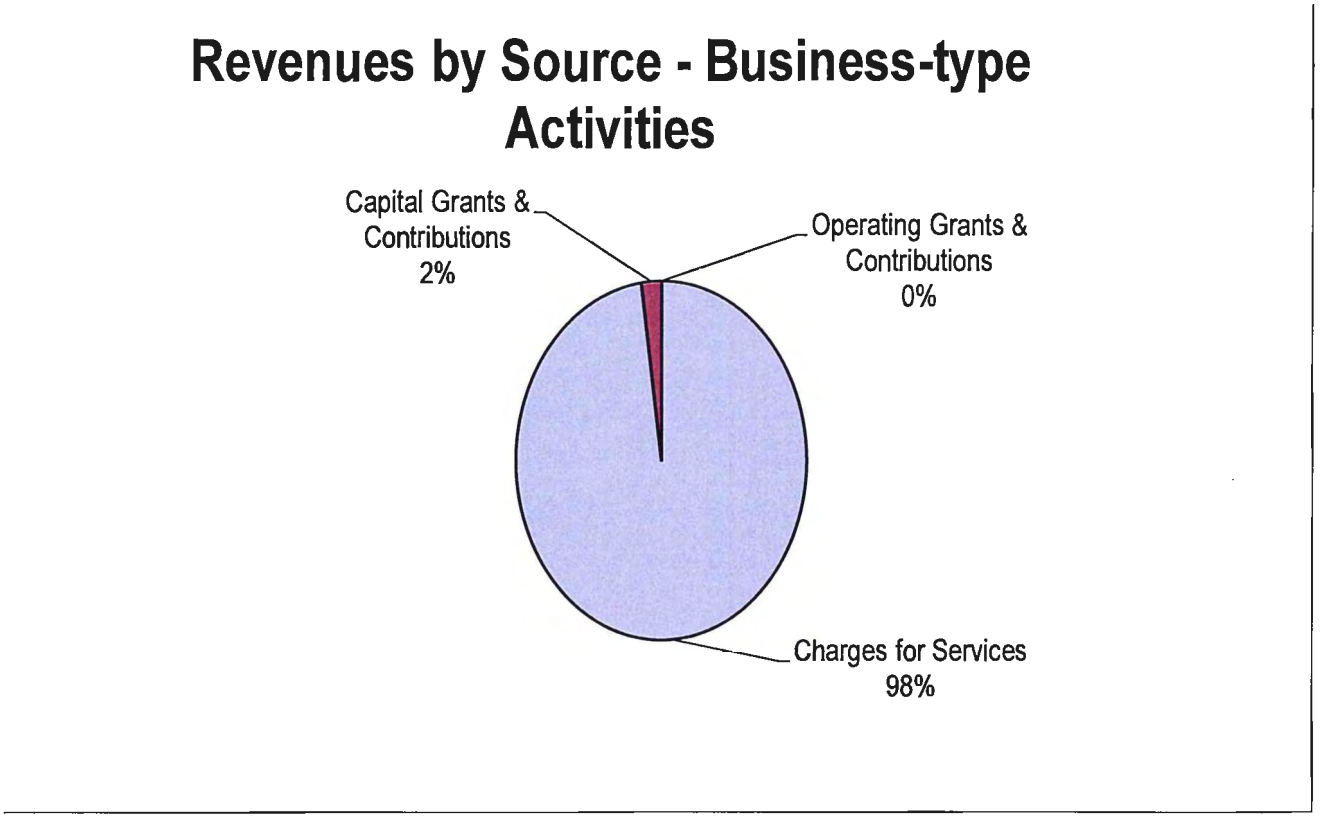
Table II - Changes in Net Assets

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
REVENUES						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	$ 10,228,363	$ 10,340,379	$ 42,242,603	$ 49,180,109	$ 52,470,966	$ 59,520,488
Operating grants and contributions	3,243,424	3,093,348	-0-	-0-	3,243,424	3,093,348
Capital grants and contributions	279,866	266,916	873,429	1,527,019	1,153,295	1,793,935
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs	-0-	-0-	3,500	4,225	3,500	4,225
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes - General Levy	29,211,420	29,408,664	-0-	-0-	29,211,420	29,408,664
Property Taxes - Debt Service Levy	6,533,532	6,477,888	-0-	-0-	6,533,532	6,477,888
Sales Taxes	19,253,436	18,948,114	-0-	-0-	19,253,436	18,948,114
Franchise Taxes	4,472,891	4,362,554	-0-	-0-	4,472,891	4,362,554
Motel Taxes	2,373,746	3,215,315	-0-	-0-	2,373,746	3,215,315
Mixed Drink Taxes	367,194	342,489	-0-	-0-	367,194	342,489
Bingo Taxes	39,883	41,857	-0-	-0-	39,883	41,857
Penalty, Interest and Fees on Delinquent Taxes	295,222	336,332	-0-	-0-	-0- 295,222	-0- 336,332
Investment Income	446,208	222,538	411,913	147,684	858,121	370,222
Miscellaneous	975,710	1,299,586	-0-	-0-	975,710	1,299,586
Total Revenues	$ 77,720,895	$ 78,355,980	$ 43,531,445	$ 50,859,037	$ 121,252,340	$ 129,215,017
EXPENSES						
Governmental Activities:						
General Government	$ 14,693,548	$ 9,351,776	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 14,693,548	$ 9,351,776
Public Safety	40,093,771	37,912,268	-0-	-0-	40,093,771	37,912,268
Public Works and Transportation	10,151,004	7,271,354	-0-	-0-	10,151,004	7,271,354
Public Facilities	2,742,085	2,574,982	-0-	-0-	2,742,085	2,574,982
Health and Human Services	3,222,433	2,989,869	-0-	-0-	3,222,433	2,989,869
Culture, Parks and Recreation	7,147,927	6,513,566	-0-	-0-	7,147,927	6,513,566
Economic Development	368,283	495,557	-0-	-0-	368,283	495,557
Urban Redevelopment and Housing	938,418	970,756	-0-	-0-	938,418	970,756
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,350,993	2,539,485	-0-	-0-	2,350,993	2,539,485
Business-Type Activities:						
Water	-0-	-0-	16,419,239	16,064,612	16,419,239	16,064,612
Sewer	-0-	-0-	8,170,739	7,268,532	8,170,739	7,268,532
Airport	-0-	-0-	3,813,818	3,783,952	3,813,818	3,783,952
State Office Building	-0-	-0-	993,803	1,140,737	993,803	1,140,737
Solid Waste	-0-	-0-	491,075	1,876,321	491,075	1,876,321
Stormwater	-0-	-0-	1,952,448	2,069,601	1,952,448	2,069,601
Total Expenses	$ 81,708,462	$ 70,619,613	$ 31,841,122	$ 32,203,755	$ 113,549,584	$ 102,823,368
Excess or Deficiency before Transfers & Special Items	($ 3,987,567)	$ 7,736,367	$ 11,690,323	$ 18,655,282	$ 7,702,756	$ 26,391,649
Transfers	5,825,678	3,775,844	(5,825,678)	(3,775,844)	-0-	-0-
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-0-	519,315	24,947	157,227	24,947	676,542
Change in net assets	$ 1,838,111	$ 12,031,526	$ 5,889,592	$ 15,036,665	$ 7,727,703	$ 27,068,191
Net Position-Beginning	62,589,340	51,083,574	192,081,054	175,047,026	254,670,394	226,130,600
Restatement of Beginning Net Assets	(42,040,510)	4,329,021	(5,568,247)	(3,143,404)	(47,608,757)	1,185,617
Net position-Ending	$ 22,386,941	$ 67,444,121	$ 192,402,399	$ 186,940,287	$ 214,789,340	$ 254,384,408


Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities
Other 2%
Transfers In 7%
Fines & Forfeitures 0%
Changes for Services 12%
Grants 4%
Other Taxes 9%
Sales Taxes 23%
Property Taxes 43%


Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities
Millions
45
40
35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
Expenses
Revenues
General Government
Public Safety
Pub. Wks. & Transportation
Public Facilities
Health & Human Services
Culture, Parks & Rec.
Economic Develop.
Urban Redevelopment & Housing
Int. & Fiscal Chrgs.


Expenses & Program Revenues - Business-type Activities
Millions
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
Expenses
Revenues
Water
Sewer
Airport
State Office
Solid Waste
Stormwater


Revenues by Source - Business-type Activities
Capital Grants & Contributions 2%
Operating Grants & Contributions 0%
Charges for Services 98%

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As previously discussed, the City of San Angelo uses fund accounting to ensure compliance with finance related legal requirements.

Governmental funds

The focus of the City of San Angelo's governmental funds is to provide information on inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. This information is useful in assessing the City of San Angelo's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As the City completed the year, its governmental funds (as presented in the balance sheet on page 27) reported a combined fund balance of $73,180,844, an increase of $21,261,977 from the prior year. This result is primarily due to the receipt of bond proceeds of $13,260,000 in addition to an increase in transfers due to support of the Auditorium renovations.

Approximately 50% of this total amount ($35,932,736) is unassigned and rests in the general fund. The majority of the remainder is assigned for various capital projects.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of San Angelo. The unassigned fund balance represents 54% of total General Fund expenditures.

The total fund balance in the General Fund increased by $6,023,595 during the current fiscal year.

The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of $3,876,293, all of which is reserved for the payment of debt service. The increase in fund balance during the current year was $1,823,523.

Proprietary funds

The City of San Angelo's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Total net position in the Water Fund was $110,517,116, an increase of $8,007,343.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the original and final amended budget for revenue amounted to $1,195,582. This is relatively insignificant to the operation and amounts to less than 2%.

The final amended expenditure budget increased $10,167,751. This is primarily the result of rebudgeting funds from the previous year for expenditures that were not made in the previous year. The major increase was in capital projects and street maintenance.

Total General Fund expenditures were $10,160,208 under the final amended budget. Most of this is for unfinished special or capital projects that will be rebudgeted in fiscal year 2016.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of 2015, the City had $376 million (net of accumulated depreciation) invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, improvements, equipment and infrastructure.

The following is a list of the major capital events for FY15:

- $14.6 million in improvements to the water system
- $2.2 million in improvements at the airport
- $3.5 million in improvements to the radio system

The City put into service the following projects in FY15:

- City Hall project with a cost of $10 million
- Sewer projects with a cost of $ 10.5 million
- Water projects with a cost of $7.3 million

City of San Angelo, Texas
Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2013
Land	$ 4,500,105	$ 4,835,370	$ 7,803,872	$ 7,355,642	$ 12,303,977	$ 12,191,012
Buildings	49,663,873	50,520,090	29,417,465	29,531,394	79,081,338	80,051,484
Improvements Other Than Buildings	42,304,692	30,845,839	31,863,900	21,711,612	74,168,592	52,557,451
Infrastructure	23,757,252	23,757,252	182,290,818	179,444,244	206,048,070	203,201,496
Machinery and Equipment	31,690,192	32,498,369	28,597,344	22,615,651	60,287,536	55,114,020
Construction in Progress	19,603,702	26,173,113	123,375,274	123,972,817	142,978,976	150,145,930
Water Rights	-0-	-0-	36,950,835	36,950,835	36,950,835	36,950,835
Accumulated Depreciation	(91,562,045)	(88,367,618)	(144,461,107)	(136,660,372)	(236,023,152)	(225,027,990)
Total	$ 79,957,771	$ 80,262,415	$ 295,838,401	$ 284,921,823	$ 375,796,172	$ 365,184,238

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in Note IV.D. to the financial statements.

Debt

At year-end, the City had $196,178,753 in outstanding debt versus $194,507,262 last year.

On February 15, 2015, the City issued $13,260,000 in certificates of obligation to fund various capital projects related to public safety. The interest rates on the notes ranges from 2.000% to 3.375%, and the maturity date is February 15, 2035.

City of San Angelo, Texas
Outstanding Debt
General Obligation and Revenue Bonds

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
General Obligation Bonds	$ 6,383,780	$ 6,117,384	$ 138,237,196	$ 147,197,979	$ 144,620,976	$ 153,315,363
Advalorem Tax COs	25,790,000	26,485,000	-0-	645,000	25,790,000	27,130,000
Sales Tax COs	23,845,000	11,995,000	-0-	-0-	23,845,000	11,995,000
Promissory Notes	1,607,000	1,714,000	315,827	352,899	1,922,827	2,066,899
Total	$57,625,780	$46,311,384	$138,553,023	$148,195,878	$196,178,803	$194,507,262

Other obligations include accrued sick leave and tentative arbitrage rebate to the U. S. Treasury. More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in Note IV.G.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS

- The unemployment rate for the City of San Angelo at the end of the fiscal year was 4.0%. This compares favorably to the state rate of 4.5%.
- The cost of living index compares favorably to the national average.
- The City of San Angelo has not increased the property tax rate in 16 years.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City of San Angelo's budget.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the City's Finance Department, at City of San Angelo, Texas, 72 W. College Ave, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Net Position

As of September 30, 2015

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Development Corporation
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 27,788,617	$ 6,918,489	$ 34,707,106	$ 16,189,559
Investments	19,649,493	4,976,478	24,625,971	-0-
Receivables:				
Accrued Interest	81,414	107,163	188,577	-0-
Property Taxes	4,642,683	-0-	4,642,683	-0-
Accounts, Net	1,588,394	6,504,550	8,092,944	39,988
Internal Balances	5,114,376	(5,114,376)	-0-	-0-
Due from Other Governments	3,358,501	-0-	3,358,501	1,466,393
Advanced to Other Funds	-0-	-0-	-0-	275,839
Inventories	62,752	443,769	506,521	-0-
Prepaids	6,018	-0-	6,018	29,633
Restricted Assets:				
Cash & Cash Equivalents	6,638,213	4,417,986	11,056,199	-0-
Investments	11,105,596	32,658,163	43,763,759	-0-
Closure and Post-Closure Trust Fund	-0-	4,735,000	4,735,000	-0-
Total Current Assets	$ 80,036,057	$ 55,647,222	$ 135,683,279	$ 18,001,412
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital Assets:				
Land, Construction in Progress, and Water Rights	$ 24,103,807	$ 168,129,981	$ 192,233,788	$ 107,627
Buildings, Improvements, Infrastructure, and Machinery & Equipment, Net	55,853,964	127,708,420	183,562,384	2,631,371
Net Capital Assets	$ 79,957,771	$ 295,838,401	$ 375,796,172	$ 2,738,998
Total Noncurrent Assets	$ 79,957,771	$ 295,838,401	$ 375,796,172	$ 2,738,998
Total Assets	$ 159,993,828	$ 351,485,623	$ 511,479,451	$ 20,740,410
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Charges	$ 351,713	$ 968,074	$ 1,319,787	$ -0-
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	7,807,542	1,193,538	9,001,080	-0-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 8,159,255	$ 2,161,612	$ 10,320,867	$ -0-
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	$ 4,234,920	$ 1,676,500	$ 5,911,420	$ 187,808
Accrued Interest Payable	307,618	390,600	698,218	-0-
Due to Other Governments	63,344	-0-	63,344	-0-
Unearned Revenue	245,523	-0-	245,523	-0-
Deposits	116,926	1,028,564	1,145,490	-0-
Arbitrage Rebate Payable	42,778	-0-	42,778	-0-
Noncurrent Liabilities Due Within One Year	7,272,549	12,375,895	19,648,444	-0-
Total Current Liabilities	$ 12,283,658	$ 15,471,559	$ 27,755,217	$ 187,808
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Noncurrent Liabilities Due After One Year	$ 64,448,795	$ 136,550,548	$ 200,999,343	$ -0-
Net Pension Liability	53,855,725	6,663,891	60,519,616	-0-
Net OPEB Obligation	13,652,943	2,186,962	15,839,905	-0-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	131,957,463	145,401,401	277,358,864	-0-
Total Liabilities	$ 144,241,121	$ 160,872,960	$ 305,114,081	$ 187,808
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Revenue	$ -0-	$ 146,289	$ 146,289	$ -0-
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	1,525,021	225,587	1,750,608	-0-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 1,525,021	$ 371,876	$ 1,896,897	$ -0-
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 22,683,705	$ 161,562,185	$ 184,245,890	$ 2,738,998
Restricted For:				
Debt Service	3,876,293	15,580,823	19,457,116	-0-
Asset Construction and Acquisition	16,889,602	35,894,378	52,783,980	-0-
Passenger Facility Charges	-0-	1,359,564	1,359,564	-0-
Landfill Closure and Post-Closure	-0-	4,735,000	4,735,000	-0-
Contract Obligations	-0-	1,792,764	1,792,764	-0-
Economic Development	870,778	-0-	870,778	17,813,604
Grant expenditures	705,739	-0-	705,739	-0-
Public Improvements	1,274,519	-0-	1,274,519	-0-
Permanent Fund Purposes:				
Permanent Fund - Nonexpendable	12,747,748	-0-	12,747,748	-0-
Permanent Fund - Expendable	649,693	-0-	649,693	-0-
Unrestricted	(37,311,136)	(28,522,315)	(65,833,451)	-0-
Total Net Position	$ 22,386,941	$ 192,402,399	$ 214,789,340	$ 20,552,602

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets – Primary Government: Governmental Activities	Primary Government: Business-type Activities	Primary Government: Total	Component Units: Development Corporation
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT								
Government Activities:								
General Government	$ 14,693,548	$ 1,175,801	$ -0-	$ -0-	($ 13,517,747)	$ -0-	($ 13,517,747)	
Public Safety	40,093,771	6,027,415	105,280	-0-	(33,961,076)	-0-	(33,961,076)	
Public Works & Transportation	10,151,004	1,011,878	283,621	-0-	(8,855,505)	-0-	(8,855,505)	
Public Facilities	2,742,085	591,151	-0-	279,866	(1,871,068)	-0-	(1,871,068)	
Health & Human Services	3,222,433	793,706	2,723,971	-0-	295,244	-0-	295,244	
Culture, Parks & Recreation	7,147,927	372,065	125,256	-0-	(6,650,606)	-0-	(6,650,606)	
Economic Development	368,283	238,744	-0-	-0-	(129,539)	-0-	(129,539)	
Urban Redevelopment & Housing	938,418	17,603	5,296	-0-	(915,519)	-0-	(915,519)	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,350,993	-0-	-0-	-0-	(2,350,993)	-0-	(2,350,993)	
Total Government Activities	$ 81,708,462	$ 10,228,363	$ 3,243,424	$ 279,866	($ 67,956,809)	$ -0-	($ 67,956,809)	
Business-Type Activities:								
Water	$ 16,419,239	$ 24,155,233	$ -0-	$ 650	$ -0-	$ 7,736,644	$ 7,736,644	
Sewer	8,170,739	11,062,765	-0-	2,850	-0-	2,894,876	2,894,876	
Airport	3,813,818	1,330,236	-0-	873,429	-0-	(1,610,153)	(1,610,153)	
State Office Building	993,803	1,220,429	-0-	-0-	-0-	226,626	226,626	
Solid Waste	491,075	1,928,017	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,436,942	1,436,942	
Stormwater	1,952,448	2,545,923	-0-	-0-	-0-	593,475	593,475	
Total Business-Type Activities	$ 31,841,122	$ 42,242,603	$ -0-	$ 876,929	$ -0-	$ 11,278,410	$ 11,278,410	
Total Primary Government	$ 113,549,584	$ 52,470,966	$ 3,243,424	$ 1,156,795	($ 67,956,809)	$ 11,278,410	($ 56,678,399)	
COMPONENT UNIT								
Development Corporation	$ 2,166,918	$ 503,212	$ -0-	$ -0-				($ 1,663,706)
Total Component Unit	$ 2,166,918	$ 503,212	$ -0-	$ -0-				($ 1,663,706)
General Revenue								
Taxes								
Property Taxes - General Levy					$ 29,211,420	$ -0-	$ 29,211,420	$ -0-
Property Taxes - Debt Service Levy					6,533,532	-0-	6,533,532	-0-
Sales Taxes					19,253,436	-0-	19,253,436	9,290,721
Franchise Taxes					4,472,891	-0-	4,472,891	-0-
Motel Taxes					2,373,746	-0-	2,373,746	-0-
Mixed Drink Taxes					367,194	-0-	367,194	-0-
Bingo Taxes					39,883	-0-	39,883	-0-
Payment to City of San Angelo					-0-	-0-	-0-	(4,909,980)
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					-0-	-0-	-0-	285
Penalty, Interest and Fees, & Delinquent Taxes					295,222	-0-	295,222	-0-
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					446,208	411,913	858,121	8,645
Miscellaneous					975,710	-0-	975,710	-0-
Contractual Revenue from Service Management Agreement					-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets					-0-	24,947	24,947	722,055
Transfers					5,825,678	(5,825,678)	-0-	-0-
Total General Revenue and Transfers					$ 69,794,920	($ 5,388,818)	$ 64,406,102	$ 5,111,726
Change in Net Position					$ 1,838,111	$ 5,889,592	$ 7,727,703	$ 3,448,020
Net Position - Beginning					62,589,340	192,081,054	254,670,394	17,104,582
Restatement of Beginning Net Position (See Note IV.H)					(42,040,510)	(5,568,247)	(47,608,757)	-0-
Net Position - Ending					$ 22,386,941	$ 192,402,399	$ 214,789,340	$ 20,552,602

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds

As of September 30, 2015

	General	Sales Tax Capital Project	Capital Improvement Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 10,412,931	$ 1,436,046	$ 13,071,838	$ 640,895	$ 25,561,710
Investments	13,601,400	2,342,354	237,147	448,525	16,629,426
Receivables:					
Accrued Interest	23,384	5,531	7,652	39,354	75,921
Property Taxes	4,069,128	-0-	-0-	573,555	4,642,683
Accounts	11,291,472	-0-	-0-	706,664	11,998,136
Less: Allowance for Uncollectible	(10,518,316)	-0-	-0-	(11,886)	(10,530,202)
Due from Other Funds	6,477,385	-0-	-0-	-0-	6,477,385
Due from Other Governments	2,919,664	-0-	-0-	438,838	3,358,502
Inventories	17,389	-0-	-0-	-0-	17,389
Prepaids	6,018	-0-	-0-	-0-	6,018
Restricted Assets:					
Cash & Cash Equivalents	-0-	-0-	-0-	6,638,213	6,638,213
Investments	-0-	-0-	-0-	11,105,596	11,105,596
Total Assets	$ 38,300,455	$ 3,783,931	$ 13,316,637	$ 20,579,754	$ 75,980,777
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Charges on Refunding	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	$ 842,121	$ 164,190	$ 3,998	$ 104,449	$ 1,114,758
Due to Other Funds	-0-	-0-	-0-	6,126	6,126
Due to Other Governments	63,344	-0-	-0-	-0-	63,344
Unearned Revenue	245,523	-0-	-0-	-0-	245,523
Deposits	115,223	-0-	-0-	1,700	116,923
Arbitrage Rebate Payable	-0-	42,778	-0-	-0-	42,778
Total Liabilities	$ 1,266,211	$ 206,968	$ 3,998	$ 112,275	$ 1,589,452
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	$ 1,022,130	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 132,380	$ 1,154,510
Unavailable Revenue - Street Pavement	55,971	-0-	-0-	-0-	55,971
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 1,078,101	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 132,380	$ 1,210,481
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	$ 23,407	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 12,747,748	$ 12,771,155
Restricted	-0-	-0-	-0-	3,500,930	3,500,930
Committed	-0-	3,576,963	13,312,639	4,086,421	20,976,023
Assigned	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Unassigned	35,932,736	-0-	-0-	-0-	35,932,736
Total Fund Balances	$ 35,956,143	$ 3,576,963	$ 13,312,639	$ 20,335,099	$ 73,180,844

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds

As of September 30, 2015

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEETS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Total Fund Balance, Governmental Funds	$	73,180,844
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds, net of accumulated depreciation of $85,561,603 and less internal service fund net position of $3,478,727		73,565,019
Certain other deferred outflows are not available in the current period, and therefore, are deferred in the funds		1,210,481
Certain long-term liabilities are not due and payable from current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds		
Accrued interest payable	(	307,618)
Revenue bonds payable	(	55,375,000)
Notes payable	(	1,607,000)
Unamortized debt discount (premium)	(	643,779)
Deferred charge on refunding		351,713
Accrued compensated absences	(	11,033,419)
Unfunded OPEB obligation	(	13,023,102)
Net pension liability (and related deferrals)	(	46,695,358)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge costs of certain activities that benefit multiple funds, such as self-insurance vehicle maintenance, and other such costs, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of certain of these internal service funds are reported in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position:		
Internal service funds' net position		2,764,160
Net Position of Governmental Activities	$	22,386,941

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	General	Sales Tax Capital Project	Capital Improvement Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	$ 29,468,894	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 6,533,532	$ 36,002,426
Sales	19,253,436	-0-	-0-	-0-	19,253,436
Franchise	4,472,891	-0-	-0-	-0-	4,472,891
Motel	2,373,746	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,373,746
Mixed Drink	367,194	-0-	-0-	-0-	367,194
Bingo	39,883	-0-	-0-	-0-	39,883
Licenses & Permits	765,603	-0-	-0-	60,879	826,482
Intergovernmental	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,484,974	2,484,974
Charges for Services	6,213,115	-0-	-0-	396,702	6,609,817
Fines & Forfeits	2,995,256	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,995,256
Investment Income:					
Interest	139,267	15,236	33,278	186,827	374,608
Change in Fair Value of Investments	22,380	5,448	1,058	20,556	49,442
Miscellaneous:					
Gifts & Contributions	116,087	-0-	-0-	756,748	872,835
Program Income	-0-	-0-	-0-	31,500	31,500
Other Miscellaneous	759,228	77,856	-0-	143,577	980,661
Total Revenues	$ 66,986,980	$ 98,540	$ 34,336	$ 10,615,295	$ 77,735,151
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	$ 10,011,264	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 10,011,264
Public Safety	36,144,746	-0-	-0-	206,172	36,350,918
Public Works & Transportation	9,335,212	-0-	-0-	204,972	9,540,184
Public Facilities	914,595	-0-	-0-	-0-	914,595
Health & Human Services	1,429,209	-0-	-0-	1,580,407	3,009,616
Culture, Parks & Recreation	5,402,451	-0-	-0-	12,467	5,414,918
Economic Development	-0-	-0-	-0-	368,283	368,283
Urban Redevelopment & Housing	-0-	-0-	-0-	913,145	913,145
Total Current Expenditures	$ 63,237,477	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 3,285,446	$ 66,522,923
Capital Outlay	3,663,455	324,689	765,164	985,174	5,738,482
Debt Service:					
Principal	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,292,000	2,292,000
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-0-	-0-	141,008	1,997,530	2,138,538
Total Expenditures	$ 66,900,932	$ 324,689	$ 906,172	$ 8,560,150	$ 76,691,943
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ 86,048	($ 226,149)	($ 871,836)	$ 2,055,145	$ 1,043,208
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	$ 6,272,853	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 365,910	$ 6,638,763
Sale of Capital Assets	131,494	-0-	-0-	620,589	752,083
Proceeds from Long-Term Debt	-0-	-0-	13,641,008	-0-	13,641,008
Transfers Out	(466,800)	-0-	(115,000)	(231,285)	(813,085)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	$ 5,937,547	$ -0-	$ 13,526,008	$ 755,214	$ 20,218,769
Net Change in Fund Balances	$ 6,023,595	($ 226,149)	$ 12,654,172	$ 2,810,359	$ 21,261,977
Fund Balances - Beginning	30,366,582	3,818,930	494,015	18,001,425	52,680,952
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance (See Note IV.H)	(434,034)	(15,818)	164,452	(476,685)	(762,085)
Fund Balances - Ending	$ 35,956,143	$ 3,576,963	$ 13,312,639	$ 20,335,099	$ 73,180,844

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	$	21,261,977
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures while governmental activities report depreciation expense to allocate those expenditures over the life of the assets:		
Capital asset purchases		3,393,599
Depreciation expense	(	5,671,391)
Capital assets disposals	(	824,895)
Capital assets donated to business-type activities		-
Governmental funds report bond issuance costs as expenditures and bond premiums as revenue while governmental activities report amortization and interest expense to allocate those expenditures over the term of the bonds:		
Amortization expense	(	90,359)
Interest expense	(	466,229)
Governmental funds report revenue not collected within the availability period as Unavailable Revenue, but on the Statement of Activities these revenues are recognized and the deferred inflow of resources is eliminated:		
Property taxes		37,749
Other revenue	(	4,950)
Bond proceeds and bond premiums provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmenal funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position:		
Revenue bond principal payment		2,185,000
Note payable principal payment		107,000
Revenue bond proceeds	(	13,260,000)
Revenue bond premium	(	381,008)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources, and these are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:		
Compensated absences	(	683,116)
OPEB obligation change	(	1,714,620)
Net pension liabilities and deferrals	(	168,693)
The internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management and risk management to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds in reported in the governmental activities.	(	1,881,953)
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	$	1,838,111

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds

As of September 30, 2015

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water	Sewer	Airport	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	
ASSETS						
Assets:						
Current Assets:						
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 6,918,489	$ 6,918,489	$ 2,226,907
Investments	1,921,228	1,796,620	129,983	1,128,647	4,976,478	3,020,067
Receivables:						
Accrued Interest	65,785	21,420	1,908	18,050	107,163	5,492
Accounts Receivable	5,834,741	1,956,385	117,331	793,027	8,701,484	245,254
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	(1,645,897)	(470,973)	-0-	(80,064)	(2,196,934)	(124,794)
Inventories	413,821	29,948	-0-	-0-	443,769	45,363
Restricted Assets:						
Cash & Cash Equivalents	-0-	4,417,986	-0-	-0-	4,417,986	-0-
Investments	23,346,040	9,039,254	272,869	-0-	32,658,163	-0-
Closure and Post-Closure Trust Fund	-0-	-0-	-0-	4,735,000	4,735,000	-0-
Total Current Assets	$ 29,935,718	$ 16,790,640	$ 522,091	$ 13,513,149	$ 60,761,598	$ 5,418,289
Noncurrent Assets:						
Capital Assets:						
Land	$ 1,719,765	$ 3,759,793	$ 1,568,591	$ 755,723	$ 7,803,872	$ -0-
Buildings	7,433,104	240,039	15,692,780	6,051,542	29,417,465	390,269
Improvements Other Than Buildings	3,748,367	10,089,039	17,307,536	718,958	31,863,900	5,305,405
Infrastructure	93,501,564	69,582,076	19,207,178	-0-	182,290,818	-0-
Machinery & Equipment	11,696,863	12,166,646	1,402,606	3,331,229	28,597,344	642,165
Water Rights	36,950,835	-0-	-0-	-0-	36,950,835	-0-
Construction in Progress	114,246,367	335,571	8,793,336	-0-	123,375,274	3,440,215
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(65,937,604)	(37,922,328)	(35,355,965)	(5,245,210)	(144,461,107)	(3,385,301)
Net Capital Assets	$ 203,359,261	$ 58,250,836	$ 28,616,062	$ 5,612,242	$ 295,838,401	$ 6,392,753
Total Noncurrent Assets	$ 203,359,261	$ 58,250,836	$ 28,616,062	$ 5,612,242	$ 295,838,401	$ 6,392,753
Total Assets	$ 233,294,979	$ 75,041,476	$ 29,138,153	$ 19,125,391	$ 356,599,999	$ 11,811,042
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Charges	$ -0-	$ 968,974	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 968,074	$ -0-
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	711,854	232,045	83,123	166,516	1,193,538	183,945
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 711,854	$ 1,200,119	$ 83,123	$ 166,516	$ 2,161,612	$ 183,945
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	$ 414,041	$ 105,606	$ 29,862	$ 1,126,991	$ 1,676,500	$ 3,120,165
Accrued Interest Payable	162,731	220,020	-0-	7,849	390,600	-0-
Due to Other Funds	3,412,344	-0-	1,228,803	473,229	5,114,376	1,356,883
Due to Other Governments	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Deposits	1,024,999	3,565	-0-	-0-	1,028,564	-0-
Noncurrent Liabilities Due Within One Year	8,435,736	3,100,372	48,390	791,397	12,375,895	1,210,473
Total Current Liabilities	$ 13,449,851	$ 3,429,563	$ 1,307,055	$ 2,399,466	$ 20,585,935	$ 5,687,521
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Net Pension Liability	$ 3,974,502	$ 1,295,576	$ 464,106	$ 929,706	$ 6,663,890	$ 1,027,023
Noncurrent Liabilities Due After One Year	105,784,529	27,148,474	551,147	5,253,361	138,737,511	2,481,515
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	$ 109,759,031	$ 28,444,050	$ 1,015,253	$ 6,183,067	$ 145,401,401	$ 3,508,538
Total Liabilities	$ 123,208,882	$ 31,873,613	$ 2,322,308	$ 8,582,533	$ 165,987,336	$ 9,196,059
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Revenue	$ 146,289	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 146,289	$ -0-
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	134,546	43,858	15,711	31,472	225,587	34,768
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 280,835	$ 43,858	$ 15,711	$ 31,472	$ 371,876	$ 34,768
NET POSITION						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 98,313,515	$ 30,641,210	$ 28,616,062	$ 3,991,398	$ 161,562,185	$ 6,392,753
Restricted for:						
Debt Service	7,687,230	7,893,593	-0-	-0-	15,580,823	-0-
Asset Construction & Acquisition	17,194,238	12,993,787	5,706,353	-0-	35,894,378	-0-
Passenger Facility Charges	-0-	-0-	1,359,564	-0-	1,359,564	-0-
Landfill Closure and Post-Closure	-0-	-0-	-0-	4,735,000	4,735,000	-0-
Contract Obligations	1,792,764	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,792,764	-0-
Unrestricted	(14,470,631)	(7,204,466)	(8,798,722)	1,951,504	(28,522,315)	(3,628,593)
Total Net Position	$ 110,517,116	$ 44,324,124	$ 26,883,257	$ 10,677,902	$ 192,402,399	$ 2,764,160

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water	Sewer	Airport	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES						
Charges for Sales & Services:						
Pledged for Payment of Revenue Bonds:						
Water Sales	$ 21,806,462	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 21,806,462	$ -0-
Sewer Service	-0-	10,758,609	-0-	-0-	10,758,609	-0-
Stormwater Fee	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,545,795	2,545,795	-0-
Solid Waste Service	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,907,150	1,907,150	-0-
Rents, Leases, & Fees	257,598	198,202	-0-	1,211,371	1,667,171	-0-
Billing & Collection	1,660,207	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,660,207	-0-
Paving Cuts, Taps, & Connections	335,280	104,683	-0-	-0-	439,963	-0-
Other	95,686	1,271	1,276	-0-	98,233	-0-
Unpledged:						
Rents, Leases, & Fees	-0-	-0-	1,313,280	-0-	1,313,280	-0-
Sales & Service	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	13,189,361
Other	-0-	-0-	15,680	30,053	45,733	558,963
Total Operating Revenues	$ 24,155,233	$ 11,062,765	$ 1,330,236	$ 5,694,369	$ 42,242,603	$ 13,748,324
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Cost of Sales & Services	$ 5,975,932	$ 4,276,990	$ 1,187,825	$ 2,630,540	$ 14,071,287	$ 15,084,451
Administrative	5,923,893	205,328	5,000	58,206	6,192,427	-0-
Depreciation	2,902,890	2,311,854	2,620,993	593,516	8,429,253	571,584
Total Operating Expenses	$ 14,802,715	$ 6,794,172	$ 3,813,818	$ 3,282,262	$ 28,692,967	$ 15,656,035
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 9,352,518	$ 4,268,593	($ 2,483,582)	$ 2,412,107	$ 13,549,636	($ 1,907,711)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Investment Income:						
Interest	$ 232,824	$ 71,924	$ 3,746	$ 33,651	$ 342,145	$ 16,294
Change in Fair Value of Investments	46,229	20,624	767	2,148	69,768	5,864
Interest Expense & Fiscal Agent Fees	(1,504,718)	(1,376,567)	-0-	(74,516)	(2,955,801)	-0-
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	(111,806)	21,162	3,785	(80,548)	(167,407)	3,600
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	($ 1,337,471)	($ 1,262,857)	$ 8,298	($ 119,265)	($ 2,711,295)	$ 25,758
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	$ 8,015,047	$ 3,005,736	($ 2,475,284)	$ 2,292,842	$ 10,838,341	($ 1,881,953)
CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS						
Contributions:						
Federal Grants	$ 650	$ 2,850	$ 873,429	$ -0-	$ 876,929	$ -0-
Capital	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Contributions	$ 650	$ 2,850	$ 873,429	$ -0-	$ 876,929	$ -0-
Transfers In	2,498,436	-0-	-0-	95,000	2,593,436	-0-
Transfers Out	(2,506,790)	(2,264,013)	(83,053)	(3,565,258)	(8,419,114)	-0-
Total Contributions and Transfers	($ 7,704)	($ 2,261,163)	$ 790,376	($ 3,470,258)	($ 4,948,749)	$ -0-
Change in Net Position	$ 8,007,343	$ 744,573	($ 1,684,908)	($ 1,177,416)	$ 5,889,592	($ 1,881,953)
Net Position - Beginning	105,537,730	44,920,793	28,948,216	12,674,315	192,081,054	5,428,892
Restatement of Beginning Net Position (See Note IV.H)	(3,027,957)	(1,341,242)	(380,051)	(818,997)	(5,568,247)	(782,779)
Net Position - Ending	$ 110,517,116	$ 44,324,124	$ 26,883,257	$ 10,677,902	$ 192,402,399	$ 2,764,160

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water	Sewer	Airport	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Cash Received From Customers	$ 24,458,945	$ 11,079,872	$ 1,329,067	$ 5,594,568	$ 42,462,452	$ 11,065,463
Cash Received From Other Funds for Interfund Services Provided	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	836,252
Cash Received From Reinsurance	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,934,345
Cash Paid to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(6,672,052)	(2,645,432)	(569,304)	(810,568)	(10,697,356)	(3,348,134)
Cash Paid for Insurance Claims and Premiums	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(7,281,932)
Cash Paid for Employees' Services and Benefits	(5,559,211)	(1,826,929)	(625,589)	(1,300,812)	(9,312,541)	(1,329,889)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 12,227,682	$ 6,607,511	$ 134,174	$ 3,483,188	$ 22,452,555	$ 1,876,105
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Transfers In	$ 2,498,438	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 2,498,438	$ -0-
Transfers Out	(2,506,790)	(2,264,014)	(83,053)	(3,470,258)	(8,324,115)	-0-
Short-Term Interfund Loans Received	3,412,344	-0-	-0-	103,033	3,515,377	900,825
Short-Term Interfund Loans Paid	-0-	(3,292,843)	(810,822)	-0-	(4,103,665)	-0-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	$ 3,403,992	($ 5,556,857)	($ 893,875)	($ 3,367,225)	($ 6,413,965)	$ 900,825
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Acquisition of Capital Assets	($ 14,823,048)	($ 1,275,474)	($ 2,203,079)	($ 1,257,874)	($ 19,559,475)	($ 3,482,010)
Principal Paid on Debt	(6,886,615)	(3,085,350)	(37,071)	(762,963)	(10,771,999)	-0-
Interest Paid on Debt	(1,524,901)	(1,318,222)	-0-	(94,959)	(2,938,082)	-0-
Payment to Escrow Account	-0-	(8,222,210)	-0-	-0-	(8,222,210)	-0-
Debt Proceeds Received	-0-	7,650,000	-0-	-0-	7,650,000	-0-
Debt Premiums Received	-0-	755,712	-0-	-0-	755,712	-0-
Cash Paid for Water Rights Obligation	(1,825,451)	-0-	-0-	-0-	(1,825,451)	-0-
Capital Grants Received	650	2,850	1,041,982	-0-	1,045,482	-0-
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	88,555	69,882	3,785	-0-	162,222	-0-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	($ 24,970,810)	($ 5,422,812)	($ 1,194,383)	($ 2,115,796)	($ 33,703,801)	($ 3,482,010)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Purchase of Investments	($ 907,252)	$ 55,705	$ 2,070	$ 5,802	($ 843,675)	$ 77,446
Interest Received on Investments	256,881	74,922	3,466	25,224	360,493	18,424
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	($ 650,371)	$ 130,627	$ 5,536	$ 31,026	($ 483,182)	$ 95,870
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	($ 9,989,507)	($ 4,241,531)	($ 1,948,548)	($ 1,968,807)	($ 18,148,393)	($ 609,210)
Cash - Beginning	9,989,507	8,659,517	1,948,548	8,887,296	29,484,868	2,836,117
Cash - Ending	$ -0-	$ 4,417,986	$ -0-	$ 6,918,489	$ 11,336,475	$ 2,226,907
CASH ON STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS						
Current Assets	$ -0-	$ 4,417,986	$ -0-	$ 6,918,489	$ 11,336,475	$ 2,226,907
Restricted Assets	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total	$ -0-	$ 4,417,986	$ -0-	$ 6,918,489	$ 11,336,475	$ 2,226,907

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water	Sewer	Airport	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 9,352,518	$ 4,268,593	($ 2,483,582)	$ 2,412,107	$ 13,549,636	($ 1,907,711)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities						
Depreciation	2,902,890	2,311,854	2,620,993	593,516	8,429,253	571,584
(Increase) Decrease in:						
Accounts Receivable	310,890	56,587	(1,167)	(99,798)	266,512	87,736
Due From Other Governments	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Inventories	509,324	15,311	-0-	-0-	524,635	172,848
Deferred Charges	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Increase (Decrease) in:						
Accounts Payable	(808,492)	(44,436)	1,724	332,895	(518,309)	2,822,927
Insurance Claims Payable	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	97,903
OPEB Obligation	191,352	61,685	21,192	22,447	296,676	86,865
Pension Liability	(154,221)	(50,273)	(18,007)	(36,078)	(258,579)	(39,851)
Compensated Absences	(69,401)	27,670	(6,979)	154,325	105,615	(16,196)
Landfill Postclosure Liability	-0-	-0-	-0-	103,774	103,774	-0-
Customer Deposits	(33,116)	(39,480)	-0-	-0-	(72,596)	-0-
Unearned Revenue	25,938	-0-	-0-	-0-	25,938	-0-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 12,227,682	$ 6,607,511	$ 134,174	$ 3,483,188	$ 22,452,555	$ 1,876,105
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	($ 200,361)	($ 48,720)	$ -0-	($ 80,548)	($ 329,629)	$ (3,600)
Amortization of Premiums and Discounts	$ -0-	($ 122,469)	$ -0-	($ 16,422)	($ 138,891)	$ -0-
Change in Fair Value of Investments	$ 46,229	$ 20,624	$ 767	$ 2,148	$ 69,768	$ 3,992
Refunding of Debt Issue	$ -0-	($ 808,367)	$ -0-	$ -0-	($ 808,367)	$ -0-
Amortization of Gain or Loss on Refunding	$ -0-	$ 131,088	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 131,088	$ -0-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds

As of September 30, 2015

	Agency CJC
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 332,326
Total Assets	$ 332,326
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	$ -0-
Due to Other Governments	332,326
Total Liabilities	$ 332,326

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of San Angelo, Texas (City) is a municipal corporation governed by an elected mayor and six-member council. The City provides services as authorized in its charter: public safety (police and fire), streets and bridges, sanitation, health and human services, water and sewer utilities, recreation, education, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administrative services. The accompanying financial statements present the government and its component units, entities for which the government is financially accountable. The discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

The City's financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The accounting and reporting framework and the more significant accounting policies are discussed in the subsequent subsections of this note.

I.A. Financial Reporting Entity

The City's financial reporting entity comprises the following:

Primary Government:	City of San Angelo, Texas
Discretely Presented Component Unit:	City of San Angelo Development Corporation

In determining the financial reporting entity, the City complies with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by Statement No. 61 and includes all component units of which the City is fiscally accountable.

Blended Component Units

Blended component units are separate legal entities that meet the GASB Statement No. 14 (as amended by Statement No. 61) component unit criteria and whose governing body is the same or substantially the same as the City Council, or the component unit provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the City. The City had no blended component units for the year ended September 30, 2015.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Discretely presented component units are separate legal entities that meet the GASB Statement No. 14 (as amended by Statement No. 61) component unit criteria but do not meet the criteria for blending. The City has one component unit that is discretely presented in the City's report as presented below. The component unit's rows and columns in the government-wide financial statements include the financial data of the City's component unit. It is reported in separate rows and columns to emphasize that it is legally separate from the City. The mayor and the City Council appoint the governing board of directors.

The City of San Angelo, Texas Development Corporation (Corporation) is a non-profit development corporation organized under the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6, Vernon's Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated as amended (the Act), and is governed by Section 4B of the Act. The Corporation is governed by a seven-member board appointed by the City Council. Its purpose is to administer the type B Section 4B economic development sales tax approved by the City's voters. As stated in its Articles of Incorporation, the purpose of the Corporation is to promote community development within the City and the State of Texas in order to improve the quality of life and the public welfare of, for, and on behalf of the City by developing, implementing, providing, and financing the projects allowed under Section 4B of the Act. The San Angelo City Council must approve all actions of the Corporation's board of directors. Subject to the limitations provided by the Texas Constitution, the laws of the state and the articles of incorporation, the City Council may, in its sole discretion, and at any time, alter or change the structure, organization, programs, or activities of the Corporation, and may terminate or dissolve the Corporation. If the Corporation should be dissolved, all interests it has, or is entitled to, in any funds or property of any kind shall be transferred and delivered to the City after satisfaction of all debts, claims, and contractual obligations. The Corporation does not publish any separately issued financial statements.

Related Organizations

The City Council is responsible for appointing the members of the boards of various organizations, but the City's accountability for those organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. The City provides some funding to the Convention and Visitors Bureau.

I.B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double reporting of transactions involving internal activities. Individual funds are not displayed in these statements. Instead, the statements distinguish between governmental and business-type activities. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely mostly on fees and charges for support. In addition, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities reports the direct expenses of a given function offset by program revenues directly related to the function program. A function is an aggregation of similar activities and may include portions of a fund or summarize more than one fund to capture expenses and program revenues associated with a distinct functional activity. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include: (a) charges to customers such as fines and forfeitures, fees for licenses, permits, and other user charges; (b) operating grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the annual operating requirements of a particular function or segment; and (c) capital grants and contributions which fund the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of capital assets. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements of the reporting entity are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be separate accounting entities. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which constitute its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, propriety funds, and fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide financial statements. An emphasis of the fund financial statements is placed on major governmental and enterprise funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements with composite columns for the aggregated remaining non-major funds. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the City or meets the following criteria:

a) Total assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type, and

b) Total assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.

c) A fund not meeting the criteria of (a) and (b), however management has elected to report the fund as a major fund due to its significance to users of the financial statements.

All remaining governmental and enterprise funds not meeting the above criteria are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

I.C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and trust fund financial statements. Agency funds do not have a measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Because different measurement focuses and bases of accounting are used in the government-wide statement of net position and in governmental fund statements, amounts reported as *restricted fund balances* in governmental funds may be different from amounts reported as *restricted net position* in the statement of net position.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measureable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The agency fund has no measurement focus but utilizes the *accrual basis of accounting* for reporting its assets and liabilities.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general governmenl, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. It is *always* a major fund.

The *sales tax projects* capital project fund accounts for certificate of obligation proceeds to accomplish projects specified on the ballots in the elections adopting the type B economic development sales tax and projects allowed by Section 4B of the Development Corporation Act of 1979, as amended. The certificates are being retired with funds from the collection of the type B sales tax approved for the projects.

The *capital improvement fund* accounts for the authorized expenditure of the proceeds of certificates of obligation.

The City also reports the following nonmajor governmental fund types and funds:

Special revenue funds account for specific revenues that are legally restricted, or designated by management, to expenditures for particular purposes. The City's nonmajor special revenue funds include:

- Community development fund accounts for the expenditure of funds received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development under the Community Development Block Grant program.

- Intergovernmental fund accounts for the expenditure of various federal and state funds.
- HOME program fund accounts for funds received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development under the HOME Investment Partnership program.
- Designated revenue fund accounts for expenditure of funds contributed by San Angelo citizens for special purposes.
- Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone fund accounts for expenditure of funds received from ad valorem taxes derived from increments of growth in real property values in the Zone.

The *debt service fund* accounts for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation principal and interest. Resources are provided by an annual ad valorem tax levy and transfer of type B sales tax proceeds from the Development Corporation.

Capital projects funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital assets other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. The City's major capital projects fund is:

- *Debt service fund* accounts for the accumulation of resources and payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, and sales tax supported certificates of obligations. Resources are provided by an ad valorem tax levy and transfer of type B sales tax proceeds from the City of San Angelo Development Corporation.

Permanent funds are used to account for resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the reporting government's programs – that is, for the benefit of the government or its citizenry. The City's nonmajor permanent funds are as follows:

- *Santa Fe Park Trust fund* accounts for trust principal and related investment income. Net earnings up to 7% can be paid to the City to be used for the upkeep and beautification of the park. Earnings in excess of 7% become part of principal.
- *Lake Nasworthy Trust fund* accounts for the trust principal and related investment income. Twenty percent of all lake lot lease income, the proceeds from the sale of lake lots, and 10% of the annual interest income are additions to principal. No portion of the principal shall be expended for any purpose unless authorized by a majority vote of the qualified voters of the City at an election held for that purpose. Ninety percent of the annual interest income may be used by the City to pay for lake and river improvements, services to enhance water recreation, and the elimination of related litter and pollution. A public hearing must be held on the purposed uses of interest income during the budget and budget amendment process.

Proprietary funds include both enterprise funds and internal service funds. *Enterprise funds* account for business-like activities provided to the general public. *Internal service funds* are used to account for business-like activities provided and charged to other funds or entities within the reporting entity.

The City reports three major enterprise funds:

- The *water fund* accounts for the operations of the water utility service. In addition, the operation of lake recreation facilities are accounted for in this fund, and billing and collection services are provided to other enterprise funds.
- The *sewer fund* accounts for the operation of the sewage collection and treatment system and leasing of the sewer farm.
- The *airport fund* accounts for the operations of the municipal airport.

The City reports the following three non-major enterprise funds:

- The *state office building fund* accounts for the operation of a building, acquired and renovated, primarily to provide a facility for lease to the State of Texas in order for all state offices in San Angelo to be in one location.
- The *solid waste fund* accounts for the City's portion of operating the landfill.

- The *stormwater fund* accounts for the operation of stormwater treatment and management.

Internal service funds account for fuel, oil, and the maintenance and upkeep on City and San Angelo Independent School District vehicles (vehicle maintenance fund); health claims services and medical costs for City employees and their dependents (employee/retiree health fund); insurance coverage for general and automobile liability and property damage for city property and vehicles (property and casualty insurance fund); workers compensation coverage for City employees (workers compensation insurance fund), and a city-wide radio communication system (communications fund), basically on a cost reimbursement basis, and provision of reserves for catastrophic claims in the insurance funds.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held in a trust or agency capacity for others and, therefore, cannot be used to support the City's own programs. Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. The City reports the following fiduciary fund:

- *CJC Agency fund* is used to report resources held by the City in a purely custodial capacity (assets equal liabilities). The CJC fund accounts for the accumulation of fines and fees collected on behalf of the State of Texas.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments-in-lieu of taxes where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the government's water, sewer, and stormwater function and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Proprietary funds report *operating* revenues and expenses and *non-operating* revenues and expenses separately. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from sales and services in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All other revenues and expenses are reported as non-operating. Principal operating revenues include charges to customers for sales, services, and rentals. Other operating revenues include charges for paving cuts, taps, and connections intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer systems. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for specified expenditures, the City's policy is to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as needed. Within unrestricted resources, committed would be considered spent first (if available), followed by assigned (if available), and then unassigned amounts.

I.D. Assets, Deferred Outflows, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Equity

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For the purposes of financial reporting, "cash and cash equivalents" include all demand deposits, state-managed local government investment pools, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less when acquired.

Investments

Investments are reported at fair value. U.S. Treasury obligations are valued at the last reported sales price on a national exchange. State-managed local government investment pools (which are reported as "cash" due to their liquidity) operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and use amortized cost instead of market value to report net position to compute share prices. Accordingly, the fair value of the position in the pools is the same as the value of the shares. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over the pools. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both pool participants and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pools. The advisory board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. Year to year changes in the fair value of investments are shown as an adjustment to investment income.

Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of inter-fund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). Temporary fund overdrafts in the pooled cash account and certain year-end adjustments give rise to current interfund loans reported in the fund financial statements. Any residual balance outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

All accounts receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

The City's property taxes are due October 1 and become delinquent after January 31. No split payments or discounts are allowed. Penalties and Interest: (a) a delinquent tax incurs a penalty of 6% of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. However, a tax on July 1st incurs a total penalty of 12% of the amount of the delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent; (b) a delinquent tax accrues interest at a rate of one percent for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid; and an additional penalty up to a maximum of 15% of taxes, penalty, and interest may be imposed to defray costs of collection for taxes delinquent after July 1st.

Inventories

Inventories of the governmental funds are valued on the basis of weighted average cost. Inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Restricted Assets

Certain governmental fund assets are classified as restricted on the balance sheets and statement of net position because their use is limited by legal or contractual requirements and terms of trust agreements. These include funds restricted for debt service, park upkeep, and river and lake improvements.

Also, certain proceeds of enterprise funds' revenue bonds, as well as certain other resources set aside for their repayment and other purposes, are classified as restricted assets on the statements of net position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants and contract agreements. These include assets for revenue bond debt service, water purchase contract obligations, construction with revenue bond proceeds, asset renewals and replacements, and water supply development.

Capital Assets

The accounting treatment of property, plant, and equipment (capital assets) and water rights (intangible assets) depends on whether the assets are used in governmental fund type or proprietary fund operations and whether they are reported in the government-wide or fund financial statements.

In the government-wide financial statements, property, plant, and equipment and intangible assets are accounted for as capital assets. The City's policy is to capitalize and depreciate all capital assets with an initial, individual cost of $1,000 or more and an estimated life in excess of three years. Assets not meeting the capitalization policy are controlled by division or department heads. Normal maintenance and repair costs that do not add to the asset values or materially extend the useful lives are not capitalized. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual is unavailable, except for donated capital assets, which are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Infrastructure capital assets, consisting of roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems, lighting systems, water system, sewer system, and airport paving are capitalized and depreciated. Interest costs, net of interest earned on any invested capital debt proceeds, are capitalized when incurred by proprietary funds.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an operating expense in proprietary fund financial statements and as an allocated expense in the Statement of Activities, with accumulated depreciation reflected in the Statement of Net Position. Depreciation in the government-wide statements and the proprietary funds statements is provided using the straight-line method of depreciation. The range of estimated useful lives by type of asset is as follows:

Buildings	10 – 50 years
Improvement Other Than Buildings	8 – 20 years
Infrastructure	15 – 50 years
Machinery and Equipment	3 – 20 years

When capital assets are disposed, the cost and applicable accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts, and the resulting gain or loss is recorded in operations.

In the governmental fund financial statements, capital assets are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) until then. The government currently recognizes amounts from pension and amounts related to refunding of debt. The deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position and the proprietary fund statement. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, *unavailable revenue*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Compensated Absences

City employees earn vacation and sick leave, each at the rate of 1-1/4 working days per month (3 weeks per year). Employees hired on or after October 1, 2001 earn vacation at the rate of 5/6 of a working day per month (2 weeks per year) for the first 5 years, and thereafter at the same rate as pre-October 1, 2001 hires. Accumulation of vacation is limited to 30 working days, and accumulation of sick leave is unlimited. Employees vest in accumulated sick leave after three years of employment. Terminal benefit payoffs are limited to 30 working days for unused vacation and 90 working days for unused vested sick leave. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. Liabilities related to proprietary funds are recognized within each of those funds' financial statements and the government-wide statement of net position.

Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount and deferred amounts on refundings. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenses in the period incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (SFRRF) and the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from SFRRF and TMRS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SFRRF and TMRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Arbitrage Rebate to the U.S. Treasury

Under U.S. Treasury Department Regulations, all governmental tax-exempt debt issued after August 31, 1986, is subject to arbitrage rebate requirements. The requirements stipulate, in general, that the earnings from the investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds, which exceed related interest expenditures on the bonds, must be remitted to the Federal government on every fifth anniversary of each bond issue.

Since the rules governing arbitrage on tax-exempt debt and the calculation of the rebate are complex, the City has retained a professional consultant to calculate any tentative arbitrage rebate due to the U.S. Treasury Department which was $42,778 on September 30, 2015. Unless the City is likely to meet any of the exceptions enumerated in the tax law, a liability is reported in the financial statements for the tentative rebate. The liability is reported in the government-wide statement of net position for invested proceeds of capital projects funds. The liability is reported in the applicable proprietary fund financial statement and the government-wide statement of net position for invested proceeds of that fund. Changes in the liability from year to year are reflected as an adjustment to investment income.

Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

Fund Equity

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, equity is classified as net position and is displayed in three components:

- Net investment in capital assets – Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and is reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

- Restricted net position – Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by 1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

- Unrestricted net position – All other net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary funds financial statements, restrictions of net position are reported for amounts legally or contractually segregated for specific future uses. Net position restricted for Passenger Facility Charges and Economic Development are restricted by enabling legislation.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance into classifications that comprise a hierarchy based on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purpose for which amount in those funds can be spent. The classifications of fund balance are Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned.

Nonspendable fund balances include amounts that cannot be spent because it is not in a spendable form, such as inventory or prepaid items or because resources legally or contractually must remain intact.

Restricted fund balances are the portion of fund balance that have externally enforceable limitations on their usage through legislation or limitations imposed by creditors, grantors, laws and regulations of other governments, or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balances are self-imposed limitations by the highest level of decision-making authority, namely, the Mayor and City Council prior to the end of the reporting period through ordinance. The Mayor and City Council approval is required to commit resources or to rescind the commitment.

Assigned fund balances are limitations imposed by management based on the intended use of the funds. Assignments of fund balance may be made by City Council action or management decision when the City Council has delegated that authority. The City Manager is the official who is granted this authority by a vote of the City Council. Assignments for transfers and interest income for governmental funds are made through the budgetary process. Modifications or rescissions of the constraints can also be removed by the same action that limited the funds.

Unassigned fund balances represent the residual net resources in excess of the other classifications. The General Fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance and any governmental fund can report a negative unassigned fund balance.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for specified expenditures, restricted resources are considered spent before unrestricted resources. Within unrestricted resources, committed would be considered spent first (if available), followed by assigned (if available), and then unassigned amounts.

I.E. Internal and Interfund Balances and Activities

In the process of aggregating the financial information for the government-wide financial statements, some amounts reported as interfund activity and balances in the fund financial statements have been eliminated or reclassified.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Interfund activity and balances, if any, are eliminated or reclassified in the government-wide financial statements as follows:

- Internal balances – Amounts reported in the fund financial statements as interfund receivables and payables are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are reported as Internal Balances.

- Internal activities – Amounts reported as interfund transfers in the fund financial statements are eliminated in the government-wide statement of activities except for the net amount of transfers between governmental and business-type activities, which are reported as Transfers-Internal Activities. The effects of interfund services between funds are not eliminated in the statement of activities.

- Primary government and component unit activity and balances – Resource flows between the primary government and the discretely presented component units are reported as if they were external transactions.

Fund Financial Statements

Interfund activity, if any, within and among the governmental, proprietary fund, and fiduciary categories is reported as follows in the fund financial statements:

- Interfund loans – Amounts provided with a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund receivables and payables.

- Interfund services – Sales or purchases of goods and services between funds are reported as revenues and expenditures/expenses.

- Interfund reimbursements – Repayments from funds responsible for certain expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not reported as reimbursements but as adjustments to expenditures/expenses in the respective funds.

- Interfund transfers – Flow of assets from one fund to another where repayment is not expected are reported as transfers in and out.

I.F. Revenues, Expenditures, and Expenses

Charges to Other Funds

Charges for services provided and used between funds are accounted for as revenues and expenditures or expenses. These include charges to other funds by the general fund for administration and investment management; charges by self-insurance internal service funds to other funds for health, general and auto liability, and workers compensation; and charges by the vehicle maintenance internal service fund to other funds.

Property Tax Revenues

Property tax revenues are recognized in governmental fund financial statements when they become available. Available means collected within the current period and the amount expected to be collected soon after year-end to pay liabilities of the current period not to exceed 60 days. The balance of uncollected taxes, in excess of that recognized as revenues, is recorded as deferred revenue. In the government-wide financial statements, property tax revenues are recognized in the fiscal year for which they are levied.

The City's property tax is levied and becomes a lien each October 1 on 100 percent of assessed value listed for all real and personal property located in the City as of the prior January 1. Taxes become delinquent on January 31 following the October 1 levy date.

Collections on the current levy normally average about 95% to 99%. The City is permitted by Article II, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to $2.50 per $100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. Assessed values are established by the Tom Green County Appraisal District and certified by the Appraisal Review Board. The Appraisal District is required under the Property Tax Code to assess all property within the Appraisal District based on 100 percent of its value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the Appraisal District must be reviewed every four years; however, the City may at its own expense, require annual reviews of appraised values. The City may challenge appraised values established by the Appraisal District through various appeals, and if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set tax rates on City property. However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations, adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the rate for the previous year by more than 8 percent, qualified voters of the City may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than 8 percent above the calculated tax rate of the previous year levy and the current year valuation.

Sales Tax

The City levies a one and one half cent sales tax on taxable sales within the City. The sales tax is collected by the Texas State Comptroller and remitted to the City in the month following receipt by the State Comptroller. The sales tax is recorded as follows:

- 1 cent recorded as revenue within the General Fund then transferred throughout various funds to account for operations and facility improvements as recommended by the City Council.

- ½ cent recorded as revenue within the Development Corporation Fund that is transferred to various funds to account for improvements to park and building facilities; housing assistance programs; recreation funding; and civic events as recommended to the City Council by the Capital Improvement Plan.

Expenditures and Expenses

In the government-wide statement of activities, expenses, including depreciation of capital assets, are reported by function or activity. In the governmental fund financial statements, expenditures are reported by class as current (further reported by function), capital outlay and debt service. In the proprietary fund financial statements, expenses are reported by object or activity. Fiduciary funds report additions and deductions to net position.

I.G. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain amounts reported in the financial statements and the accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The governmental funds' balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *total fund balances – governmental funds* and *net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The governmental funds' statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between *total net change in fund balances – governmental funds* and *change in net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government–wide statement of activities. One element of both reconciliations explains, "various reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting." The details of these differences are sufficiently described in the reconciliations; therefore, no additional disclosure is required.

III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

By its nature as a local governmental unit, the City and its component units are subject to various federal, state, and local laws and contractual regulations.

III.A. Deficit Fund Balances or Net Position

The Fairmount Cemetery Fund, a general fund, had a deficit fund balance of $185,854 as of September 30, 2015. The Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund, an internal service fund, had a deficit fund balance of $771,585 as of September 30, 2015. The Employee/Retiree Health Fund, an internal service fund, had a deficit fund balance of $708,514 as of September 30, 2015.

III.B. Deposits and Investments Requirements

Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits

State law requires governmental entities to contract with financial institutions in which funds will be deposited to secure those deposits with insurance or pledged securities with a fair value equaling or exceeding the amount on deposit at the end of each business day. The pledged securities must be in the name of the governmental entity and held by the entity of its agent.

Since the City complies with this law, it has no substantial custodial credit risk for deposits.

Compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports, and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires a governmental entity to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for CDs.

Statutes authorize the entity to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers' acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds. The Act also requires the entity to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The City of San Angelo, Texas is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

The City's investment policy authorizes investment in fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit; obligations of the United States, its agencies, and instrumentalities; fully collateralized repurchase agreements; constant dollar local government investment pools (LGIPs); and SEC registered money market mutual funds, as allowed by state law (Texas Government Code 2256, Public Funds Investment Act).

IV. DETAIL NOTES – TRANSACTIONS CLASSES/ACCOUNTS

The following notes present detail information to support the amounts reported in the basic financial statements for its various assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, equity, revenues, and expenditures/expenses.

IV.A. Deposit and Investment Risks

As of September 30, 2015, the City of San Angelo held the following investments. The carrying and fair value amounts are the same.

Primary Government

			Maturities in Years		
Reported in Investments:	Credit Rating	Fair Value	< than 1 Year	1 to 2 Years	3 to 5 Years
MM Collateralized Demand	N/A	$ 46,491,732	$ 46,491,732	$ -0-	$ -0-
FDIC Insured/Collateralized CDs	N/A	247,000	247,000	-0-	-0-
Municipal Obligations	N/A	12,102,137	9,093,257	3,008,880	-0-
U.S. Agencies	AAA	56,062,173	6,998,551	34,547,561	14,516,061
Total Reported in Investments		$ 114,903,042	$ 62,830,540	$ 37,556,441	$ 14,516,061

Investments on Statement of Net Position	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Current Investments	$ 19,649,493	$ 4,976,478	$ 24,625,971
Restricted Investments	11,105,596	32,658,163	43,763,759
Total Investments	$ 30,755,089	$ 37,634,641	$ 68,389,730

Additional policies and contractual provisions governing deposits and investments for the City of San Angelo, Texas are specified below:

Credit Risk

The primary stated objective of the City of San Angelo's adopted Investment Policy is the safety of principal and avoidance of principal loss. Credit risk within the City's portfolio among the authorized investments approved by the City's adopted Investment Policy is represented only in time and demand deposits, repurchase agreements, local government pools, municipal debt, and money market mutual funds. All other investments are rated AAA, or equivalent, by at least one nationally recognized rating agency. Investments are made primarily in obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies, or instrumentalities. State law and the City's adopted Investment Policies for the City and Lake Nasworthy requires a procedure to monitor and react to credit ratings and a requirement to verify FDIC insurance weekly.

State law and the City of San Angelo's adopted Investment Policy restricts both time and demand deposits, including certificates of deposit, to those banks doing business in the State of Texas and further requires full insurance and/or collateralization from these bank depositories. Depository certificates of deposit are limited to a stated maturity of one year. Collateral, with a 102% margin, is required, and collateral is limited to obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies, or instrumentalities (with CMOs passing the bank test), or direct obligations of states, its subdivisions or agencies dual-rated at least A, or equivalent, as to investment quality by two nationally recognized securities rating organizations. Independent safekeeping of collateral is required outside the bank holding company with monthly reporting. Securities are priced at market on a daily basis as a contractual responsibility of the bank.

Brokered certificate of deposit securities must be from banks in the U.S. and fully insured by the FDIC. These are restricted to one year to stated maturity, and the City must verify FDIC status weekly.

Municipal Obligations must be dual-rated A or better by at least two national recognized securities rating organizations and may not exceed two years to stated maturity.

By policy and state law, repurchase agreements are limited to those with defined termination dates executed with a Texas bank or primary dealer (as defined by the Federal Reserve). The agreements require an industry standard, written master repurchase agreement, and a minimum 102% margin on collateral as well as delivery versus payment settlement and independent safekeeping. Repurchase agreements may not exceed

six months to stated maturity with the exception of flex repurchase agreements with a stated termination date not to exceed the planned completion date of the project(s).

The City's adopted Investment Policy restricts investment in SEC registered mutual funds to money market mutual funds that are rated AAA and striving to maintain a $1 net asset value (excluding prime funds specifically).

Local government investment pools in Texas are required to be rated AAA or equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating agency. The City Policy is restricted to AAA-rated, constant dollar local government investment pools striving to maintain a $1 net asset value. Participation is by City Council resolution only.

As of September 30, 2015 in the Total Overall Portfolio:

- FDIC insured or collateralized bank accounts represented 43.22% of the City portfolio,
- Investment in municipal obligations duel-rated A or better represented 10.92% of the total City portfolio, and
- U.S. Government securities represented 45.84%, of the total City portfolio.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The City of San Angelo recognizes over-concentration of assets by market sector or maturity as a risk to the portfolio. The City's adopted Investment Policy establishes diversification as a major objective of the investment program and sets diversification limits for all authorized investment types, which are monitored on at least a monthly basis.

Diversification limits are established as:

• U.S. Obligations	80%
• U.S. Agencies/Instrumentalities	80%
• Certificates of Deposit (total)	40%
- Certificates of Deposit (per bank)	10%
• Repurchase Agreements	50%
• Flex Repurchase Agreements	100%
• LGIP (total)	80%
- LGIP (ownership of pool)	10%
• Money Market Mutual Funds	75%
• Municipal & State Obligations	40%
- Issuer Limitation	5%
• Brokered Certificates of Deposit	20%

Interest Rate Risk

In order to limit interest and market rate risk from changes in interest rates, the City of San Angelo's adopted Investment Policies set maximum maturity dates and maximum weighted average maturity limits by fund type. The weighted average maturity (WAM) of the total City portfolio is restricted to a maximum weighted average maturity of one year and a maximum WAM of three years for Lake Nasworthy. Maximum maturity limit for the City is three years and ten years for Lake Nasworthy.

As of September 30, 2015, in the Total Overall Portfolio:

- no holding had a stated maturity date beyond 07/30/18 or 1,034 days for General Revenue Portfolio and, 02/28/2019 or 1,247 days for Lake Nasworthy Portfolio,
- the dollar-weighted average of the total portfolio was 292 and 364 days for General Revenue and Lake Nasworthy, respectively.

Custodial Credit Risk

To control custody and safekeeping risk, state law and the City of San Angelo's adopted Investment Policy requires collateral for all time and demand deposits, as well as collateral for repurchase agreements, be transferred delivery versus payment and held by an independent party approved by the City and held in the City of San Angelo's name. The collateral custodian is required to provide original safekeeping receipts and monthly reporting of positions with position descriptions including market value for both type transactions. All repurchase agreements and deposits must be collateralized to 102% and be executed under written agreements. Depository agreements are executed under the terms of U.S. Financial Institutions Resource

and Recovery Enforcement Act (FIRREA). The counter-party of each type of transaction is held contractually liable for monitoring and maintaining the required collateral margins on a daily basis.

As of September 30, 2015, of the Total Overall Portfolio:

- the portfolio contained no repurchase agreements,
- all bank time and demand deposits were fully insured or collateralized to 102%, and
- all collateral was held by an independent institutions outside the holding company of the pledging bank.

Component Units

Total bank deposits of the discretely presented component unit were insured with Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Insurance and were not subject to the custodial credit risk as defined above.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

IV.B. Accounts Receivable

Governmental Activities

Receivables as of September 30, 2015 for the government's individual major governmental funds and aggregated nonmajor governmental funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	General Fund	Sales Tax Capital Project	Capital Improvement Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Accounts Receivables					
Ambulance	$ 9,920,113	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 9,920,113
Code Enforce.	635,487	-0-	-0-	-0-	635,487
Demolition	483,215	-0-	-0-	-0-	483,215
Parks & Recreation	22,609	-0-	-0-	-0-	22,609
Permits	50,337	-0-	-0-	-0-	50,337
Program Loans	-0-	-0-	-0-	342,480	342,480
Misc.	179,711	-0-	-0-	364,184	543,607
Gross Accounts Receivable	$11,291,472	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 706,664	$ 11,998,136
Less: Allowance for Uncollectible	(10,518,316)	-0-	-0-	(11,886)	(10,530,202)
Net Accounts Receivable	$ 773,156	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 694,778	$ 1,467,934
Miscellaneous Internal Service	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 245,254
Less: Allowance for Uncollectible	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(124,794)
Net Internal Service Accounts Receivable	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 120,460
Total	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 1,588,394

Business-Type Activities

Receivables as of September 30, 2015 for the government's individual major enterprise funds and nonmajor enterprise funds, including allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Airport Fund	Other Enterprise Funds	Total Enterprise Funds
Utilities Receivable	$5,825,372	$1,798,392	$ -0-	$ 442,657	$ 8,066,421
Meter Deposits	1,985	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,985
Miscellaneous	7,384	157,993	117,331	350,370	633,078
Net Accounts Receivable	$5,834,741	$1,956,385	$ 117,331	$ 793,027	$ 8,701,484
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	(1,645,897)	(470,973)	-0-	(80,064)	(2,196,934)
Net Total Receivable	$4,188,844	$1,485,412	$ 117,331	$ 712,963	$ 6,504,550

IV.C. Restricted Assets

The amounts reported as restricted assets of the governmental activities and business-type activities are comprised of assets held by trustee and depository banks for the following restricted purposes:

	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Investments	Closure and Post-Closure Trust Fund
Primary Government			
Governmental Activities			
Deposits held for debt service	$ 3,194,309	$ 238,211	$ -0-
Deposits held for business development	733,536	-0-	-0-
Deposits held for purposes specified by donors	100,841	112,840	-0-
Deposits held for park improvements	13,925	-0-	-0-
Deposits held for Lake Nasworthy improvements	2,595,602	10,754,545	-0-
Total Governmental Activities	$ 6,638,213	$ 11,105,596	$ -0-
Business-type Activities			
Deposits held for debt service	$ 1,184	$ 1,900	$ -0-
Deposits held for capital projects	4,416,802	11,875,762	-0-
Deposits held for water rights	-0-	20,507,632	-0-
Deposits held for construction	-0-	272,869	-0-
Deposits held for landfill closure and post-closure	-0-	-0-	4,735,000
Total Business-type Activities	$ 4,417,986	$ 32,658,163	$ 4,735,000

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

IV.D. Capital Assets

Current year changes in capital assets are summarized below:

Governmental Activities

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Ending Balance
Assets Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	$ 4,835,370	$ 145,045	$ -0-	($ 480,310)	$ 4,500,105
Construction in Progress	26,173,113	4,888,004	(11,457,415)	-0-	19,603,702
Total Non-Depreciable	$ 31,008,483	$ 5,033,049	($11,457,415)	($ 480,310)	$ 24,103,807
Assets Being Depreciated:					
Buildings	$ 50,520,090	$ -0-	($ 856,217)	$ -0-	$ 49,663,873
Improvements Other Than Buildings	30,845,839	11,458,853	-0-	-0-	42,304,692
Infrastructure	23,757,252	-0-	-0-	-0-	23,757,252
Machinery and Equipment	32,498,369	2,638,090	(2,433,070)	(1,013,197)	31,690,192
Total Depreciable	$ 137,621,550	$ 14,096,943	($ 3,289,287)	($ 1,013,197)	$147,416,009
Less Accumulated Depreciation:					
Buildings	$ 30,078,901	$ 1,857,239	($ 270,328)	$ -0-	$ 31,655,812
Improvements Other Than Buildings	11,204,338	2,304,926	-0-	-0-	13,509,264
Infrastructure	19,419,533	31,741	-0-	-0-	19,451,274
Machinery and Equipment	27,780,830	2,049,068	(2,194,063)	(700,140)	26,935,695
Total Accumulated Depreciation	$ 88,483,602	$ 6,242,974	($ 2,464,391)	($ 700,140)	$ 91,562,045
Assets Being Depreciated – Net	$ 49,137,948	$ 7,853,969	($ 824,896)	($ 313,057)	$ 55,853,964
Governmental Activities Capital Assets - Net	$ 80,146,431	$ 12,887,018	($12,282,311)	($ 793,367)	$ 79,957,771

Business-type Activities

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Ending Balance
Assets Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	$ 7,355,642	$ -0-	($ 32,080)	$ 480,310	$ 7,803,872
Construction in Progress	123,972,817	17,293,547	(17,891,090)	-0-	123,375,274
Water Rights	36,950,835	-0-	-0-	-0-	36,950,835
Total Non-Depreciable	$ 168,279,294	$ 17,293,547	($17,923,170)	$ 480,310	$168,129,981
Assets Being Depreciated:					
Buildings	$ 29,531,394	$ -0-	($ 113,929)	$ -0-	$ 29,417,465
Improvements Other Than Buildings	21,711,612	10,152,288	-0-	-0-	31,863,900
Infrastructure	179,444,244	2,846,574	-0-	-0-	182,290,818
Machinery and Equipment	22,615,651	6,339,556	(1,371,060)	1,013,197	28,597,344
Total Depreciable	$ 253,302,901	$ 19,338,418	($ 1,484,989)	$ 1,013,197	$272,169,527
Less Accumulated Depreciation:					
Buildings	$ 18,601,147	$ 604,795	($ 113,929)	$ -0-	$ 19,092,013
Improvements Other Than Buildings	11,005,615	2,040,762	-0-	-0-	13,046,377
Infrastructure	91,228,488	4,415,024	-0-	-0-	95,643,512
Machinery and Equipment	15,709,138	1,368,672	(1,098,745)	700,140	16,679,205
Total Accumulated Depreciation	$ 136,544,388	$ 8,429,253	($ 1,212,674)	$ 700,140	$144,461,107
Assets Being Depreciated – Net	$ 116,758,513	$ 10,909,165	($ 272,315)	$ 313,057	$127,708,420
Business-type Activities Capital Assets - Net	$ 285,037,807	$ 28,202,712	($18,195,485)	$ 793,367	$295,838,401

Discretely Presented Component Unit – Development Corporation

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Ending Balance
Assets Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	$ 111,902	$ -0-	($ 4,275)	$ -0-	$ 107,627
Total Non-Depreciable	$ 111,902	$ -0-	($ 4,275)	$ -0-	$ 107,627
Assets Being Depreciated:					
Buildings	$ 2,281,509	$ -0-	($ 276,542)	$ -0-	$ 2,004,967
Improvements Other Than Buildings	1,085,874	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,085,874
Total Depreciable	$ 3,367,383	$ -0-	($ 276,542)	$ -0-	$ 3,090,841
Less Accumulated Depreciation:					
Buildings	$ 397,248	$ 100,247	($ 38,025)	$ -0-	$ 459,470
Improvements Other Than Buildings	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Accumulated Depreciation	$ 397,248	$ 100,247	($ 38,025)	$ -0-	$ 459,470
Assets Being Depreciated – Net	$ 2,970,135	($ 100,247)	($ 238,517)	$ -0-	$ 2,631,371
Governmental Activities Capital Assets - Net	$ 3,082,037	($ 100,247)	($ 242,792)	$ -0-	$ 2,738,998

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Depreciation expense was charged to functions in the statement of activities as follows:

Governmental Activities:		
General Government	$	184,235
Public Safety		1,649,942
Public Works and Transportation		351,531
Public Facilities		1,785,376
Health and Human Services		145,018
Culture, Parks, and Recreation		1,523,143
Urban Redevelopment and Housing		32,145
Capital Assets Held by the City's Internal Service Funds are Charged to the Various Functions on Their Usage of the Assets		571,584
Total Depreciation Expense – Governmental Activities	$	6,242,974
Business-type Activities:		
Water	$	2,902,890
Sewer		2,311,854
Stormwater		238,725
Solid Waste		120,210
Airport		2,620,993
State Office Building		234,581
Total Depreciation Expense – Business-type Activities	$	8,429,253
Discretely Presented Component Unit:		
Development Corporation	$	100,247

IV.E. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

Interfund Receivables and Payables

Interfund receivables and payables at September 30, 2015 consist of the following:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund		Amount
General Fund	Intergovernmental Fund	$	6,126
General Fund	Communications Fund		118,542
General Fund	Employee/Retiree Health Fund		1,238,341
General Fund	State Office Building Fund		473,229
General Fund	Water Fund		3,412,344
General Fund	Airport Fund		1,228,803
Total		$	6,477,385

Reconciliation to Fund Financial Statements:	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds
Governmental Funds	$ 6,477,385	$ 6,126
Internal Service Funds	-0-	1,356,883
Enterprise Funds	-0-	5,114,376
Total	$ 6,477,385	$ 6,477,385

Interfund Transfers

Interfund Transfers for the year ended September 30, 2015 were as follows:

Transfer From	Transfer To	Amount	Nature of Interfund Balance
General Fund	Debt Service Fund	$ 41,000	To Fund Fire Training Center
General Fund	Water Fund	5,890	Postage and Supplies
Sewer Fund	General Fund	547,158	Sewer Franchise Fees
Water Fund	General Fund	1,045,973	Water Franchise Fees
Solid Waste	General Fund	280,599	Solid Waste Franchise Fees
Sewer Fund	General Fund	700,000	Wastewater PILOT transfer
Water Fund	General Fund	1,400	Interfund Billing from Construction
Capital Improvement Fund	General Fund	113,000	Management for Project Oversight
Water Fund	General Fund	1,459,417	Indirect Cost Allocation Per Plan
Sewer Fund	General Fund	485,566	Indirect Cost Allocation Per Plan
Sewer Fund	Water Fund	326,432	To Fund Billing Fees
Sewer Fund	Water Fund	204,857	Reimburse for Maintenance and Engineering
General Fund	Stormwater Fund	95,000	Mowing
General Fund	Intergovernmental Fund	324,910	Local Match for Grants
Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund	Water Fund	138,308	Investment Income Allocated To Improvements
Solid Waste Fund	General Fund	1,250,000	To Fund City Auditorium
Solid Waste Fund	Water Fund	1,822,949	To Fund City Auditorium
Capital Improvement Fund	General Fund	2,000	Indirect Cost Allocation Per Plan
Intergovernmental Fund	General Fund	92,977	Indirect Cost Allocation Per Plan
Airport Fund	General Fund	83,053	Indirect Cost Allocation Per Plan
Stormwater Fund	General Fund	211,710	Indirect Cost Allocation Per Plan
		$ 9,232,199	

Reconciliation to Fund Financial Statements:	Transfers to Other Funds	Transfers from Other Funds
Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	$ 466,800	$ 6,272,853
Capital Improvement Fund	115,000	-0-
Sales Tax Projects Fund	-0-	-0-
Other Governmental Funds	231,285	365,910
Total Governmental Funds	$ 813,085	$ 6,638,763
Proprietary Funds:		
Enterprise Funds:		
Water Enterprise Fund	$ 2,506,790	$ 2,498,436
Sewer Enterprise Fund	2,264,013	-0-
Airport Enterprise Fund	83,053	-0-
Other Enterprise Funds	3,565,258	95,000
Total Enterprise Funds	$ 8,419,114	$ 2,593,436
Total Proprietary Funds	$ 8,419,114	$ 2,593,436
Totals	$ 9,232,199	$ 9,232,199

Reconciliation to Statement of Activities:	Transfers to Other Funds	Transfers From Other Funds	Transfer of Capital Assets	Net Transfers
Net Transfers for Governmental Activities:				
Governmental Funds	($ 813,085)	$ 6,638,763	$ -0-	$ 5,825,678
Total Net Transfers for Governmental Activities	($ 813,085)	$ 6,638,763	$ -0-	$ 5,825,678
Net Transfers for Business-Type Activities:				
Enterprise Funds	($ 8,419,114)	$ 2,593,436	$ -0-	($ 5,825,678)
Total Net Transfers for Business-Type Activities	($ 8.419.114)	$ 2,593,436	$ -0-	($ 5,825,678)

The City subsidizes the annual operations of the one discretely presented component unit. Transfers between the primary government and the component unit for the year ended September 30, 2015 were as follows:

Transfer From	Transfer To	Amount	Nature of Interfund Balance
Development Corporation	General Fund	$ 99,339	Administrative Staff Services
Development Corporation	General Fund	321,919	Staff Services Contract
Development Corporation	General Fund	268,895	Parks Maintenance
Development Corporation	Debt Service Fund	2,559,450	Debt Service Payment for Long-Term Debt
Development Corporation	Water Fund	1,500,000	Debt Service Payment for Long-Term Debt
Development Corporation	Water Fund	160,377	West Texas Water Partnership
		$ 4,909,980	

IV.F Leases

Operating Leases - City as a Lessor

The City leases out most of the space in the State Office Building, land around Lake Nasworthy, the sewer treatment plant, and certain facilities at the airport. None of the lease agreements are non-cancelable. The land cost is $3,125,499. The depreciable facilities have total cost of $13,995,773 with accumulated depreciation of $8,495,088 leaving the carrying amount at $5,500,685. Total rent received during the year was $2,740,016.

The City leases the landfill to Republic Waste Services of Texas, Ltd. for an annual lease payment of $573,000, which is payable in monthly payments of $47,750. Beginning in October 2015, the annual lease payments may increase by $3,230 per year. The term of the lease ends when the landfill has reached its capacity.

Operating Leases - City as a Lessee

The City rents copiers on a month-to-month basis. Total rental cost for the year was $138,792.

IV.G. Long-Term Debt

The City's long-term debt is segregated by the amounts involving governmental activities, business-type activities, and component units.

Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt

As of September 30, 2015, the governmental activities long-term debt consisted of the following:

Accrued Compensated Absences:

Current Portion	$ 795,076
Noncurrent Portion	10,442,053
Total Accrued Compensated Absences	$ 11,237,129

Revenue Bonds Payable:

2012 Series General Obligation Refunding Bond, dated December 12, 2012, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by ad valorem tax revenue, original issue amount of $6,095,000, interest rate is 2.00%-2.50%, final maturity February 15, 2020, used for capital improvements. The bond's debt service is currently paid with ad valorem tax.	$ 5,740,000
2009 Series Certificate of Obligation, dated July 21, 2009, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by combination tax and surplus revenue, original issue amount of $14,600,000, interest rates from 2.00%-5.00%, final maturity February 15, 2029,	

used for capital improvements and acquisition of assets . The bond's debt service is currently paid with ad valorem tax and surplus revenue.		12,530,000
2011-A Series Certificate of Obligation, dated July 6, 2011, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by combination tax and surplus revenue, original issue amount of $13,780,000, interest rates from 2.00%-5.00%, final maturity February 15, 2036, used for capital improvements. The bond's debt service is currently paid with type B sales tax and surplus revenue.		13,150,000
2005 Series Certificate of Obligation, dated November 8, 2005, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by pledged sales tax, original issue amount of $19,750,000, interest rates from 3.25%-5.00%, final maturity February 15, 2020, used for capital improvements. The bond's debt service is currently paid with restricted sales tax.		1,250,000
2008 Series Certificate of Obligation, dated September 11, 2008, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by pledged sales tax, original issue amount of $10,145,000, interest rates from 3.50%-5.00%, final maturity February 15, 2025, used for capital improvements. The bond's debt service is currently paid with restricted sales tax.		9,445,000
2015 Series Certificate of Obligation, dated March 18, 2015, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by pledged sales tax, original issue amount of $13,260,000, interest rates from 2.00%-3.5%%, final maturity February 15, 2035, used to promote state or local economic development. The bond's debt service is currently paid with property tax.		13,260,000
Total Revenue Bonds Payable	$	55,375,000
Add: Unamortized Bond Premium		643,780
Total Revenue Bonds Payable, Net	$	56,018,780
Current Portion, Net	$	5,160,000
Non-current Portion, Net		50,858,780
Total Revenue Bonds Payable, Net	$	56,018,780

Note Payable:

Section 108 HUD Guaranteed Promissory Note to U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, original issue amount of $2,035,000, interest rate of 2.00%-5.00%, final maturity August 1, 2030.	$	1,607,000
Current portion	$	107,000
Non-current portion		1,500,000
Total Note Payable	$	1,607,000

Changes in Long-Term Debt:

	Balance September 30, 2013	Additions	Deductions	Balance September 30, 2015	Amount Due in One Year
Governmental Activities					
Compensated Absences	$ 10,570,224	$ 1,101,869	$ 434,964	$ 11,237,129	$ 795,076
Insurance Claims Payable	2,760,530	904,930	807,025	2,858,435	1,210,473
Revenue Bonds Payable	44,300,000	13,260,000	2,185,000	55,375,000	5,160,000
Unamortized Bond Premium	297,384	381,009	34,613	643,780	-0-
Note Payable	1,714,000	-0-	107,000	1,607,000	107,000
	$ 59,642,138	$ 15,647,808	$3,568,602	$ 71,721,344	$ 7,272,549

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity:

For the Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest
2016	$ 5,267,000	$ 2,089,439
2017	3,442,000	1,973,890
2018	3,527,000	1,882,067
2019	3,582,000	1,781,348
2020	3,682,000	1,673,789
2021-2025	17,965,000	6,211,711
2026-2030	9,702,000	3,023,064
2031-2035	7,345,000	1,129,367
2036–2040	2,470,000	60,150
Total	$ 56,982,000	$ 19,824,825

For governmental activities, compensated absences and claims and judgments payable are liquidated by the general fund.

Business-Type Activities Long-Term Debt

As of September 30, 2015, the business-type activities long-term debt consisted of the following:

Accrued Compensated Absences:

Current Portion	$ 95,979
Non-current Portion	1,335,000
Total Accrued Compensated Absences	$ 1,430,979

Landfill Postclosure Care Liability:

Landfill Postclosure Care Liability	$ 3,757,169

Revenue Bonds Payable:

2007 Series General Obligation Refunding Bond, dated August 21, 2007, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by utility revenue, original issue amount of $9,420,000, interest rates from 4.00%-4.50%, final maturity February 15, 2021, used for water and sewer improvements.	$ 5,725,000
2007-A Series Certificate of Obligation, dated August 21, 2007, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by utility revenue, original issue amount of $19,030,000, interest rates from 4.00-5.25%, final maturity February 15, 2027, used for water and sewer improvements.	6,040,000
2011 Series General Obligation Refunding Bond, dated April 6, 2011, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by utility revenue, original issue amount of $13,174,100, interest rates from 2.00%-5.00%, final maturity February 15, 2023, used for water and sewer improvements.	9,357,700
2011-B Series General Obligation Refunding Bond, dated May 3, 2011, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by utility revenue, original issue amount of $28,030,000, interest rates from 2.00%-5.00%, final maturity February 15, 2023, used for water and sewer improvements.	9,616,530
2009 Series General Obligation Refunding Bond, dated August 16, 2009, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by ad valorem tax revenue, original issue amount of $2,532,750, interest rates from 2.00%-4.00%, final maturity February 15, 2017, used for water and sewer improvements.	685,000
2011 Series General Obligation Refunding Bond, dated April 6, 2011, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by ad valorem tax revenue, original issue amount of $392,420, interest rates from 2.00%-5.00%, final maturity February 15, 2023, used for water and sewer improvements.	278,500

2011 Series General Obligation Refunding Bond, dated April 6, 2011, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by ad valorem tax revenue, original issue amount of $924,990, interest rates from 2.00%-5.00%, final maturity February 15, 2023, used for water and sewer improvements.		657,270
2006 Series Certificate of Obligation, dated October 24, 2006, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by combination tax and surplus revenue, original issue amount of $2,500,000, interest rates from 4.75%-5.00%, final maturity February 15, 2016, used for construction of gas flare facilities for the landfill. The bond's debt service is currently paid by the Solid Waste fund.		330,000
2014 Series General Obligation Refunding Bond, dated December 1, 2014, issued by the City of San Angelo, secured by ad valorem tax revenue, original issue amount of $7,650,000, interest rates from 2.00%-4.00%, final maturity February 15, 2026, used for water and sewer improvements.		7,455,000
Total Revenue Bonds Payable	$	40,145,000
Add: Unamortized Bond Premium		1,017,195
Total Revenue Bonds Payable, Net	$	41,162,146
Current Portion, Net	$	5,050,000
Non-current Portion, Net		36,112,146
Total Revenue Bonds Payable, Net	$	41,162,146

Note Payable:

2011-B Series Drinking Water SRF Promissory Note to Texas Water Development Board, original issue amount of $120,000,000, secured by utility revenues, interest rates of 0.00%-2.07%, final maturity September 15, 2031, used to increase water supply; remaining funds left to draw are $1,643,341.	$	97,075,000
Promissory Note to City of San Angelo Development Corp.		315,827
	$	97,390,827
Current Portion	$	5,759,988
Non-current Portion, Net		91,630,839
Total Note Payable	$	97,390,827

Changes in Long-Term Debt:

	Balance September 30, 2014	Additions	Deductions	Balance September 30, 2015	Amount Due in One Year
Business-type Activities					
Compensated Absences	$ 1,325,291	$ 248,189	$ 142,501	$ 1,430,979	$ 95,979
Water Rights Obligation	7,010,723	-0-	1,825,451	5,185,272	1,469,928
Landfill Postclosure	3,653,395	103,774	-0-	3,757,169	-0-
Revenue Bonds Payable	44,900,000	7,650,000	12,405,000	40,145,000	5,050,000
Unamortized Bond Premium	433,774	755,712	172,290	1,017,196	-0-
Note Payable	102,800,000	-0-	5,725,000	97,075,000	5,720,000
Promissory Note to COSADC	352,899	-0-	37,072	315,827	39,988
	$160,476,082	$8,757,675	$20,307,314	$ 148,926,443	$12,375,895

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity:

For the Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest
2016	$ 10,770,000	$ 3,000,493
2017	10,655,000	2,796,105
2018	10,685,000	2,603,463
2019	10,475,000	2,412,262
2020	10,710,000	2,190,073
2021-2025	42,470,000	7,170,296
2026-2030	34,675,000	2,418,679
2031-2035	6,780,000	70,173
Total	$ 137,220,000	$ 22,661,544

Advanced Refunding

On November 1, 2014, the City issued $7.65 million Series 2014 General Obligation Refunding Bonds with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 4.0%. The proceeds were used to advance refund $7,395,000 of outstanding 2007A Series Certificate of Obligation with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 5.25%. The net proceeds of $8,222,210 (including a $755,712 premium and after payment of $183,462 in underwriting fees and other issuance cost) were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide funds for the future debt service payment on the refunded bonds. As a result, the 2007A Series bonds are considered defeased and the liability on the government-wide statement of net position has decreased by $7,395,000.

The advance refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of $808,367. This difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deduction from bonds payable, is being charged to operations through the year 2026 using the effective interest method. The City completed the advance refunding to reduce its total debt service payments over the next ten years by $810,707 and to obtain an economic gain (the difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of $676,258.

Defeased Bonds Outstanding

The City, through its various public trusts, has in substance defeased a number of outstanding bond issues by placing deposits in irrevocable trusts (escrow accounts) for the purchase of U.S. government securities to pay the principal and interest on the refunded bonds as they become due and payable. For financial reporting purposes, both the defeased bonds outstanding and the escrowed securities have been excluded from the financial statements. As of September 30, 2015, the balance of defeased bonds outstanding is $7,395,000.

Landfill Closure and Post-Closure

The City accounts for its landfill closure and post-closure care costs in accordance with GASB No. 18, "Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs."

Federal and state laws and regulations require the City to place a final cover on its landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the City reports a portion of the closure and post-closure care costs as a liability on the Statement of Net Position in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. This liability is offset by an asset recorded for a trust account established for the purpose of paying the closure and post-closure costs as more fully described below.

The landfill post-closure care liability at year-end of $3,757,169 represents the cumulative amount to date based on the use of approximately 73.49% of the estimated capacity of the landfill. The City will recognize the remaining estimated cost of post-closure care of $5,112,747 as the remaining estimated capacity is filled. These amounts are based on expected future costs to perform all post-closure activities based upon the current cost of those activities. Based upon current usage and capacity estimates, the landfill could continue accepting solid waste for approximately 20 more years. Actual costs may differ from the estimated amounts due to inflation and changes in technology and/or applicable laws and regulations between now and the actual date of closure.

On August 1, 2014, the City entered into a contract with Republic Waste Services of Texas, Ltd. (Republic) for an operating lease of the landfill that ends when the landfill reaches capacity. The City received an initial payment of $4,735,000 into the trust. Republic is responsible for the funding of monthly contributions to a

trust account that will pay closure and post-closure costs as required by state and federal laws and regulations. Republic is in compliance with these requirements, and at September 30, 2015, investments are held for these purposes.

Long-term Water Purchase Contracts

The City is obligated to make specific annual payments to the contractors under three unconditional water purchase contracts, whether the City actually receives water or not. These rights are being treated as intangible assets with indefinite useful lives. The contractors obtained permits to impound water from the State of Texas and constructed three dams and reservoirs with financing obtained using water purchase contracts as a basis for obtaining credit and as a means for the payment and security of all bonds issued by the Colorado River Municipal Water District projects. The City is also obligated under these three contracts for annual operating expenses of the projects. Further details of each contract follow:

San Angelo Water Supply Corporation

Project Name: Twin Buttes Dam and Reservoir (Twin Buttes) – Annual Payments of $450,000 to $470,000 are required through the year 2015 for the retirement of the contractor's debt. Total estimated payments are $16,327,293. The City is contractually obligated to operate and maintain the project storage works and the basic recreational facilities for the useful life of the project.

Colorado River Municipal Water District (CRMWD)

Project Name: Spence Dam and Reservoir (Spence) – By contract dated August 19, 1997; the City exercised its option to continue receiving water for the entire useful life of the dam and reservoir. Monthly payments of $6,370 from January 1, 1996 through September 30, 2021 are required under the new contract. Payments under the prior contract and the current one will total $3,866,330.

Project Name: Freese Dam and Ivie Reservoir (Ivie Reservoir) – Annual payments of $685,255 to $866,852 are required through the year 2016 for the retirement of the contractor's debt. Total estimated payments are $25,544,780. The City is obligated under the contract for 16.54% of annual operating expenses for the entire useful life of the project.

Project Name: Ivie Pipeline – Annual payments of $741,463 to $847,529 are required through the year 2021 for the retirement of the contractor's debt. Total estimated payments are approximately $22,322,669. The City is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the pipeline system to its juncture point just north of the city limits for the entire life of the system as follows:

Central Station and System	27.78%
Minimum Electric Power Charges	31.25%
Other Electric	pro-rata for water received

The City's present value of future annual commitments under the contracts are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Twin Buttes	Spence	Ivie Reservoir	Ivie Pipeline	Total
2016	$ -0-	$ 76,440	$ 829,481	$ 564,007	$ 1,469,928
2017	-0-	76,440	-0-	598,296	674,736
2018	-0-	76,440	-0-	636,101	712,541
2019	-0-	76,440	-0-	676,984	753,424
2020	-0-	76,597	-0-	717,867	794,464
2021	-0-	-0-	-0-	761,827	761,827
Total Commitments	$ -0-	$ 382,357	$ 829,481	$ 3,955,082	$ 5,166,920

The City paid $1,825,451 under all of these water purchase contracts in the current year.

IV.H. Fund Balances and Net Position

Fund Balances

The following table shows the fund balance classifications as shown on the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet in accordance with GASB Statement 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*:

	General Fund	Sales Tax Capital Project	Capital Improvement Plan	Other Governmental Funds
Nonspendable for:				
Inventories	$ 17,389			
Prepaids	6,018			
Lake Nasworthy				$ 12,737,748
Sante Fe Park				10,000
Total Nonspendable	$ 23,407			$ 12,747,748
Restricted for:				
Economic Development				$ 870,778
Grant Expenditures				705,738
Public Improvements				1,274,521
Santa Fe Park				3,925
Lake Nasworthy				645,968
Total Restricted				$ 3,500,930
Committed for:				
Designated Purposes				$ 210,128
Debt Service				3,876,293
Capital Improvements		$ 3,576,963	$ 13,312,639	
Total Committed		$ 3,576,963	$ 13,312,639	$ 4,086,421

Restatements

The City restated beginning net position and fund balances as shown below:

	Funds Level	Government-Wide
Governmental Activities:		
Beginning Balance as previously reported	$ 52,680,952	$ 62,589,340
Add: Correct budget transfers	$ 400,000	400,000
Add: To record transfer of funds	5,439	5,439
Less: Correct deferred property tax	(669,582)	-0-
Add: Correct deferred property tax	-0-	219,880
Less: Reclassify Hickory expenditures	(21,257)	(21,257)
Move deferred charges on refunding to government-wide	(476,685)	-0-
Less: correct accumulated depreciation	-0-	(115,982)
Add: Removal of net pension obligation	-0-	4,780,854
Less: Net pension liability and related deferrals	-0-	(46,526,665)
Add: Internal service funds' removal of net pension obligation	-0-	134,922
Less: Internal service funds' net pension liability and related deferrals	-0-	(917,701)
Total changes to beginning balance as previously reported	($ 762,085)	($ 42,040,510)
Beginning Balance as restated	$ 51,918,867	$ 20,548,830

Business-type Activities:		
Beginning Balance as previously reported	$ 192,081,054	$ 192,081,054
Less: Correct budget transfers	($ 400,000)	($ 400,000)
Add: Reclassify Hickory expenditures	21,257	21,257
Less: To record transfer of funds	(5,439)	(5,439)
Add: Correction of other current liabilities	187,739	187,739
Add: correct accumulated depreciation	115,982	115,982
Add: Removal of net pension obligation	466,734	466,734
Less: Net pension liability and related deferrals	(5,954,520)	(5,954,520)
Total changes to beginning balance as previously reported	($ 5,568,247)	($ 5,568,247)
Beginning Balance as restated	$ 186,512,807	$ 186,512,807

Change in Accounting Principle

Effective October 1, 2014, the City implemented GASB statement number 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions as amended by GASB statement number 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date and GASB statement number 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. This statement, as amended, establishes standards for measuring and recognizing assets/liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense for employers providing pension plans. It also includes note disclosure and require supplementary information requirements. The implementation of this statement resulted in recording previously unrecorded net pension assets and liabilities, as well as, deferrals of employer contributions. This resulted in a restatement of previously reported net pensions.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activity
Restatement related to net pension liability and related deferrals	($ 46,526,665)	($ 5,954,520)

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

IV.I Segment Information

The City issued revenue bonds and certificates of obligation to finance additions and improvements to its Water and Sewer facilities and construction costs and improvements to its State Office Building. Investors in the bonds and certificates rely solely on the revenue generated by the individual activities for repayment. Financial information for the Water and Sewer funds (major funds) is reported separately in the proprietary funds statement of net position, statement of activities, and statement of cash flows. Summary financial information for the State Office Building fund is presented below:

Condensed Statement of Net Position		
Assets		
Current Assets	$	67,053
Capital Assets		3,452,295
Other Non-Current Assets		-0-
Total Assets	$	3,519,348
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	$	15,415
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities	$	481,800
Noncurrent Liabilities Due Within One Year		447,735
Noncurrent Liabilities Due After One Year		1,334,897
Total Liabilities	$	2,264,432
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	$	2,913
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$	1,831,453
Unrestricted	(	564,035)
Total Net position	$	1,267,418
Total Liabilities and Net position	$	3,534,763

Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position		
Revenues Pledged for Payment of Bonds and COs	$	1,220,429
Cost of Sales and Services and Administrative	(	704,107)
Depreciation and Amortization	(	234,581)
Operating Income	$	281,741
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)		
Investment Income		75
Change in Fair Value of Investments		61
Interest Expense	(	55,115)
Change in Net position	$	226,762
Net Position – Beginning		1,117,561
Restatement of Beginning Net Position	(	76,905)
Net Position – Ending	$	1,267,418

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows		
Net Cash Provided (Used) by:		
Operating Activities	$	482,829
Non-Capital Financing Activities		103,033
Capital and Related Financing Activities	(	586,186)
Investing Activities		324
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	$	-0-
Cash and Cash Equivalents – Beginning		-0-
Cash and Cash Equivalents – Ending	$	-0-

V. OTHER INFORMATION

V.A. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the government carries commercial insurance. The City manages these various risks of loss as follows:

Risk Category	Retained Risk	Commercial Insurance Purchased
General/Professional Liability	Deductibles up to $500,000	Up to $10,000,000 Less Deductible
Workers' Compensation	$500,000/Occurrence/Person	$1,000,000/Occur/Yr. Less Retained Risk
Property Damage	$10,000 to $25,000	Up to $143,503,324 Less Deductibles
Employee/Retiree Health	100% of Risk	None
Pollution Liability	$10,000	$1,000,000

The amount of settlements for each of the past three fiscal years has not exceeded insurance coverage. Coverages have not changed from the prior year.

All of the City's funds participate in the employee/retiree health, property and casualty, and workers' compensation programs and make payments to the internal service funds based on actuarial estimates for liability and workers' compensation in amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims and to establish "reserves" for catastrophic losses. The payments for employee/retiree health were the amounts previously paid for commercial insurance coverage. The estimate calculation includes costs such as legal fees and expert witnesses but excludes general administrative and risk management services as well as costs of excess coverages and actuarial fees. The reserves (reported as unrestricted net position) at year-end were ($708,514), $1,127,989, and ($771,585) for employee/retiree health, property and casualty, and workers compensation, respectively.

The claims liabilities reported in the funds are based on an actuarial estimate for property and casualty, workers compensation, and claims payments after year-end for employee/retiree health. The actuarial liabilities are discounted to present value using a 3% annual investment return on assets held in support of the liabilities and are based on industry payments modified by the City's actual experience.

Changes in the funds' liabilities for the past two fiscal years were as follows:

	Employee/ Retired Health	Property & Casualty	Workers' Compensation	Total
September 30, 2013	$ 332,113	$ 660,750	$ 1,680,544	$ 2,673,407
FY13 Incurred	-0-	197,546	497,899	695,445
FY13 Paid	(51,042)	(121,006)	(436,274)	(608,322)
September 30, 2014	$ 281,071	$ 737,290	$ 1,742,169	$ 2,760,530
FY14 Incurred	-0-	153,035	751,894	904,929
FY14 Paid	(43,610)	(223,881)	(539,534)	(807,025)
September 30, 2015	$ 237,461	$ 666,444	$ 1,954,529	$ 2,858,434

V.B. Commitments and Contingencies

Construction Commitments

At year-end, the City had the following major projects in progress:

Project Descriptions	Funding Source	Original Contract	Spent to Date	Balance
Hickory Booster Pump Station	Type B Sales Tax/Water Fees	12,853,000	12,831,038	21,962
Hickory 30" Transmission Main	Type B Sales Tax/Water Fees	39,110,000	38,681,022	428,978
Concho River Improvements	Type B Sales Tax	8,817,512	14,081,634	797,553
Airport Terminal Renovations	FAA Grants, PFC & Type B Sales Tax	5,925,715	6,316,917	672,584
Direct Portable Reuse Pilot	Type B Sales Tax	1,200,000	366,113	833,887
Hickory Groundwater Treatment				

Plant	Type B Sales Tax/Water Fees	27,132,193	26,589,540	542,653
2015 Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Water Capital Funds	2,685,250	1,058,166	1,627,084
Hickory Well Field Expansion #1	Type B Sales Tax/Water Fees	7,571,565	5,899,174	1,672,391
Hickory Well Field Expansion #2	Type B Sales Tax/Water Fees	9,764,300	8,335,694	1,428,606
2015 Waterline Improvement Project #1	Water Capital Funds	1,320,964	714,774	606,190
Auditorium Renovation	Type B Sales Tax, SAAF Funds & General Funds	3,750,000	1,951,119	7,100,000
Coliseum Roof Replacement	Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds	728,167	616,178	111,989
Fairmount Cemetery Columbaria Construction	General Funds & Friends of Fairmount	370,554	368,940	1,614
Bradford School/Park Renovation	Type B Sales Tax Funds	175,000	113,383	61,617
Fort Concho Visitor Center Improvements	Type B Sales Tax Funds	1,000,000	10,000	990,000
City Hall Plaza Landscaping	General Capital Funds	140,000	132,055	7,945
Remediation of Drainage Ave. P	Stormwater Capital & General Funds	2,440,000	21,551	2,418,449
Transportation Enhancement Project	Grant/General Capital Funds	1,300,000	-0-	1,300,000
Police Station	General Fund Debt/Property Tax	1,627,699	42,756	1,584,943
Police Communications Upgrade	General Fund Debt/Property Tax	1,500,000	510,687	689,313
Public Safety Radio	General Fund Debt/Property Tax	6,000,000	577,472	5,422,528
Fire Training Center	General Fund Debt/Property Tax	4,400,000	172,922	4,277,078
Fire Station #4	General Fund Debt/Property Tax	3,200,000	4,000	3,196,000

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

V.C. Federal Assistance Programs

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to adjustments by the grantor agencies, principally the federal government, upon review of audit reports on those programs. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantors cannot be determined at this time.

V.D. Litigation

The City is a defendant in several lawsuits. Lawsuits pending on September 30, 2015 represented no material adverse financial impact to the City. Any potential judgments or awards related to these lawsuits are included in the loss reserves and estimated claims payable from the City's Self-Insurance Funds.

VI. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The City contributes to a single-employer defined benefit pension plan (San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund), which covers fire department employees. The City also provides a non-traditional hybrid defined benefit plan through the statewide municipal retirement system (Texas Municipal Retirement System) for the remainder of the City's employees. Additionally, the City provides an alternative to Social Security for part-time, seasonal, and temporary employees and a post-employment health benefit plan.

VI.A. Defined Benefit Plan

Plan description

The Board of Trustees of the San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund is the administrator of the single-employer defined benefit pension plan. This pension fund is a trust fund. The Board acts independently of the governing body of the City. The plan is established under the authority of the Texas Local Firefighters' Retirement Act (TLFFRA). TLFFRA provides the authority and procedure to amend benefit provisions. The plan covers current and former firefighters of the City of San Angelo, as well as certain beneficiaries of former firefighters.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the plan have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. Detailed information about the plan's net position is available in the separately issued by the San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund financial report.

Annual reports including required supplementary information can be obtained from the Board of Trustees of the San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, 72 W. College, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

Benefits provided

The Plan provides service retirement, death, disability, and withdrawal benefits. These benefits fully vest after 20 years of credited service. A partially vested deferred benefit is available for firefighters who terminate employment with at least 10 but less than 20 years of service. Employees may retire at age 50 with 20 years of credited service. A reduced early service retirement benefit is available for employees who terminate employment with 20 or more years of service regardless of age. The Plan, effective November 1, 1999, and amended September 1, 2007, provides a monthly normal service retirement benefit, payable in a Joint and 72% to Spouse form of annuity. For firefighters hired before May 1, 1986, the monthly benefit equals 67.5% of the Highest 48-Month Average Salary plus $230 per month for each whole year of service in excess of 20 years with partial credit given based on the number of months completed in excess of whole years. For firefighters hired on or after May 1, 1986, the monthly benefit equals 66% of the Highest 48-Month Average Salary plus $230 per month for each whole year of service in excess of 20 years with partial credit given based on the number of months completed in excess of whole years.

A firefighter has the option to participate in the Optional Retirement Program (ORP) or the Retroactive Deferred Retirement Plan (RETRO DROP) which will provide a lump sum benefit and a monthly retirement benefit upon termination of employment. A Joint and 100% to Surviving Spouse option is also available for normal service retirement, early service retirement, ORP, and RETRO DROP plans instead of the standard Joint and 72% to Surviving Spouse form. Effective January 1, 1997, the Plan was amended to provide automatic post-retirement benefit increases of 1.2% per year deferred to begin at age 61 for firefighters retiring after January 1, 1997. In addition, the Plan has the authority to provide, and has periodically in the past provided for, ad hoc postretirement benefit increases. An ad hoc postretirement benefit increase to certain retirees as of January 1, 2002, was granted. The benefit provisions of this Plan are authorized by the Texas Local Fire Fighters' Retirement Act (TLFFRA). The TLFFRA provides the authority and procedure to amend benefit provisions.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

Retirees and Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits and Terminated Employees Entitled to Benefits but Not Yet Receiving Them	136
Current Employees:	
Fully Vested	33
Partially Vested	61
Non-Vested	73
Total	303

Contributions

The contribution provisions of the Plan are authorized by the Texas Local Fire Fighters Retirement Act (TLFFRA). The TLFFRA provides the authority and procedure to change the amount of contributions determined as a percentage of pay by each firefighter and a percentage of payroll by the City of San Angelo ("City").

While the contribution requirements are not actuarially determined, state law requires that each plan of benefits adopted by the Plan be approved by an eligible actuary. The actuary certifies that the contribution commitment by the firefighters and the City provides an adequate financing arrangement. Using the entry age actuarial cost method, the Plan's normal cost contribution rate is determined as a percentage of payroll. The excess of the total contribution rate over the normal cost contribution rate is used to amortize the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability, and the number of years needed to amortize the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is determined using an open, level percentage of payroll method.

The funding policy of the San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund requires contributions equal to 14.2% of pay by the firefighters and contributions by the City based on a formula, which causes the City's contribution rate to fluctuate from year to year. The December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation assumes that the City's contribution rate will average 20.20% of payroll in the future for firefighters hired on or after May I, 1986, and average 21.65% of payroll in the future for firefighters hired before May 1, 1986. Contributions to the pension plan from the City were $2,075,551.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The City reported $3,233,154 in pension expense for the year ended September 30, 2015. At September 30, 2015, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 302,623	$ -0-
Changes of assumptions	161,603	-0-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,050,766	627,492
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-0-	-0-
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,543,923	-0-
Total	$ 3,058,915	$ 627,492

$1,543,923 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended September 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended September 30:	
2016	$ 134,970
2017	134,970
2018	134,970
2019	344,134
2020	81,443
Thereafter	57,013
Total	$ 887,500

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Inflation:	3.5%
Salary increases:	4.5%, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return:	7.75% net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 mortality with Blue Collar adjustment with mortality improvements projected using Scale AA.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2013 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2009. The experience study covered the following periods:

- Historical Census data from 2000-2009
- Investment return experience 2005-2009

- Salary increase experience 2005-2009
- Covered payroll growth experience 1994-2009

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014, are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Equity:		6.0%
Domestic equity	54%	
International equity	6%	
Real estate	6%	4.0%
Fixed Income	32%	
Cash	2%	0.0%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.9%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that Plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current Plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Changes in Net Pension Liability

The total pension liability was determined based on an actuarial valuation performed as of December 31, 2013 with roll forward procedures performed, with a measurement date of December 31, 2014. There were no changes in assumptions or changes in benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability. There were also no changes between the measurement date of December 31, 2014 and the City's report ending date of September 30, 2015, that would have had a significant impact on the net pension liability. The following table reports the components of changes in net pension liability:

	SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances Beginning of Year	$ 83,416,973	$ 58,441,691	$ 24,975,282
Changes for the Year:			
Service cost	$ 2,438,145.00	$ -0-	2,438,145
Interest expense	6,609,094	-0-	6,609,094
Contributions--City	-0-	2,044,568	(2,044,568)
Contributions--Members	-0-	1,432,875	(1,432,875)
Net investment income	-0-	3,264,867	(3,264,867)
Benefits paid	(4,391,400)	(4,391,400)	-0-
Plan administrative expenses	-0-	(62,491)	62,491
Net Changes	4,655,839	2,288,419	2,367,420
Balances End of Year	$ 88,072,812	$ 60,730,110	$ 27,342,702

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the employers calculated using the discount rate of 7.9%, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (6.9%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.9%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.9%)	Current Discount Rate (7.9%)	1% Increase (8.9%)
Employers' net pension liability	$ 37,814,957	$ 27,342,702	$ 18,456,324

VI.B. Hybrid Defined Benefit Plan

Plan Description

The City participates as one of 860 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS' defined benefit pension plan is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All full-time employees, except fire department employees, participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided

Benefits depend upon the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the City financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount at least equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are a percent (100%, 150%, or 200%) of the employee's accumulated contributions. In addition, the City can grant, as often as annually, another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit, which is a theoretical amount. This amount, when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began, would be equal to the total monetary credits and employee contributions (accumulated with interest). This is assuming the current employee contribution rate and City matching percent have always been in existence and the employee's salary had always been the average of his salary in the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.

At the December 31, 2014 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Active Employees	561
Deferred Vested Former Employees	293
Retirees or Retiree Beneficiaries	665
Total	1,519

Contributions

Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rate for the City was 18.93% and 17.70% in calendar years 2014 and 2015, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2015 were $5,688,038, and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2014 and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the NPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation -	3.0% per year
Overall payroll growth -	3.0% per year
Investment Rate of Return -	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table, which male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table is used, with slight adjustments.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. This experience study was for the period January 1, 2006 through December 31, 2009, first used in the December 31, 2010 valuation. Healthy postretirement mortality rates and annuity purchase rates were updated based on a Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011, and dated December 31, 2013. These assumptions were first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, along with a change to the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. Assumptions are reviewed annually. No additional changes were made for the 2014 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.0%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TMRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

This rate was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.80%
International Equity	17.5%	6.05%
Core Fixed Income	30.0%	1.50%
Non-Core Fixed Income	10.0%	3.50%
Real Return	5.0%	1.75%
Real Estate	10.0%	5.25%
Absolute Return	5.0%	4.25%
Private Equity	5.0%	8.50%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances Beginning of Year	$ 199,953,259	$ 166,140,957	$ 33,812,302
Changes for the Year:			
Service cost	$ 4,231,932.00	$ -0-	4,231,932
Interest expense	13,765,927	-0-	13,765,927
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,528,383)	-0-	(1,528,383)
Contributions--City	-0-	5,576,688	(5,576,688)
Contributions--members	-0-	2,132,065	(2,132,065)
Net investment income	-0-	9,503,498	(9,503,498)
Benefits paid	(10,826,257)	(10,826,257)	-0-
Plan administrative expenses	-0-	(99,229)	99,229
Other Charges	-0-	(8,158)	8,158
Net Changes	5,643,219	6,278,607	(635,388)
Balances End of Year	$ 205,596,478	$ 172,419,564	$ 33,176,914

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (6.0%) or 1 percentage-point higher (8.0%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.0%)	Current Discount Rate (7.0%)	1% Increase (8.0%)
Net Pension Liability	$ 60,897,621	$ 33,176,914	$ 10,369,134

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained at www.tmrs.com .

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2015, the City recognized pension expense of $4,363,321. At September 30, 2015, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -0-	$ 1,123,116
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,701,095	-0-
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	4,241,061	-0-
Total	$ 5,942,156	$ 1,123,116

The $4,241,061 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended September 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended September 30:	
2016	$ 20,007
2017	20,007
2018	112,692
2019	425,273
	$ 577,979

VI.C. Other Post-Retirement Benefits

Plan Description

In addition to the pension benefits discussed above, the City of San Angelo offers its retirees and their dependents medical and prescription drug coverage for life. The pre-65 retirees can choose from among the three actives plans – the high, medium, or low plan. The post-65 retirees are offered a fully insured Medicare supplement plan with Hartford. The plan was frozen as of January 1, 2000 and only employees hired before then are allowed to participate in the plan and receive the City's subsidy. Thus, the group is closed at this time, and the liability will eventually decrease to zero. The plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the plan. The plan does not issue a separate financial report.

For the pre-65 retirees, in theory, contributions are such that the City subsidizes the same amount toward coverage regardless of the tier or plan the retiree has chosen. In practice, however, the dependents are actuarially more costly than assumed. Consequently, though the intent of the City is that the dependents pay their full cost, in reality, some of that cost is subsidized by the City and thus generates a liability. This is not true with the post-65 retirees. Their cost is priced appropriately so the dependents do pay full cost, are not subsidized and therefore, there is no GASB liability for them.

Funding Policy

The plan premium rates are determined annually in collaboration with an outside employee benefits actuarial and consulting firm, and are approved by the San Angelo City Council. By providing retirees with access to the City's healthcare plans, based on the same rates it charges to active employees, the City is in effect providing a subsidy to retirees. This implied subsidy exists because on average, retiree health care costs are higher than active employee healthcare costs. By the City not contributing anything toward this

plan in advance, the City employs a pay-as-you-go method through paying the higher rate for active employees each year.

Beginning with the fiscal year ending September 30, 2009, the City of San Angelo is required to account for their retiree medical plan using the Governmental Standards Accounting Board Statement Number 45 (GASB 45). Whereas before, these benefits were accounted for on a "pay-as-you-go" basis, now they must be accrued not when they are paid but when they are earned, i.e. during active service. Thus, during each year of active service, a piece of the present value of the future retirement benefit must be accrued so that when the employee reaches retirement age, the benefit is fully accrued.

The key actuarial results are as follows:

Actuarial Present Value of Benefits	$	89,871,575
Actuarial Accrued Liability		88,835,475
Annual Required Contribution		5,208,545
Net OPEB Obligation		15,839,905

The actuarial present value of benefits is the total cost of the program in today's dollars. The accrued liability is the piece of the present value of benefits that is allocated to prior service. It is the liability that would have been recognized had the City been accounting on a GASB 45 basis all along. That amount is being amortized over time. The annual required contribution (ARC) is the amount the City needs to accrue for the year to cover both the following year of benefit accrual (the normal cost) and the amortization of the accrued liability. The expected net benefits are the projection of medical claims and expenses net of retiree contributions expected during the year. Finally, the net OPEB obligation is the difference between the ARC and the expected benefits. It is the piece of the cumulative ARCs that has gone unfunded.

The following table shows the three components of the annual required contribution. The first component is the normal cost. This represents the accrual for the benefits that will be earned by the employees in the coming year.

The supplemental cost or unrecognized liability has two components: the initial liability when GASB 45 was first implemented and the gain/loss. The initial liability is the amount that should have been accrued to date by the City when GASB 45 was first adopted. Instead of requiring immediate recognition of this liability, GASB 45 allowed a "catch-up" amortization of this amount over several years.

A gain/loss occurs when the actual experience differs from the expected experience either from a change in the experience or a change in the assumptions, method, or plan provisions. In this case, the actual experience produced a liability that was greater than the expected liability thus producing an actuarial loss.

The third component of the ARC is the amortization of the net obligation. If the employer does not fully fund the ARC, there is an outstanding obligation at the end of the year. That obligation gets amortized over time, and the amortization then becomes a component of the ARC in the following year.

		Year Ended September 30, 2015
Normal Cost Component		
Normal Cost	$	406,952
Amortization of Net OPEB Obligation		
Amortization		4,801,593
Annual Required Contribution	$	5,208,545

Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

The City's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following tables shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation for the year ended September 30, 2015:

Net OPEB Obligation	Year Ended September 30, 2015
Annual Required Contribution	$ 5,208,545
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	618,378
Adjustment to ARC	(560,495)
Annual OPEB Cost	$ 5,266,428
Employer Contribution	(3,168,267)
Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	$ 2,098,161
Net Obligation (Beginning of Year)	13,741,744
Net Obligation (Ending of Year)	$ 15,839,905

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net unfunded OPEB obligation were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
September 30, 2013	$5,255,296	$2,923,801	55.6%	$11,160,946
September 30, 2014	$5,431,659	$2,850,861	52.5%	$13,741,743
September 30, 2015	$5,266,428	$3,168,267	60.2%	$15,839,905

Funded Status

The following table shows what percent of the liability is funded and what percent of the covered payroll the unfunded liability represents. Since there is no additional funding required, there are no assets, and consequently, the funded ratio is 0%.

Actuarial Valuation Date	September 30, 2015
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	$ 88,835,475
Actuarial Value of Assets	-0-
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	$ 88,835,475
Funded Ratio	0%
Estimated Covered Payroll	$ 42,793,514
UAAL as a Percentage of Payroll	207.6%

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits are based on the substantive plan (the plan understood by the employer and plan members) and include the type of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefits between the City and the plan members at that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce the short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Significant methods and assumptions used for this fiscal year's valuation are as follows:

Actuarial Methods:

Actuarial Valuation Date	September 30, 2015
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll
Amortization Period	30 Years (Open)
Asset Valuation Method	N/A

Actuarial Assumptions:

Discount rate	4.5%
Projected Salary Increases	3%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	10.0%

No inflation rate provided by actuary.

VI.D. Part-Time, Seasonal, and Temporary Employees Alternatives to Social Security

Starting May 1, 2007, employees not eligible to participate in TMRS began participating in an alternative to Social Security. Under the Part-Time Alternative Retirement System (PARS), City part-time staff no longer contribute 6.2% of their salary to Social Security. Rather, they contribute 6.2% of their salary into PARS. The City contributes 1.3% of the employee's salary to that same PARS. The employee's PARS deduction is pre-tax and the contributions are kept in a trust that can either be paid out (with tax penalty) when the employee's employment with the City ends, or rolled into an individual retirement account (IRA). The City's contributions to the PARS accounts in the current year were $8,390.

VII. NEW PRONOUNCEMENTS

The GASB has issued several new accounting pronouncements, which will be effective in subsequent years. A description of the new accounting pronouncements, the fiscal year in which they are effective, and the City's consideration of the impact of these pronouncements are described below:

Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application – GASB No. 72 was issued in February 2015, and addresses issues related to fair value measurements. This Statement provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes. This Statement also provides guidance for applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. Statement is effective for financial statements for period beginning after June 15, 2015. At this time the impact to the city is unknown.

Statement No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68 – GASB No. 73 was issued in June 2015 and establishes requirements for defined benefit pensions that are not within the scope of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, as well as for the assets accumulated for purposes of providing those pensions. In addition, it establishes requirements for defined contribution pensions that are not within the scope of Statement 68. It also amends certain provisions of Statement No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, and Statement 68 for pension plans and pensions that are within their respective scopes. The requirements of this Statement that address accounting and financial reporting by employers and governmental nonemployer contributing entities for pensions that are not within the scope of Statement 68 are effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and the requirements of this Statement that address financial reporting for

assets accumulated for purposes of providing those pensions are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015. The requirements of this Statement for pension plans that are within the scope of Statement 67 or for pensions that are within the scope of Statement 68 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015. At this time the impact to the city is unknown.

Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans - GASB No. 74 was issued in June 2015, and replaces Statements No. 43, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans. It also includes requirements for defined contribution OPEB plans that replace the requirements for those OPEB plans in Statement No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, as amended, Statement 43, and Statement No. 50, Pension Disclosures. This Statement is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016. The City has not yet determined the impact that implementation of GASB 74 will have on its net position.

Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions – GASB No., 75 was issued in June 2015, and addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB that is provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers. This Statement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures. For a defined benefit OPEB, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that are required to be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. Note disclosure and required supplementary information requirements about defined benefit OPEB also are addressed. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The City has not yet determined the impact that implementation of GASB 75 will have on its net position, although it may be material.

GASB Statement No. 76, The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments – GASB No. 76 was issued in June 2015, and was issued to identify the context of the current governmental financial reporting environment—the hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The "GAAP hierarchy" consists of the sources of accounting principles used to prepare financial statements of state and local governmental entities in conformity with GAAP and the framework for selecting those principles. This Statement reduces the GAAP hierarchy to two categories of authoritative GAAP and addresses the use of authoritative and nonauthoritative literature in the event that the accounting treatment for a transaction or other event is not specified within a source of authoritative GAAP. This Statement supersedes Statement No. 55, The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. At this time the impact to the city is unknown.

GASB Statement No. 77, Tax Abatement Disclosures - GASB 77 was issued in August 2015, and establishes financial reporting standards for tax abatement agreements entered into by state and local governments. The disclosures required by this Statement encompass tax abatements resulting from both (a) agreements that are entered into by the reporting government and (b) agreements that are entered into by other governments and that reduce the reporting government's tax revenues. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2015. At this time the impact to the city is unknown.

GASB Statement No. 78, Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans – GASB 78 was issued in December 2015 and amends the scope and applicability of Statement 68 to exclude pensions provided to employees of state or local governmental employers through a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that (1) is not a state or local governmental pension plan, (2) is used to provide defined benefit pensions both to employees of state or local governmental employers and to employees of employers that are not state or local governmental employers, and (3) has no predominant state or local governmental employer (either individually or collectively with other state or local governmental employers that provide pensions through the pension plan). This Statement establishes requirements for recognition and measurement of pension expense, expenditures, and liabilities; note disclosures; and required supplementary information for pensions that have the characteristics described above. The

requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2015. At this time the impact to the city is unknown.

GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants – GASB 79 was issued December 2015 and addresses the accounting and financial reporting for certain external investment pools and pool participants. Specifically, it establishes criteria for an external investment pool to qualify for making the election to measure all of its investments at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. An external investment pool qualifies for that reporting if it meets all of the applicable criteria established in this Statement. This statement also establishes additional note disclosure requirements for qualifying external investment pools that measure all of their investments at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes and for governments that participate in those pools. Those disclosures for both the qualifying external investment pools and their participants include information about any limitations or restrictions on participant withdrawals. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2015, except for certain provisions on portfolio quality, custodial credit risk, and shadow pricing. Those provisions are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. At this time the impact to the city is unknown.

GASB Statement No. 80, Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14 – GASB 80 was issued January 2016 and amends the blending requirements for the financial statement presentation of component units of all state and local governments. The additional criterion requires blending of a component unit incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member. The additional criterion does not apply to component units included in the financial reporting entity pursuant to the provisions of Statement No. 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2016. At this time the impact to the city is unknown.

VIII. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The following events occurred after the fiscal year end and are disclosed for reporting purposes:

- On March 1, 2016, Council voted on the 2016 debt issue. A Notice of Intent has been issued and the debt is expected to be issued for $16,000,000 on or about April 7, 2016.
- Council approved a refunding issue that will affect a general debt issue and a type B sales tax issue.
- New water rates went into effect on January 1, 2016.
- City Council approved moving forward with a Comprehensive Financial Plan for funding the Auditorium Project.
- City of San Angelo Development Corporation allocated $1,500,000 to assist with the Auditorium project.
- City Council approved a contract with MVBA Law Firm for collections services for water billing.
- On March 1, 2016, the City made an amendment to the Investment Policy, which will allow the City to invest up to 15% of the City's holdings in commercial paper.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance With Final Budget - Positive
	Original	Final	Modified Accrual	Adjustments	Budget Basis	(Negative)
REVENUES						
Taxes:						
Property	$ 29,252,956	$ 29,252,956	$ 29,468,894	$ 173,111	$ 29,642,005	$ 389,049
Sales	18,505,338	19,105,338	19,253,436	353,085	19,606,521	501,183
Franchise	4,349,490	4,349,490	4,472,891	-0-	4,472,891	123,401
Motel	2,500,000	2,537,500	2,373,746	-0-	2,373,746	(163,754)
Mixed Drink	321,066	321,066	367,194	-0-	367,194	46,128
Bingo	43,789	43,789	39,883	-0-	39,883	(3,906)
Licenses & Permits	808,016	808,016	765,603	-0-	765,603	(42,413)
Charges for Services	5,633,434	5,705,829	6,213,115	51,179	6,264,294	558,465
Fines & Forfeitures	2,608,647	2,610,215	2,995,256	-0-	2,995,256	385,041
Investment Income:						
Interest	60,353	60,353	139,267	-0-	139,267	78,914
Change in Fair Value of Investments	-0-	-0-	22,380	-0-	22,380	22,380
Miscellaneous:						
Gifts & Contributions	52,550	52,550	116,087	-0-	116,087	63,537
Other Miscellaneous	293,750	777,869	759,228	-0-	759,228	(18,641)
Total Revenues	$ 64,429,389	$ 65,624,971	$ 66,986,980	$ 577,375	$ 67,564,355	$ 1,939,384
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General Government:						
City Council	$ 121,543	$ 131,936	$ 131,022	$ -0-	$ 131,022	$ 914
City Manager	650,456	694,435	662,303	-0-	662,303	32,132
Legal	1,021,235	1,072,703	973,490	-0-	973,490	99,213
Public Information	190,941	197,113	187,683	-0-	187,683	9,430
Construction Management	430,593	449,822	466,137	-0-	466,137	(16,315)
Finance	2,156,381	2,187,477	2,080,275	-0-	2,080,275	107,202
Information Services	509,177	494,381	479,845	-0-	479,845	14,536
Purchasing	148,324	184,221	177,217	-0-	177,217	7,004
Personnel	389,419	391,909	371,065	-0-	371,065	20,844
Non-Departmental	6,262,799	4,861,520	4,482,227	-0-	4,482,227	379,293
Total General Government	$ 11,880,868	$ 10,665,517	$ 10,011,264	$ -0-	$ 10,011,264	$ 654,253
Public Safety:						
Municipal Court	$ 2,331,477	$ 3,103,388	$ 2,136,968	$ -0-	$ 2,136,968	$ 966,420
Police	16,554,667	17,172,097	17,176,307	-0-	17,176,307	(4,210)
Fire	15,202,280	15,542,149	15,437,925	-0-	15,437,925	104,224
Communications	1,387,504	1,402,154	1,286,646	-0-	1,286,646	115,508
School Crossing Guards	122,124	145,901	106,900	-0-	106,900	39,001
Total Public Safety	$ 35,598,052	$ 37,365,689	$ 36,144,746	$ -0-	$ 36,144,746	$ 1,220,943
Public Works & Transportation:						
Public Works	$ 325,531	$ 356,979	$ 344,500	$ -0-	$ 344,500	$ 12,479
Signal Control	804,570	801,546	782,239	-0-	782,239	19,307
Streets & Bridges	6,851,743	8,632,792	6,101,184	-0-	6,101,184	2,531,608
Planning & Zoning	1,295,471	1,495,091	1,313,822	-0-	1,313,822	181,269
Permits & Inspections	767,462	806,322	793,467	-0-	793,467	12,855
Total Public Works & Transportation	$ 10,044,777	$ 12,092,730	$ 9,335,212	$ -0-	$ 9,335,212	$ 2,757,518

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Modified Accrual	Adjustments	Budget Basis	
Public Facilities:						
City Hall	$ 581,472	$ 609,300	$ 543,945	$ -0-	$ 543,945	$ 65,355
Fairmount Cemetery	409,294	412,810	370,650	-0-	370,650	42,160
Total Public Facilities	$ 990,766	$ 1,022,110	$ 914,595	$ -0-	$ 914,595	$ 107,515
Health & Human Services:						
Health Department	$ 154,466	$ 154,994	$ 154,121	$ -0-	$ 154,121	$ 873
Animal Control	810,747	843,064	741,136	-0-	741,136	101,928
Code Compliance	425,069	505,103	478,528	-0-	478,528	26,575
Social Services	55,423	55,423	55,424	-0-	55,424	(1)
Total Health & Human Services	$ 1,445,705	$ 1,558,584	$ 1,429,209	$ -0-	$ 1,429,209	$ 129,375
Culture, Parks & Recreation:						
Parks	$ 3,975,840	$ 3,832,315	$ 3,515,607	$ -0-	$ 3,515,607	$ 316,708
Recreation	892,155	901,964	858,088	-0-	858,088	43,876
Golf Course	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Swimming Pool	162,497	312,580	140,440	-0-	140,440	172,140
Fort Concho Museum	933,185	950,378	888,316	-0-	888,316	62,062
Total Culture, Parks & Recreation	$ 5,963,677	$ 5,997,237	$ 5,402,451	$ -0-	$ 5,402,451	$ 594,786
Total Current Expenditures	$ 65,923,845	$ 68,701,867	$ 63,237,477	$ -0-	$ 63,237,477	$ 5,464,390
Capital Outlay	$ 969,544	$ 8,359,273	$ 3,663,455	$ -0-	$ 3,663,455	$ 4,695,818
Total Expenditures	$ 66,893,389	$ 77,061,140	$ 66,900,932	$ -0-	$ 66,900,932	$ 10,160,208
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	($ 2,464,000)	($ 11,436,169)	$ 86,048	$ 577,375	$ 663,423	$ 12,099,592
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	$ 4,994,837	$ 5,016,837	$ 6,272,853	$ -0-	$ 6,272,853	$ 1,256,016
Sale of Capital Assets	58,000	58,000	131,494	-0-	131,494	73,494
Transfers Out	(466,406)	(466,800)	(466,800)	-0-	(466,800)	-0-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ 4,586,431	$ 4,608,037	$ 5,937,547	$ -0-	$ 5,937,547	$ 1,329,510
Net Change in Fund Balance	$ 2,122,431	($ 6,828,132)	$ 6,023,595	$ 577,375	$ 6,600,970	$ 13,429,102
Fund Balance - Beginning	7,869,464	(7,593,583)	30,366,582	(8,082,632)	2,719,600	10,313,183
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance	-0-	-0-	(434,034)	-0-	(434,034)	(434,034)
Fund Balance - Ending	$ 9,991,895	($ 14,421,715)	$ 35,956,143	($ 7,505,257)	$ 8,886,536	$ 23,308,251

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Required Supplementary Information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes budgetary comparison schedules for the General Fund, each major Special Revenue Fund, and the Capital Project Fund with an annual appropriated budget.

Budgetary Accounting and Control

Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits a proposed annual budget to the City Council for the general, special revenue, debt service, permanent, enterprise, and internal service funds. The budgets for the enterprise and internal service funds are for internal management purposes. Public hearings are held to obtain citizen's comments on the proposed budget. The budget is legally enacted prior to October 1 of each year by the adoption of a general appropriations ordinance. Expenditures cannot exceed the total appropriations at the fund total level. Changes in the total budget for a fund can only be made by amendments approved by City Council. Management, without City Council approval, can make changes within and between departments in a fund which does not change the total budget for that fund. Budget amounts shown in the budgetary comparison schedules represent the budget as amended.

Project-length financial plans are adopted for expenditure of grants, contributions, and/or long-term debt proceeds in the Community Development and Home Program special revenue funds and the capital projects funds. The Santa Fe Park Trust permanent fund is not budgeted.

The City utilizes encumbrances accounting under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure funds are recorded in order to reserve a portion of the applicable appropriation. Encumbered appropriations at year-end are lapsed, and encumbrances to be honored are reappropriated in the following budget year.

Budgetary basis for some funds differs from GAAP in several ways. Governmental funds' budgets do not include certain revenue and expenditure accruals and deferrals. Budgets for the proprietary funds are substantially on a governmental funds modified accrual basis, which differs from the accrual basis required by GAAP. A column for adjustments from GAAP basis to the budgetary basis, where applicable, is provided for the budgetary comparisons.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Texas Municipal Retirement Fund
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios — **Last Fiscal Year**

		*2015
Total pension liability		
Service cost	$	4,231,932
Interest		13,765,927
Difference between expected and actual experience	(	1,528,383)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(	10,826,257)
Net change in total pension liability		5,643,219
Total pension liability - beginning		199,953,259
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$	205,596,478
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	$	5,576,688
Contributions - member		2,132,065
Net investment income		9,503,498
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(	10,826,257)
Administrative expense	(	99,229)
Other	(	8,158)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		6,278,607
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		166,140,957
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	$	172,419,564
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	$	33,176,914
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		83.86%
Covered employee payroll	$	30,458,079
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		108.93%

Notes to Schedule:

Only the current fiscal year is presented because 10-year data is not yet available.
*The information presented for fiscal year 2015 is based on a measurement date of 12/31/2014

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Texas Municipal Retirement Fund **Schedule of Employer Contributions**	**Last Fiscal Year**
	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 5,688,038
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	5,688,038
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -0-
Covered employee payroll	$ 31,613,792
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	17.99%

Notes to Schedule:

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	22 years
Contributions	18.93% for Calender Year 2014 17.70% for Calender Year 2015
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 15% soft corridor
Inflation	3.0%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 12.00% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2010 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2005 - 2009
Mortality	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios — **Last Fiscal Year**

		*2015
Total pension liability		
Service cost	$	2,438,145
Interest		6,609,094
Difference between expected and actual experience		-0-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(	4,391,400)
Net change in total pension liability		4,655,839
Total pension liability - beginning		83,416,973
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$	88,072,812
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	$	2,044,568
Contributions - member		1,432,875
Net investment income		3,264,867
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(	4,391,400)
Administrative expense	(	62,491)
Other		-0-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		2,288,419
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		58,441,691
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	$	60,730,110
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	$	27,342,702
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		68.95%
Covered employee payroll	$	10,090,669
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		270.97%

Notes to Schedule:

Only the current fiscal year is presented because 10-year data is not yet available.
*The information presented for fiscal year 2015 are based on a measurement date of 12/31/2014.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

San Angelo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund
Schedule of Employer Contributions — **Last Fiscal Year**

	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 2,075,551
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	2,075,551
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -0-
Covered employee payroll	$ 10,246,197
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	20.26%

Notes to Schedule:

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Projected Payroll
Amortization Period	30 Years: Open Period
Contributions	20.20% -Firefighters hired on or after May 1, 1986 21.65% -Firefighters hired before May 1, 1986
Asset Valuation Method	5 Year smoothed market
Inflation	4.0%
Salary Increases	Graduated scale based on firefighter age
Investment Rate of Return	7.9%
Projected Payroll Growth	4.0%
Mortality	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with mortality improvements projected using Scale AA.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Funding Progress

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Schedule of Funding Progress (Unaudited)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Funded Ratio	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Covered Payroll	UAAL as a percentage of Covered Payroll
	1	2	3	4	5	6
			1 / 2	2 – 1		4 / 5
09/30/2015	$-0-	$88,835,475	0%	$88,835,475	$42,793,514	207.6%
09/30/2014	$-0-	$97,770,560	0%	$97,770,560	$40,694,912	240.30%
09/30/2013	$-0-	$95,683,246	0%	$95,683,246	$39,509,623	242.20%
09/30/2012	$-0-	$89,823,421	0%	$89,823,421	$38,358,857	234.20%

Other Supplementary Information

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

General Fund Descriptions

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

GENERAL FUND

To account for all financial resources not legally or administratively required to be reported in another fund. It is always a major governmental fund.

Under GASB Statement 54, certain funds no longer meet the definition to be presented as special revenue funds. Those funds became accounts of the general fund for reporting purposes.

The General Fund contains the following subfund accounts:

Golf Course Subfund – To account for the revenue and expenses associated with the City golf course.

Texas Sports Complex Subfund – To account for the revenue and expenses associated with the City's sports complex.

Civic Events Subfund – To account for the expenditure of a designated portion of the motel tax and rental and concessions generated by the coliseum and fairgrounds, city auditorium, and convention center.

Equipment Replacement Subfund – To account for the purchase of capital equipment for the general fund.

General Capital Project Subfund – To account for large capital projects in the general fund.

Fort Concho Museum Subfund – To account for the operation of old Fort Concho as a museum.

Fairmount Cemetery Subfund – To account for funds received from cemetery lot sales and care and for contributions from a trust.

Payroll Subfund – To process payroll and benefits for the entire City.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet - General Fund Accounts

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	General	Texas Sports Complex	Civic Events	Equipment Replacement	Street Capital Project	Fort Concho	Fairmount Cemetery	Payroll	Total General Fund
ASSETS									
Assets:									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 2,490,752	$ 254,009	$ 1,430,732	$ 321,106	$ 5,336,499	$ 233,295	$ -0-	$ 346,538	$ 10,412,931
Investments	11,511,486	-0-	1,179,056	43,811	866,960	87	-0-	-0-	13,601,400
Receivables:									
Accrued Interest	13,682	133	4,109	489	4,598	373	-0-	-0-	23,384
Property Taxes	4,069,128	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	4,069,128
Accounts	11,162,598	25,541	5,036	1,382	58,653	854	37,135	273	11,291,472
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	(10,518,316)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(10,518,316)
Due from Other Governments	2,919,664	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,919,664
Due from Other Funds (Interfund)	495,190	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	495,190
Due from Other Funds	6,477,385	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	6,477,385
Inventories	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	17,389	-0-	-0-	17,389
Prepaids	6,018	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	6,018
Total Assets	$ 28,627,587	$ 279,683	$ 2,618,933	$ 366,788	$ 6,266,710	$ 251,998	$ 37,135	$ 346,811	$ 38,795,645
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES									
Deferred Charges	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
LIABILITIES									
Current Liabilities:									
Accounts Payable	$ 645,349	$ -0-	$ 78,846	$ 2,795	$ 250	$ 47,221	$ 62,554	$ 5,106	$ 842,121
Deposits	77,218	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	38,005	-0-	-0-	115,223
Due to Other Funds (Interfund)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	153,485	341,705	495,190
Due to Other Governments	63,344	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	63,344
Unearned Revenue	-0-	146,250	92,323	-0-	-0-	-0-	6,950	-0-	245,523
Arbitrage Rebates Payable	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Liabilities	$ 785,911	$ 146,250	$ 171,169	$ 2,795	$ 250	$ 85,226	$ 222,989	$ 346,811	$ 1,761,401
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES									
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	$ 1,022,130	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 1,022,130
Deferred Revenues	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	55,971	-0-	-0-	-0-	55,971
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 1,022,130	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 55,971	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 1,078,101
FUND BALANCES									
Nonspendable	$ 6,018	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 17,389	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 23,407
Unassigned	26,813,528	133,433	2,447,764	363,993	6,210,489	149,383	(185,854)	-0-	35,932,736
Total Fund Balances	$ 26,819,546	$ 133,433	$ 2,447,764	$ 363,993	$ 6,210,489	$ 166,772	($ 185,854)	$ -0-	$ 35,956,143

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - General Fund Accounts

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	General	Texas Sports Complex	Civic Events	Equipment Replacement	Street Capital Project	Fort Concho Museum	Fairmount Cemetery	Payroll	Total General Fund
REVENUES									
Taxes:									
Property	$ 29,468,894	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 29,468,894
Sales	19,253,436	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	19,253,436
Franchise	4,472,891	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	4,472,891
Motel	-0-	-0-	2,373,746	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,373,746
Mixed Drink	367,194	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	367,194
Bingo	39,883	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	39,883
Licenses & Permits	765,603	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	765,603
Charges for Services	4,684,935	146,946	533,098	37,384	-0-	615,988	194,764	-0-	6,213,115
Fines & Forfeits	2,995,256	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,995,256
Investment Income:									
Interest	109,478	270	11,297	1,008	13,485	496	3,233	-0-	139,267
Change in Fair Value of Investments	18,403	-0-	2,244	83	1,650	-0-	-0-	-0-	22,380
Miscellaneous:									
Gifts & Contributions	63,997	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	8,239	43,851	-0-	116,087
Other Miscellaneous	415,580	-0-	24,090	-0-	304,119	10,489	4,950	-0-	759,228
Total Revenues	$ 62,655,550	$ 147,216	$ 2,944,475	$ 38,475	$ 319,254	$ 635,212	$ 246,798	$ -0-	$ 66,986,980
EXPENDITURES									
Current:									
General Government	$ 7,878,702	$ -0-	$ 2,132,562	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 10,011,264
Public Safety	36,144,746	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	36,144,746
Public Works & Transportation	9,334,913	-0-	32	-0-	267	-0-	-0-	-0-	9,335,212
Public Facilities	543,930	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	370,665	-0-	914,595
Health & Human Services	1,429,209	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,429,209
Culture, Parks, & Recreation	3,864,166	649,970	-0-	-0-	-0-	888,315	-0-	-0-	5,402,451
Total Current Expenditures	$ 59,195,666	$ 649,970	$ 2,132,594	$ -0-	$ 267	$ 888,315	$ 370,665	$ -0-	$ 63,237,477
Capital Outlay	1,106,387	6,468	330,579	1,259,391	960,630	-0-	-0-	-0-	3,663,455
Total Expenditures	$ 60,302,053	$ 656,438	$ 2,463,173	$ 1,259,391	$ 960,897	$ 888,315	$ 370,665	$ -0-	$ 66,900,932
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ 2,353,497	($ 509,222)	$ 481,302	($ 1,220,916)	($ 641,643)	($ 253,103)	($ 123,867)	$ -0-	$ 86,048
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfers In	$ 5,022,853	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 1,250,000	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 6,272,853
Transfer In (Interfund)	99,232	708,658	-0-	1,201,373	1,512,379	355,286	62,135	-0-	3,939,063
Sale of Capital Assets	844	-0-	1,462	129,188	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	131,494
Transfers Out	(466,800)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(466,800)
Transfer Out (Interfund)	(2,489,831)	-0-	(1,449,232)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(3,939,063)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ 2,166,298	$ 708,658	($ 1,447,770)	$ 1,330,561	$ 2,762,379	$ 355,286	$ 62,135	$ -0-	$ 5,937,547
Net Change in Fund Balances	$ 4,519,795	$ 199,436	($ 966,468)	$ 109,645	$ 2,120,736	$ 102,183	($ 61,732)	$ -0-	$ 6,023,595
Fund Balances - Beginning	22,733,785	(66,003)	3,414,232	254,348	4,089,753	64,589	(124,122)	-0-	30,366,582
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance (See Note IV.H)	(434,034)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(434,034)
Fund Balances - Ending	$ 26,819,546	$ 133,433	$ 2,447,764	$ 363,993	$ 6,210,489	$ 166,772	($ 185,854)	$ -0-	$ 35,956,143

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	General			Texas Sports Complex			Civic Events		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES									
Taxes:									
Property	$ 29,252,956	$ 29,468,894	$ 215,938	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Sales	19,105,338	19,253,436	148,098	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Franchise	4,349,490	4,472,891	123,401	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Motel	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,537,500	2,373,746	(163,754)
Mixed Drink	321,066	367,194	46,128	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Bingo	43,789	39,883	(3,906)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Licenses & Permits	808,016	765,603	(42,413)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Charges for Services	4,126,134	4,684,935	558,801	140,000	146,946	6,946	516,750	533,098	16,348
Fines & Forfeits	2,610,215	2,995,256	385,041	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Investment Income:									
Interest	48,617	109,478	60,861	-0-	270	270	3,081	11,297	8,216
Change in Fair Value of Investments	-0-	18,403	18,403	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,244	2,244
Miscellaneous:									
Gifts & Contributions	-0-	63,997	63,997	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Other Miscellaneous	428,350	415,580	(12,770)	-0-	-0-	-0-	27,400	24,090	(3,310)
Total Revenues	$ 61,093,971	$ 62,655,550	$ 1,561,579	$ 140,000	$ 147,216	$ 7,216	$ 3,084,731	$ 2,944,475	($ 140,256)
EXPENDITURES									
Current:									
General Government	$ 8,472,050	$ 7,878,702	$ 593,348	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 2,191,507	$ 2,132,562	$ 58,945
Public Safety	37,370,689	36,144,746	1,225,943	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Public Works & Transportation	11,898,850	9,334,913	2,563,937	-0-	-0-	-0-	100	32	68
Public Facilities	609,275	543,930	65,345	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Health & Human Services	1,558,584	1,429,209	129,375	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Culture, Parks & Recreation	4,198,201	3,864,166	334,035	848,658	649,970	198,688	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Current Expenditures	$ 64,107,649	$ 59,195,666	$ 4,911,983	$ 848,658	$ 649,970	$ 198,688	$ 2,191,607	$ 2,132,594	$ 59,013
Capital Outlay	2,013,802	1,106,387	907,415	84,799	6,468	78,331	458,598	330,579	128,019
Total Expenditures	$ 66,121,451	$ 60,302,053	$ 5,819,398	$ 933,457	$ 656,438	$ 277,019	$ 2,650,205	$ 2,463,173	$ 187,032
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	($ 5,027,480)	$ 2,353,497	($ 7,380,977)	($ 793,457)	($ 509,222)	($ 284,235)	$ 434,526	$ 481,302	($ 46,776)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfers In	$ 5,016,837	$ 5,022,853	($ 6,016)	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Transfer In (Interfund)	-0-	99,232	99,232	708,658	708,658	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Sale of Capital Assets	3,000	844	2,156	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,462	(1,462)
Transfers Out	(466,800)	(466,800)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Transfers Out (Interfund)	(2,489,831)	(2,489,831)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(199,232)	(1,449,232)	1,250,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ 2,063,206	$ 2,166,298	$ 95,372	$ 708,658	$ 708,658	$ -0-	($ 199,232)	($ 1,447,770)	$ 1,248,538
Net Change in Fund Balance	($ 2,964,274)	$ 4,519,795	7,484,069	($ 84,799)	$ 199,436	284,235	$ 235,294	($ 966,468)	($ 731,174)
Fund Balance - Beginning	-0-	22,733,785	22,733,785	-0-	(66,003)	(66,003)	-0-	3,414,232	3,414,232
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance	-0-	(434,034)	(434,034)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Fund Balance - Ending	($ 2,964,274)	$ 26,819,546	$ 29,783,820	($ 84,799)	$ 133,433	$ 218,232	$ 235,294	$ 2,447,764	$ 2,683,058

(Continued)

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Equipment Replacement			Street Capital Project			Fort Concho Museum		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES									
Taxes:									
Property	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Sales	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Franchise	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Motel	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Mixed Drink	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Bingo	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Licenses & Permits	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Charges for Services	50,000	37,384	(12,616)	-0-	-0-	-0-	580,245	615,988	35,743
Fines & Forfeits	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Investment Income:									
Interest	653	1,008	355	5,705	13,485	7,780	297	496	199
Change in Fair Value of Investments	-0-	83	83	-0-	1,650	1,650	-0-	-0-	-0-
Miscellaneous:									
Gifts & Contributions	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,550	8,239	5,689
Other Miscellaneous	-0-	-0-	-0-	304,119	304,119	-0-	12,000	10,489	(1,511)
Total Revenues	$ 50,653	$ 38,475	($ 12,178)	$ 309,824	$ 319,254	$ 9,430	$ 595,092	$ 635,212	$ 40,120
EXPENDITURES									
Current:									
General Government	$ 143,504	$ -0-	$ 143,504	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Public Safety	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Public Works & Transportation	-0-	-0-	-0-	193,780	267	193,513	-0-	-0-	-0-
Public Facilities	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Health & Human Services	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Culture, Parks & Recreation	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	950,378	888,315	62,063
Total Current Expenditures	$ 143,504	$ -0-	$ 143,504	$ 193,780	$ 267	$ 193,513	$ 950,378	$ 888,315	$ 62,063
Capital Outlay	1,381,372	1,259,391	121,981	4,420,702	960,630	3,460,072	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Expenditures	$ 1,524,876	$ 1,259,391	$ 265,485	$ 4,614,482	$ 960,897	$ 3,653,585	$ 950,378	$ 888,315	$ 62,063
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	($ 1,474,223)	($ 1,220,916)	($ 253,307)	($ 4,304,658)	($ 641,643)	($ 3,663,015)	($ 355,286)	($ 253,103)	($ 102,183)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfers In	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 12,000	$ 1,250,000	($ 1,238,000)	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Transfer In (Interfund)	1,201,373	1,201,373	-0-	262,379.00	1,512,379	1,250,000	355,286	355,286	-0-
Sale of Capital Assets	55,000	129,188	(74,188)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Transfers Out	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Transfers Out (Interfund)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ 1,256,373	$ 1,330,561	($ 74,188)	$ 274,379	$ 2,762,379	$ 12,000	$ 355,286	$ 355,286	$ -0-
Net Change in Fund Balance	($ 217,850)	$ 109,645	($ 108,205)	($ 4,030,279)	$ 2,120,736	($ 1,909,543)	$ -0-	$ 102,183	$ 102,183
Fund Balance - Beginning	-0-	254,348	254,348	-0-	4,089,753	4,089,753	-0-	64,589	64,589
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Fund Balance - Ending	($ 217,850)	$ 363,993	$ 146,143	($ 4,030,279)	$ 6,210,489	$ 2,180,210	$ -0-	$ 166,772	$ 166,772

(Continued)

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Fairmount Cemetery		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes:			
Property	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Sales	-0-	-0-	-0-
Franchise	-0-	-0-	-0-
Motel	-0-	-0-	-0-
Mixed Drink	-0-	-0-	-0-
Bingo	-0-	-0-	-0-
Licenses & Permits	-0-	-0-	-0-
Charges for Services	292,700	194,764	(97,936)
Fines & Forfeits	-0-	-0-	-0-
Investment Income:			
Interest	2,000	3,233	1,233
Change in Fair Value of Investments	-0-	-0-	-0-
Miscellaneous:			
Gifts & Contributions	50,000	43,851	(6,149)
Other Miscellaneous	6,000	4,950	(1,050)
Total Revenues	$ 350,700	$ 246,798	($ 103,902)
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Public Safety	-0-	-0-	-0-
Public Works & Transportation	-0-	-0-	-0-
Public Facilities	412,835	370,665	42,170
Health & Human Services	-0-	-0-	-0-
Culture, Parks & Recreation	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Current Expenditures	$ 412,835	$ 370,665	$ 42,170
Capital Outlay	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Expenditures	$ 412,835	$ 370,665	$ 42,170
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	($ 62,135)	($ 123,867)	$ 61,732
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Transfer In (Interfund)	62,135	62,135	-0-
Sale of Capital Assets	-0-	-0-	-0-
Transfers Out	-0-	-0-	-0-
Transfers Out (Interfund)	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ 62,135	$ 62,135	$ -0-
Net Change in Fund Balance	$ -0-	($ 61,732)	($ 61,732)
Fund Balance - Beginning	-0-	(124,122)	(124,122)
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance	-0-	-0-	-0-
Fund Balance - Ending	$ -0-	($ 185,854)	($ 185,854)

(Continued)

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Nonmajor Governmental Fund Descriptions

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

To account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are normally restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

Community Development Fund – To account for the expenditure of funds received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the Community Development Block Grant program.

Intergovernmental Fund – To account for funds received from the various federal and state grants.

HOME Program Fund – To account for funds received from HUD under the housing rehabilitation and assistance program.

Designated Revenue Fund – To account for the expenditure of funds contributed by San Angelo citizens for special purposes.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Fund – To account for expenditure of property taxes on the increments in real property values over the base values established on January 1, 2006, for public improvements in the Zone or payment of debt service on bonds issued for public improvements.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

To record the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest not serviced by the proprietary funds.

Debt Service Fund – To account for the accumulation of resources and payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation and sales tax supported certificates of obligations. Resources are provided by an ad valorem tax levy and transfer of type B sales tax proceeds from the Development Corporation.

PERMANENT FUNDS

To report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the reporting government's programs, that is, for the benefit of the government or its citizenry.

Santa Fe Park Trust Fund – To account for trust principal and related investment income. Net earnings up to 7% can be paid to the City to be used for the upkeep and beautification of the park. Earnings in excess of 7% become part of principal.

Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund – To account for trust principal, consisting of 20% of all lake lot lease income and the proceeds from the sale of lake lots plus 10% of the annual interest income. None of the principal can be expended without the approval of a majority of the voters in an election for such purpose.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds

As of September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds							Permanent Funds			Total
	Community Development	Intergovern-mental	HOME Program	Designated Revenue	Tax Increment Reinv. Zone	Total	Debt Service	Santa Fe Park Trust	Lake Nasworthy Trust	Total	Non-Major Governmental Funds
ASSETS											
Assets:											
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 143,784	$ 340,629	$ 156,482	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 640,895	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 640,895
Investments	40	201	-0-	-0-	448,284	448,525	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	448,525
Receivables:											
Accrued Interest	865	711	-0-	279	1,332	3,187	2,598	-0-	33,569	33,569	39,354
Property Taxes	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	573,555	-0-	-0-	-0-	573,555
Accounts	314,521	6,187	245,224	-0-	140,732	706,664	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	706,664
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	(11,886)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(11,886)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(11,886)
Due from Other Governments	36,976	401,862	-0-	-0-	-0-	438,838	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	438,838
Restricted Assets:											
Cash & Cash Equivalents	-0-	-0-	-0-	100,841	733,536	834,377	3,194,309	13,925	2,595,602	2,609,527	6,638,213
Investments	-0-	-0-	-0-	112,840	-0-	112,840	238,211	-0-	10,754,545	10,754,545	11,105,596
Total Assets	$ 484,300	$ 749,590	$ 401,706	$ 213,960	$ 1,323,884	$ 3,173,440	$ 4,008,673	$ 13,925	$ 13,383,716	$ 13,397,641	$ 20,579,754
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES											
Deferred Charges on Refunding	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
LIABILITIES											
Liabilities:											
Accounts Payable	$ 6,606	$ 37,726	$ 6,922	$ 3,832	$ 49,363	$ 104,449	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 104,449
Due to Other Funds	-0-	6,126	-0-	-0-	-0-	6,126	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	6,126
Deposits	-0-	-0-	1,700	-0-	-0-	1,700	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,700
Total Liabilities	$ 6,606	$ 43,852	$ 8,622	$ 3,832	$ 49,363	$ 112,275	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 112,275
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES											
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 132,380	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 132,380
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 132,380	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 132,380
FUND BALANCES											
Nonspendable	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 10,000	$ 12,737,748	$ 12,747,748	$ 12,747,748
Restricted	477,694	705,738	393,084	-0-	1,274,521	2,851,037	-0-	3,925	645,968	649,893	3,500,930
Committed	-0-	-0-	-0-	210,128	-0-	210,128	3,876,293	-0-	-0-	-0-	4,086,421
Assigned	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Unassigned	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Fund Balances	$ 477,694	$ 705,738	$ 393,084	$ 210,128	$ 1,274,521	$ 3,061,165	$ 3,876,293	$ 13,925	$ 13,383,716	$ 13,397,641	$ 20,335,099

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds							Permanent Funds			Total
	Community Development	Intergovern-mental	HOME Program	Designated Revenue	Tax Increment Reinv. Zone	Total	Debt Service	Santa Fe Park Trust	Lake Nasworthy Trust	Total	Non-Major Governmental Funds
REVENUES											
Taxes:											
Property	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 621,038	$ 621,038	$ 5,912,493	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 6,533,531
Licenses & Permits	-0-	60,879	-0-	-0-	-0-	60,879	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	60,879
Intergovernmental	747,213	1,696,270	41,491	-0-	-0-	2,484,974	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,484,974
Charges for Services	-0-	170,651	199,555	-0-	-0-	370,206	-0-	-0-	26,497	26,497	396,703
Investment Income:											
Interest	796	958	-0-	965	3,565	6,284	9,111	-0-	171,432	171,432	186,827
Change in Fair Value of Investments	-0-	-0-	-0-	215	853	1,068	453	-0-	19,035	19,035	20,556
Miscellaneous:											
Gifts & Contributions	-0-	180,497	-0-	69,668	506,583	756,748	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	756,748
Program Income	25,560	-0-	5,940	-0-	-0-	31,500	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	31,500
Other Miscellaneous	-0-	100,024	43,553	-0-	-0-	143,577	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	143,577
Total Revenues	$ 773,569	$ 2,209,279	$ 290,539	$ 70,848	$ 1,132,039	$ 4,476,274	$ 5,922,057	$ -0-	$ 216,964	$ 216,964	$ 10,615,295
EXPENDITURES											
Current:											
Public Safety	$ -0-	$ 178,375	$ -0-	$ 27,797	$ -0-	$ 206,172	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 206,172
Public Works & Transportation	-0-	204,972	-0-	-0-	-0-	204,972	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	204,972
Public Facilities	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Health & Human Services	38,000	1,542,407	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,580,407	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,580,407
Culture, Parks, & Recreation	-0-	-0-	-0-	12,467	-0-	12,467	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	12,467
Economic Development	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	368,283	368,283	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	368,283
Urban Redevelopment & Housing	610,795	-0-	302,350	-0-	-0-	913,145	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	913,145
Total Current Expenditures	$ 648,795	$ 1,925,754	$ 302,350	$ 40,264	$ 368,283	$ 3,285,446	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 3,285,446
Capital Outlay	-0-	443,591	-0-	35,000	506,583	985,174	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	985,174
Debt Service:											
Principal	107,000	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	107,000	2,185,000	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,292,000
Interest & Fiscal Charges	42,996	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	42,996	1,954,534	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,997,530
Total Expenditures	$ 798,791	$ 2,369,345	$ 302,350	$ 75,264	$ 874,866	$ 4,420,616	$ 4,139,534	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 8,560,150
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	($ 25,222)	($ 160,066)	($ 11,811)	($ 4,416)	$ 257,173	$ 55,658	$ 1,782,523	$ -0-	$ 216,964	$ 216,964	$ 2,055,145
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)											
Transfers In	$ -0-	$ 324,910	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 324,910	$ 41,000	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 365,910
Sale of Capital Assets	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	620,589	620,589	620,589
Transfers Out	-0-	(92,977)	-0-	-0-	-0-	(92,977)	-0-	-0-	(138,308)	(138,308)	(231,285)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ -0-	$ 231,933	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 231,933	$ 41,000	$ -0-	$ 482,281	$ 482,281	$ 755,214
Net Change in Fund Balances	($ 25,222)	$ 71,867	($ 11,811)	($ 4,416)	$ 257,173	$ 287,591	$ 1,823,523	$ -0-	$ 699,245	$ 699,245	$ 2,810,359
Fund Balances - Beginning	502,916	633,871	404,895	214,544	1,017,348	2,773,574	2,529,455	13,925	12,684,471	12,698,396	18,001,425
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance (See Note IV.H)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(476,685)	-0-	-0-	-0-	(476,685)
Fund Balances - Ending	$ 477,694	$ 705,738	$ 393,084	$ 210,128	$ 1,274,521	$ 3,061,165	$ 3,876,293	$ 13,925	$ 13,383,716	$ 13,397,641	$ 20,335,099

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Community Development			Intergovernmental Special Revenue Fund			HOME Program		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES									
Taxes:									
Property	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Licenses & Permits	-0-	-0-	-0-	60,024	60,879	855	-0-	-0-	-0-
Intergovernmental	895,766	747,213	(148,553)	3,088,928	1,696,270	(1,392,658)	215,676	41,491	(174,185)
Charges for Services	-0-	-0-	-0-	184,923	170,651	(14,272)	297,956	199,555	(98,401)
Investment Income:									
Interest	-0-	796	796	-0-	958	958	-0-	-0-	-0-
Change in Fair Value of Investments	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Miscellaneous:									
Gifts & Contributions	-0-	-0-	-0-	330,695	180,497	(150,198)	-0-	-0-	-0-
Program Income	40,000	25,560	(14,440)	-0-	-0-	-0-	73,687	5,940	(67,747)
Other Miscellaneous	-0-	-0-	-0-	100,058	100,024	(34)	30,000	43,553	13,553
Total Revenues	$ 935,766	$ 773,569	($ 162,197)	$ 3,764,628	$ 2,209,279	($ 1,555,349)	$ 617,319	$ 290,539	($ 326,780)
EXPENDITURES									
Current:									
Public Safety	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 194,115	$ 178,375	$ 15,740	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Public Works & Transportation	-0-	-0-	-0-	226,867	204,972	21,895	-0-	-0-	-0-
Public Facilities	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Health & Human Services	38,000	38,000	-0-	2,337,840	1,542,407	795,433	-0-	-0-	-0-
Culture, Parks, & Recreation	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Economic Development	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Urban Redevelpment & Housing	777,690	610,795	166,895	-0-	-0-	-0-	577,817	302,350	275,467
Total Current Expenditures	$ 815,690	$ 648,795	$ 166,895	$ 2,758,822	$ 1,925,754	$ 833,068	$ 577,817	$ 302,350	$ 275,467
Capital Outlay	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,616,101	443,591	1,172,510	-0-	-0-	-0-
Debt Service:									
Principal	150,713	107,000	43,713	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-0-	42,996	(42,996)	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Debt Service	$ 150,713	$ 149,996	$ 717	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Total Expenditures	$ 966,403	$ 798,791	$ 167,612	$ 4,374,923	$ 2,369,345	$ 2,005,578	$ 577,817	$ 302,350	$ 275,467
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	($ 30,637)	($ 25,222)	($ 5,415)	($ 610,295)	($ 160,066)	($ 450,229)	$ 39,502	($ 11,811)	$ 51,313
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfers In	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 324,910	$ 324,910	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Sale of Capital Assets	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Transfers Out	-0-	-0-	-0-	(92,557)	(92,977)	420	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 232,353	$ 231,933	$ 420	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Net Change in Fund Balance	($ 30,637)	($ 25,222)	($ 5,415)	($ 377,942)	$ 71,867	($ 449,809)	$ 39,502	($ 11,811)	$ 51,313
Fund Balance - Beginning	-0-	502,916	(502,916)	-0-	633,871	(633,871)	-0-	404,895	(404,895)
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Fund Balance - Ending	($ 30,637)	$ 477,694	($ 508,331)	($ 377,942)	$ 705,738	($ 1,083,680)	39,502	$ 393,084	($ 353,582)

(Continued)

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Designated Revenue Special Revenue Fund			Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Special Revenue Fund (TIRZ)			Debt Service Fund		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES									
Taxes:									
Property	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 652,287	$ 621,038	($ 31,249)	$ 5,853,645	$ 5,912,493	$ 58,848
Licenses & Permits	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Intergovernmental	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Charges for Services	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Investment Income:									
Interest	68,250	965	(67,285)	-0-	3,565	3,565	445	9,111	8,666
Change in Fair Value of Investments	-0-	215	215	-0-	853	853	-0-	453	453
Miscellaneous:									
Gifts & Contributions	13,750	69,668	55,918	506,583	506,583	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Program Income	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Other Miscellaneous	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Revenues	$ 82,000	$ 70,848	($ 11,152)	$ 1,158,870	$ 1,132,039	($ 26,831)	$ 5,854,090	$ 5,922,057	$ 67,967
EXPENDITURES									
Current:									
Public Safety	$ 52,359	$ 27,797	$ 24,562	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Public Works & Transportation	11,301	-0-	11,301	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Public Facilities	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Health & Human Services	22,972	-0-	22,972	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Culture, Parks, & Recreation	78,930	12,467	66,463	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Economic Development	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,345,154	368,283	976,871	-0-	-0-	-0-
Urban Redevelpment & Housing	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Current Expenditures	$ 165,562	$ 40,264	$ 125,298	$ 1,345,154	$ 368,283	$ 976,871	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Capital Outlay	67,098	35,000	32,098	506,583	506,583	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Debt Service:									
Principal	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	4,542,102	2,185,000	2,357,102
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,852,990	1,954,534	898,456
Total Debt Service	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 7,395,092	$ 4,139,534	$ 3,255,558
Total Expenditures	$ 232,660	$ 75,264	$ 157,396	$ 1,851,737	$ 874,866	$ 976,871	$ 7,395,092	$ 4,139,534	$ 3,255,558
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	($ 150,660)	($ 4,416)	($ 146,244)	($ 692,867)	$ 257,173	($ 950,040)	($ 1,541,002)	$ 1,782,523	($ 3,323,525)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfers In	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 41,000	$ 41,000	$ -0-
Sale of Capital Assets	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Transfers Out	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 41,000	$ 41,000	$ -0-
Net Change in Fund Balance	($ 150,660)	($ 4,416)	($ 146,244)	($ 692,867)	$ 257,173	($ 950,040)	($ 1,500,002)	$ 1,823,523	($ 3,323,525)
Fund Balance - Beginning	-0-	214,544	(214,544)	-0-	1,017,348	(1,017,348)	-0-	2,529,455	(2,529,455)
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(476,685)	476,685
Fund Balance - Ending	($ 150,660)	$ 210,128	($ 360,788)	($ 692,867)	$ 1,274,521	($ 1,967,388)	($ 1,500,002)	$ 3,876,293	($ 5,376,295)

(Continued)

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Sante Fe Park Trust			Lake Nasworthy Trust Permanent Fund		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES						
Taxes:						
Property	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Licenses & Permits	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Intergovernmental	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Charges for Services	-0-	-0-	-0-	84,000	26,497	(57,503)
Investment Income:						
Interest	-0-	-0-	-0-	126,620	171,432	44,812
Change in Fair Value of Investments	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	19,035	19,035
Miscellaneous:						
Gifts & Contributions	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Program Income	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Other Miscellaneous	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Revenues	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 210,620	$ 216,964	$ 6,344
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
Public Safety	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Public Works & Transportation	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Public Facilities	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Health & Human Services	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Culture, Parks, & Recreation	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Economic Development	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Urban Redevelpment & Housing	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Current Expenditures	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Capital Outlay	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Debt Service:						
Principal	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Debt Service	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Total Expenditures	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 210,620	$ 216,964	($ 6,344)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Sale of Capital Assets	-0-	-0-	-0-	649,999	620,589	29,410
Transfers Out	-0-	-0-	-0-	(270,758)	(138,308)	(132,450)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 379,241	$ 482,281	($ 103,040)
Net Change in Fund Balance	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 589,861	$ 699,245	($ 109,384)
Fund Balance - Beginning	-0-	13,925	(13,925)	-0-	12,684,471	(12,684,471)
Restatement of Beginning Fund Balance	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Fund Balance - Ending	$ -0-	$ 13,925	($ 13,925)	$ 589,861	$ 13,383,716	($ 12,793,855)

(Continued)

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Major Governmental Capital Project Fund Description

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

CAPTITAL PROJECTS FUND

To account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

Sales Tax Project - To account for certificate of obligation proceeds to accomplish projects specified on the ballots in the elections adopting the type B economic development sales tax.

Capital Improvement Fund – To account for the authorized expenditure of the proceeds of certificates of obligation.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Major Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Sales Tax Projects Fund			Capital Improvement Fund		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES						
Investment Income:						
Interest	$ -0-	$ 15,236	$ 15,236	$ 17,947	$ 33,278	$ 15,331
Change in Fair Value of Investments	-0-	5,448	5,448	-0-	1,058	1,058
Other Miscellaneous	77,856	77,856	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Revenues	$ 77,856	$ 98,540	$ 20,684	$ 17,947	$ 34,336	$ 16,389
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
Culture, Parks & Recreation	$ 186,258	$ -0-	$ 186,258	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Total Current Expenditures	$ 186,258	$ -0-	$ 186,258	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Capital Outlay	4,162,835	324,689	3,838,146	15,409,862	765,164	14,644,698
Debt Service:						
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	141,008	(141,008)
Total Expenditures	$ 4,349,093	$ 324,689	$ 4,024,404	$ 15,409,862	$ 906,172	$ 14,503,690
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	($ 4,271,237)	($ 226,149)	$ 4,045,088	($ 15,391,915)	($ 871,836)	$ 14,520,079
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Proceeds from Long-Term Debt	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 13,641,008	($ 13,641,008)
Transfer Out	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(115,000)	115,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 13,526,008	$ 115,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	($ 4,271,237)	($ 226,149)	$ 4,045,088	($ 15,391,915)	$ 12,654,172	$ 28,046,087
Fund Balance - Beginning	-0-	3,818,930	3,818,930	-0-	494,015	494,015
Replacement of Beginning Fund Balance	-0-	(15,818)	(15,818)	-0-	164,452	164,452
Fund Balance - Ending	($ 4,271,237)	$ 3,576,963	$ 7,848,200	($ 15,391,915)	$ 13,312,639	$ 28,704,554

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Description

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

To account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services.

The City operates six enterprise funds. The Water, Sewer, and Airport enterprise funds are reported as major funds. The remaining enterprise funds are reported as nonmajor and include the following:

State Office Building Fund – To account for the operation of a building, acquired and renovated, primarily to provide a facility for lease to the State of Texas in order for all state offices to be in one location.

Solid Waste Fund – To account for the City's portion of operating the landfill.

Stormwater Fund – To account for the operation of stormwater treatment and management.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

As of September 30, 2015

	State Office Building	Solid Waste	Stormwater	Total
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ -0-	$ 4,425,009	$ 2,493,480	$ 6,918,489
Investments	32,065	355,111	741,471	1,128,647
Receivables:				
Accrued Interest	142	13,247	4,661	18,050
Accounts	34,846	315,524	442,657	793,027
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	-0-	-0-	(80,064)	(80,064)
Closure and Post-Closure Trust Fund	-0-	4,735,000	-0-	4,735,000
Total Current Assets	$ 67,053	$ 9,843,891	$ 3,602,205	$ 13,513,149
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital Assets:				
Land	$ 275,412	$ 480,311	$ -0-	$ 755,723
Buildings	6,051,542	-0-	-0-	6,051,542
Improvements Other Than Buildings	467,576	-0-	251,382	718,958
Machinery & Equipment	19,589	1,186,786	2,124,854	3,331,229
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(3,361,824)	(941,770)	(941,616)	(5,245,210)
Net Capital Assets	$ 3,452,295	$ 725,327	$ 1,434,620	$ 5,612,242
Total Noncurrent Assets	$ 3,452,295	$ 725,327	$ 1,434,620	$ 5,612,242
Total Assets	$ 3,519,348	$ 10,569,218	$ 5,036,825	$ 19,125,391
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	$ 15,415	$ 12,684	$ 138,417	$ 166,516
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 15,415	$ 12,684	$ 138,417	$ 166,516
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	$ 1,753	$ 1,122,894	$ 2,344	$ 1,126,991
Accrued Interest Payable	6,818	1,031	-0-	7,849
Due to Other Funds	473,229	-0-	-0-	473,229
Non Current Liabilities Due Within One Year	447,735	330,000	13,662	791,397
Total Current Liabilities	$ 929,535	$ 1,453,925	16,006	$ 2,399,466
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Net Pension Liability	$ 86,063	$ 70,818	$ 772,825	$ 929,706
Non Current Liabilities Due After One Year	1,248,834	3,790,584	213,943	5,253,361
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	$ 1,334,897	$ 3,861,402	$ 986,768	$ 6,183,067
Total Liabilities	$ 2,264,432	$ 5,315,327	$ 1,002,774	$ 8,582,533
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	$ 2,913	$ 2,397	$ 26,162	$ 31,472
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 2,913	$ 2,397	$ 26,162	$ 31,472
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 1,831,453	$ 725,325	$ 1,434,620	$ 3,991,398
Restricted	-0-	4,735,000	-0-	4,735,000
Unrestricted	(564,035)	(196,147)	2,711,686	1,951,504
Total Net Position	$ 1,267,418	$ 5,264,178	$ 4,146,306	$ 10,677,902

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	State Office Building	Solid Waste	Stormwater	Total
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for Sales & Services:				
Pledged for Payment of Revenue Bonds:				
Stormwater Fee	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 2,545,795	$ 2,545,795
Solid Waste Service	-0-	1,907,150	-0-	1,907,150
Rents, Leases & Fees	1,211,371	-0-	-0-	1,211,371
Other	9,058	20,867	128	30,053
Total Operating Revenues	$ 1,220,429	$ 1,928,017	$ 2,545,923	$ 5,694,369
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Cost of Sales & Services	$ 704,107	$ 293,258	$ 1,633,175	$ 2,630,540
Administrative	-0-	58,206	-0-	58,206
Depreciation	234,581	120,210	238,725	593,516
Total Operating Expenses	$ 938,688	$ 471,674	$ 1,871,900	$ 3,282,262
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 281,741	$ 1,456,343	$ 674,023	$ 2,412,107
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Investment Income:				
Interest	$ 75	$ 24,350	$ 9,226	$ 33,651
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-0-	-0-	(80,548)	(80,548)
Change in Fair Value of Investments	61	676	1,411	2,148
Interest Expense and Fiscal Agent Fees	(55,115)	(19,401)	-0-	(74,516)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(54,979)	$ 5,625	($ 69,911)	($ 119,265)
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	$ 226,762	$ 1,461,968	$ 604,112	$ 2,292,842
Transfers In (Out)	-0-	(3,353,548)	(116,710)	(3,470,258)
Total Contributions and Transfers	$ -0-	($ 3,353,548)	($ 116,710)	($ 3,470,258)
Change in Net Position	$ 226,762	($ 1,891,580)	$ 487,402	($ 1,177,416)
Net Position - Beginning	1,117,561	7,219,038	4,337,716	12,674,315
Restatement of Beginning Net Position (See Note IV.H)	(76,905)	(63,280)	(678,812)	(818,997)
Net Position - Ending	$ 1,267,418	$ 5,264,178	$ 4,146,306	$ 10,677,902

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	State Office Building	Solid Waste	Stormwater	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Cash Received from Customers	$ 1,211,994	$ 1,856,153	$ 2,526,421	$ 5,594,568
Cash Paid to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(612,676)	289,620	(487,512)	(810,568)
Cash Paid for Employee Services and Benefits	(116,489)	(90,555)	(1,093,768)	(1,300,812)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 482,829	$ 2,055,218	$ 945,141	$ 3,483,188
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers from Other Funds	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Transfers to Other Funds	-0-	(3,353,548)	(116,710)	(3,470,258)
Short-Term Interfund Loans Received	103,033	-0-	-0-	103,033
Short-Term Interfund Loans Paid	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	$ 103,033	($ 3,353,548)	($ 116,710)	($ 3,367,225)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of Capital Assets	($ 67,246)	($ 845,537)	($ 345,091)	($ 1,257,874)
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Capital Contributions Received	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Contractual Revenue	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Principal Paid on Debt	(447,963)	(315,000)	-0-	(762,963)
Interest Paid on Debt	(70,977)	(23,982)	-0-	(94,959)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	($ 586,186)	($ 1,184,519)	($ 345,091)	($ 2,115,796)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of Investments	$ 165	$ 1,826	$ 3,811	$ 5,802
Interest Received on Investments	159	16,996	8,069	25,224
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	$ 324	$ 18,822	$ 11,880	$ 31,026
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	$ -0-	($ 2,464,027)	$ 495,220	($ 1,968,807)
Cash - Beginning	-0-	6,889,036	1,998,260	8,887,296
Cash - Ending	$ -0-	$ 4,425,009	$ 2,493,480	$ 6,918,489
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 281,741	$ 1,456,343	$ 674,023	$ 2,412,107
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation	234,581	120,210	238,725	593,516
(Increase) Decrease in:				
Accounts Receivable	(8,432)	(71,864)	(19,502)	(99,798)
Increase (Decrease) in:				
Accounts Payable	(22,112)	416,988	(61,981)	332,895
Intergovernmental Payables	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Compensated Absences	392	32,516	121,417	154,325
Pension Liability	(3,341)	(2,749)	(29,988)	(36,078)
OPEB Obligation	-0-	-0-	22,447	22,447
Landfill Postclosure Liability	-0-	103,774	-0-	103,774
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 482,829	$ 2,055,218	$ 945,141	$ 3,483,188
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	$ -0-	$ -0-	($ 80,548)	($ 80,548)
Amortization of Premiums and Discounts	($ 13,808)	($ 2,614)	$ -0-	($ 16,422)
Change in Fair Value of Investments	$ 61	$ 676	$ 1,411	$ 2,148

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Internal Service Fund Descriptions

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

To report any activity that provides goods or services to other funds, departments, or agencies of the primary government and its component units on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Vehicle Maintenance Fund – To account for fuel, oil, and the maintenance and upkeep on city and school district vehicles.

Employee/Retiree Health Fund – To account for health insurance claims and the cost of medical treatment of employees, retirees, and their dependents.

Property and Casualty Insurance Fund – To account for general and automobile liability and property damage coverage for city property and vehicles.

Workers Compensation Insurance Fund – To account for workers compensation coverage for city employees.

Communications Fund – To account for the operations of the City's radio communications system.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds

As of September 30, 2015

	Vehicle Maintenance	Employee/ Retiree Health	Property & Casualty Insurance	Workers' Compensation Insurance	Communications	Total
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS						
Assets:						
Current Assets						
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 841,472	$ -0-	$ 738,843	$ 646,592	$ -0-	$ 2,226,907
Investments	66,133	924,350	1,106,863	922,587	134	3,020,067
Receivables:						
Accrued Interest	1,105	-0-	2,115	1,322	950	5,492
Accounts	86,415	158,839	-0-	-0-	-0-	245,254
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	-0-	(124,794)	-0-	-0-	-0-	(124,794)
Inventories	43,557	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,806	45,363
Total Current Assets	$ 1,038,682	$ 958,395	$ 1,847,821	$ 1,570,501	$ 2,890	$ 5,418,289
Noncurrent Assets						
Capital Assets:						
Buildings	$ 390,269	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 390,269
Improvements Other Than Buildings	68,093	-0-	-0-	-0-	5,237,312	5,305,405
Machinery & Equipment	564,126	-0-	-0-	3,691	74,348	642,165
Construction in Progress	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	3,440,215	3,440,215
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(930,640)	-0-	-0-	(3,691)	(2,450,970)	(3,385,301)
Total Noncurrent Assets	$ 91,848	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 6,300,905	$ 6,392,753
Total Assets	$ 1,130,530	$ 958,395	$ 1,847,821	$ 1,570,501	$ 6,303,795	$ 11,811,042
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	$ 95,648	$ 14,620	$ -0-	$ 44,607	$ 29,070	$ 183,945
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 95,648	$ 14,620	$ -0-	$ 44,607	$ 29,070	$ 183,945
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	$ 122,325	$ 31,607	$ 53,388	$ 2,155	$ 2,910,690	$ 3,120,165
Due to Other Funds	-0-	1,238,341	-0-	-0-	118,542	1,356,883
Noncurrent Liabilities Due Within One Year	2,388	237,461	188,813	781,811	-0-	1,210,473
Total Current Liabilities	$ 124,713	$ 1,507,409	$ 242,201	$ 783,966	$ 3,029,232	$ 5,687,521
Noncurrent Liabilities Due After One Year	510,993	89,727	477,631	1,345,240	57,924	2,481,515
Net Pension Obligation	534,029	81,629	-0-	249,056	162,309	1,027,023
Total Liabilities	$ 1,169,735	$ 1,678,765	$ 719,832	$ 2,378,262	$ 3,249,465	$ 9,196,059
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	$ 18,078	$ 2,764	$ -0-	$ 8,431	$ 5,495	$ 34,768
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 18,078	$ 2,764	$ -0-	$ 8,431	$ 5,495	$ 34,768
NET ASSETS						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 91,848	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 6,300,905	$ 6,392,753
Unrestricted	(53,483)	(708,514)	1,127,989	(771,585)	(3,223,000)	(3,628,593)
Total Net Position	$ 38,365	($ 708,514)	$ 1,127,989	($ 771,585)	$ 3,077,905	$ 2,764,160

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Vehicle Maintenance	Employee/ Retiree Health	Property & Casualty Insurance	Workers' Compensation Insurance	Communications	Total
OPERATING REVENUES						
Charges for Sales & Services:						
Sales & Service	$ 3,802,767	$ 6,789,634	$ 801,459	$ 1,132,886	$ 662,615	$ 13,189,361
Other	80,465	304,861	-0-	-0-	173,637	558,963
Total Operating Revenues	$ 3,883,232	$ 7,094,495	$ 801,459	$ 1,132,886	$ 836,252	$ 13,748,324
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Cost of Sales & Services:						
Administrative	$ 3,880,577	$ 7,789,604	$ 1,253,510	$ 1,327,909	$ 832,851	$ 15,084,451
Depreciation	36,115	-0-	-0-	568	534,901	571,584
Total Operating Expenses	$ 3,916,692	$ 7,789,604	$ 1,253,510	$ 1,328,477	$ 1,367,752	$ 15,656,035
Operating Income (Loss)	($ 33,460)	($ 695,109)	($ 452,051)	($ 195,591)	($ 531,500)	($ 1,907,711)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Investment Income:						
Interest	$ 1,546	$ 1,928	$ 6,347	$ 5,371	$ 1,102	$ 16,294
Change in Fair Value of Investments	126	1,759	2,107	1,872	-0-	5,864
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	3,600	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	3,600
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	$ 5,272	$ 3,687	$ 8,454	$ 7,243	$ 1,102	$ 25,758
Income (Loss) Before Contributions, Special Items, and Transfers	($ 28,188)	($ 691,422)	($ 443,597)	($ 188,348)	($ 530,398)	($ 1,881,953)
CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS						
Transfers In	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Transfers Out	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Contributions and Transfers	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Change in Net Assets	($ 28,188)	($ 691,422)	($ 443,597)	($ 188,348)	($ 530,398)	($ 1,881,953)
Net Position - Beginning	450,298	43,594	1,571,586	(389,923)	3,753,337	5,428,892
Restatement of Beginning Net Position (See Note IV.H)	(383,745)	(60,686)	-0-	(193,314)	(145,034)	(782,779)
Net Position - Ending	$ 38,365	($ 708,514)	$ 1,127,989	($ 771,585)	$ 3,077,905	$ 2,764,160

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Vehicle Maintenance	Employee/ Retiree Health	Property & Casualty Insurance	Workers' Compensation Insurance	Communications	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Cash Received from Customers	$ 3,989,081	$ 7,076,382	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 11,065,463
Cash Received from Other Funds for Interfund Services Provided	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	836,252	836,252
Cash Received from Reinsurance	-0-	-0-	801,459	1,132,886	-0-	1,934,345
Cash Paid to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(2,861,871)	(1,215,364)	(1,312,383)	(52,415)	2,093,899	(3,348,134)
Cash Paid for Insurance Claims and Premiums	-0-	(6,531,563)	-0-	(750,369)	-0-	(7,281,932)
Cash Paid for Employee Services and Benefits	(780,495)	(119,339)	-0-	(339,013)	(91,042)	(1,329,889)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 346,715	($ 789,884)	($ 510,924)	($ 8,911)	$ 2,839,109	$ 1,876,105
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Transfers In	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Short-Term Interfund Loans Received	-0-	782,283	-0-	-0-	118,542	900,825
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Non-Capital Financing Activities	$ -0-	$ 782,283	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 118,542	$ 900,825
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Acquisition of Capital Assets	($ 30,138)	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	($ 3,451,872)	($ 3,482,010)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	($ 30,138)	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	($ 3,451,872)	($ 3,482,010)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITES						
Purchase of Investments	$ 340	$ 4,752	$ 5,691	$ 66,663	$ -0-	$ 77,446
Interest Received on Investments	1,282	2,849	7,293	6,225	775	18,424
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	$ 1,622	$ 7,601	$ 12,984	$ 72,888	$ 775	$ 95,870
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	$ 318,199	$ -0-	($ 497,940)	$ 63,977	($ 493,446)	($ 609,210)
Cash - Beginning	523,273	-0-	1,236,783	582,615	493,446	2,836,117
Cash - Ending	$ 841,472	$ -0-	$ 738,843	$ 646,592	$ -0-	$ 2,226,907
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Operating Income (Loss)	($ 33,460)	($ 695,109)	($ 452,051)	($ 195,591)	($ 531,500)	($ 1,907,711)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities						
Depreciation	36,115	-0-	-0-	568	534,901	571,584
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	105,849	(18,113)	-0-	-0-	-0-	87,736
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	171,715	-0-	-0-	-0-	1,133	172,848
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Charges	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	25,508	(49,523)	11,974	(3,228)	2,838,196	2,822,927
Increase (Decrease) in Insurance Claims Payable	-0-	(43,610)	(70,847)	212,360	-0-	97,903
Increase (Decrease) in OPEB Obligation	52,035	14,687	-0-	20,143	-0-	86,865
Increase (Decrease) in Pension Liability	(20,723)	(3,166)	-0-	(9,664)	(6,298)	(39,851)
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences	9,676	4,950	-0-	(33,499)	2,677	(16,196)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 346,715	($ 789,884)	($ 510,924)	($ 8,911)	$ 2,839,109	$ 1,876,105
NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	($ 3,600)	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	($ 3,600)
Amortization of Premiums and Discounts	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Change in Fair Value of Investments	$ 126	$ 1,759	$ 2,107	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 3,992

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Agency Fund Description

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

To report assets held in a trust or agency capacity for others and, therefore, cannot be used to support the government's own programs. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

CJC Agency Fund – To account for fines and fees collected on behalf of the State of Texas.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - CJC Agency Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
ASSETS				
Cash	$ 361,719	$ 1,496,817	$ 1,526,210	$ 332,326
Total Assets	$ 361,719	$ 1,496,817	$ 1,526,210	$ 332,326
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	$ -0-	$ 435	$ 435	$ -0-
Due to Other Governments	361,719	1,474,966	1,504,359	332,326
Total Liabilities	$ 361,719	$ 1,475,401	$ 1,504,794	$ 332,326

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Discretely Presented Component Unit Description

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

Additional information for the discretely presented component units referred to in the notes to the financial statements is provided:

Development Corporation - To administer funds received under the type B city sales tax for economic development.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Balance Sheet - Discretely Presented Component Unit

As of September 30, 2015

		Development Corporation
ASSETS		
Assets:		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$	16,189,559
Accounts Receivable		39,988
Due from Other Governments		1,466,393
Advances to Other Funds		275,839
Prepaids		29,633
Total Assets	$	18,001,412
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	$	187,808
Total Liabilities	$	187,808
FUND BALANCES		
Nonspendable	$	275,839
Restricted		17,537,765
Assigned		-0-
Unassigned		-0-
Total Fund Balances	$	17,813,604
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$	18,001,412

RECONCILIATION OF THE COMPONENT UNITS BALANCE SHEETS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Fund Balances - Component Units	$	17,813,604
Capital assets used in component units are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the balance sheets. The net effect - increases (decrease) in net assets - of including capital assets are:		
Beginning of the Year Cost		3,479,287
Beginning of the Year Accumulated Depreciation	(	397,250)
Current Year Depreciation	(	100,247)
Capital Asset Disposal	(	242,792)
Net Position of Component Units	$	20,552,602

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Discretely Presented Component Units

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Development Corporation
REVENUES	
Taxes:	
Sales	$ 9,290,721
Intergovernmnetal	285
Charges for Services	503,212
Investment Income - Interest	8,645
Total Revenues	$ 9,802,863
EXPENDITURES	
Operating Expenditures	$ 6,733,859
(Gain) or Loss on Sale of Capital Assets	(722,055)
Total Expenditures	$ 6,011,804
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ 3,791,059
Net Change in Fund Balances	$ 3,791,059
Fund Balances - Beginning	14,022,545
Fund Balances - Ending	$ 17,813,604

EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Component Units	$ 3,791,059
Depreciation does not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore, is not reported as an expenditure. The current year's depreciation decreases Net Position.	(100,247)
Capital Asset Disposal	(242,792)
Change in Net Position of Component Units	$ 3,448,020

STATISTICAL SECTION

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Statistical Section Narrative

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of San Angelo's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and Required Supplementary Information says about the City's overall financial health.

Such statistical information includes:

Financial Trends – These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity – These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, gas, and sales tax revenues.

Debt Capacity – These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information – These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

Operating Information – These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

STATISTICAL SECTION

(UNAUDITED - for Analytical Purposes Only)

This part of City of San Angelo's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

TABLE	CONTENTS
	Financial Trends
	These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.
	Entity-wide information:
1	Net assets by component, last ten fiscal years
2	Changes in net assets, last ten fiscal years
	Governmental Funds Information:
3	Fund balances, last ten fiscal years
4	Changes in fund balances, last ten fiscal years
	Revenue Capacity
	These tables contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax. Also included is some additional information on sales tax revenue.
5	Assessed value and actual value of taxable property, last ten fiscal years
6	Direct and overlapping property tax rates, last ten fiscal years
7	Principal property taxpayers, current year and nine years ago
8	Property tax levies and collections, last ten fiscal years
9	Direct and overlapping sales tax rates, last ten fiscal years
10	Sales tax revenue by industry, current year and five years ago
	Debt Capacity
	These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.
11	Ratios of outstanding debt by type, last ten fiscal years
12	Ratios of net general bonded debt outstanding, last ten fiscal years
13	Direct and overlapping governmental activities debt
14	Pledged revenue coverage, last ten fiscal years
	Demographic and Economic Information
	These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.
15	Demographic and economic statistics, last ten calendar years
16	Principal employers, current year and five years ago
	Operating Information
	These tables contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and
17	Full-time equivalent city employees by department, last ten fiscal years
18	Operating indicators, last ten fiscal years
19	Capital asset statistics, last ten fiscal years

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Table 1

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED - accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06
Governmental Activities:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 22,683,705	$ 36,872,153	$ 37,922,031	$ 27,779,895	$ 33,286,143	$ 28,137,141	$ 29,944,984	$ 30,724,967	$ 26,507,028	$ 28,330,227
Restricted	37,014,372	11,346,760	11,346,760	21,358,553	24,796,775	24,383,653	20,074,040	19,037,199	15,864,132	12,688,330
Unrestricted	(37,311,136)	18,705,893	1,809,832	11,860,302	12,762	(4,917,254)	8,244,853	6,957,095	7,202,670	5,593,038
Total Governmental Activities Net Assets	$ 22,386,941	$ 66,924,806	$ 51,078,623	$ 60,998,750	$ 58,095,680	$ 47,603,540	$ 58,263,877	$ 56,719,261	$ 49,573,830	$ 46,611,595
Business-Type Activities:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 161,562,185	$ 137,816,767	$ 59,580,126	$ 111,718,102	$ 133,918,235	$ 135,862,187	$ 74,764,222	$ 92,803,487	$ 85,210,087	$ 81,539,980
Restricted	59,362,529	23,471,674	23,485,718	57,337,080	9,934,203	7,845,711	10,566,326	13,865,935	12,379,385	12,985,298
Unrestricted	(28,522,315)	25,651,846	91,981,182	(4,216,773)	13,994,167	10,016,280	59,078,105	31,563,088	29,870,656	29,660,304
Total Business-Type Activities Net Assets	$ 192,402,399	$ 186,940,287	$ 175,047,026	$ 164,838,409	$ 157,846,605	$ 153,724,178	$ 144,408,653	$ 138,232,510	$ 127,460,128	$ 124,185,582
Primary Government:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 184,245,890	$ 174,688,920	$ 97,502,157	$ 139,497,997	$ 167,204,378	$ 163,999,328	$ 104,709,206	$ 123,528,454	$ 111,717,115	$ 109,870,207
Restricted	96,376,901	34,818,434	34,832,478	78,695,633	34,730,978	32,229,364	30,640,366	32,903,134	28,243,517	25,673,628
Unrestricted	(65,833,451)	44,357,739	93,791,014	7,643,529	14,006,929	5,099,026	67,322,958	38,520,183	37,073,326	35,253,342
Total Primary Government Net Assets	$ 214,789,340	$ 253,865,093	$ 226,125,649	$ 225,837,159	$ 215,942,285	$ 201,327,718	$ 202,672,530	$ 194,951,771	$ 177,033,958	$ 170,797,177

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED - accrual basis of accounting)

Table 2

	Fiscal Year									
	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
General Government	$ 14,693,548	$ 9,351,776	$ 12,180,551	$ 10,863,197	$ 10,965,462	$ 7,619,436	$ 6,646,545	$ 7,373,754	$ 7,436,815	$ 5,601,721
Public Safety	40,093,771	37,912,268	36,925,673	36,379,803	33,867,601	37,296,403	33,647,466	30,224,043	28,997,960	28,139,612
Public Works and Transportation	10,151,004	7,271,354	9,379,877	8,123,640	7,863,396	10,034,118	11,465,247	10,379,312	9,201,056	8,490,750
Public Facilities	2,742,085	2,574,982	2,616,279	2,468,554	2,261,854	4,315,945	3,451,101	3,135,275	3,108,835	2,954,406
Health and Human Services	3,222,433	2,989,869	3,033,911	3,288,315	4,112,967	4,202,814	3,811,667	4,289,756	3,452,185	4,246,868
Culture Parks and Recreation	7,147,927	6,513,566	7,619,225	5,999,809	4,534,751	6,016,419	5,495,089	4,738,321	5,804,458	4,697,648
Economic Development	368,283	495,557	1,211,080	3,463,923	4,193,681	4,974,088	2,284,947	2,683,897	1,960,406	2,144,479
Urban Redevelopment and Housing	938,418	970,756	1,552,520	2,163,356	3,084,266	2,491,213	1,079,130	1,338,756	1,412,580	982,640
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,350,993	2,539,485	840,512	1,878,828	1,371,616	2,110,568	1,650,181	1,202,158	1,043,647	968,699
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	$ 81,708,462	$ 70,619,613	$ 75,359,628	$ 74,629,425	$ 72,255,594	$ 79,061,004	$ 69,531,373	$ 65,365,272	$ 62,417,942	$ 58,226,823
Business-Type Activities:										
Water	$ 16,419,239	$ 16,064,612	$ 15,711,368	$ 18,985,682	$ 15,680,907	$ 17,863,109	$ 16,841,412	$ 15,429,289	$ 14,502,556	$ 15,234,350
Sewer	8,170,739	7,268,532	7,564,628	10,742,627	9,732,614	10,820,699	9,238,932	8,545,263	7,306,901	7,927,237
Transit	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	105	43,237	1,598,943
Airport	3,813,818	3,783,952	2,938,311	4,171,162	3,665,909	2,824,518	3,881,134	3,070,025	2,187,103	2,256,649
State Office Building	993,803	1,140,737	1,061,772	1,272,338	1,671,974	1,046,448	1,205,244	1,049,558	939,674	1,112,666
Solid Waste	491,075	1,876,321	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Stormwater	1,952,448	2,069,601	1,454,672	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	$ 31,841,122	$ 32,203,755	$ 28,730,751	$ 35,171,809	$ 30,751,404	$ 32,554,774	$ 31,166,722	$ 28,094,240	$ 24,979,471	$ 28,129,845
Total Primary Government Expenses	$ 113,549,584	$ 102,823,368	$ 104,090,379	$ 109,801,234	$ 103,006,998	$ 111,615,778	$ 100,698,095	$ 93,459,512	$ 87,397,413	$ 86,356,668
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for services:										
General Government	$ 1,175,801	$ 1,127,007	$ 1,255,367	$ 1,341,469	$ 1,231,983	$ 3,261,098	$ 365,176	$ 311,837	$ 423,099	$ 1,281,685
Public Safety	6,027,415	5,777,959	6,436,072	6,877,504	6,316,188	6,078,350	6,520,317	5,133,992	4,850,220	5,515,520
Public Works and Transportation	1,011,878	971,276	1,081,898	1,156,103	1,061,746	135,554	1,779,392	1,861,205	1,872,751	1,799,980
Public Facilities	591,151	567,979	632,669	676,062	620,884	410,061	691,555	673,038	480,933	658,943
Health and Human Services	793,706	773,866	862,005	921,127	845,948	426,735	363,074	322,506	305,963	381,891
Culture, Parks and Recreation	372,065	357,236	397,923	425,215	390,511	286,462	451,051	347,718	116,981	135,693
Economic Development	238,744	228,843	254,907	272,390	250,159	35,336	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Urban Redevelopment and Housing	17,603	16,898	18,823	20,114	18,472	-0-	-0-	186,105	125,420	110,470
Operating grants and contributions	3,243,424	3,093,348	3,445,662	3,681,990	3,381,480	5,413,539	3,236,474	4,297,830	4,124,169	3,634,351
Capital grants and contributions	279,866	266,916	297,316	317,708	291,777	1,311,784	190,823	259,401	287,822	482,437
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	$ 13,751,653	$ 13,181,328	$ 14,682,642	$ 15,689,682	$ 14,409,148	$ 17,358,919	$ 13,597,862	$ 13,393,632	$ 12,587,358	$ 14,000,970
Business-Type Activities:										
Water	$ 24,155,233	$ 25,255,292	$ 25,539,687	$ 27,301,830	$ 23,324,070	$ 20,818,217	$ 20,719,288	$ 19,609,055	$ 16,292,190	$ 19,936,227
Sewer	11,062,765	11,169,732	11,282,467	13,435,701	15,033,265	13,585,101	11,721,899	11,555,165	8,880,868	8,309,329
Transit	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	2,813	145,141
Airport	1,330,236	1,246,710	2,287,792	1,437,400	1,418,125	1,455,673	1,777,390	1,965,685	1,356,901	1,152,339
State Office Building	1,220,429	1,201,085	1,191,259	1,161,119	1,157,281	1,160,080	1,409,987	1,121,358	1,109,857	1,113,215
Solid Waste	1,928,017	7,642,056	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Stormwater	2,545,923	2,665,234	2,588,676	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Operating grants and contributions	-0-	-0-	1,984	1,658	350	4,530	3,700,086	-0-	15,821	1,099,347
Capital grants and contributions	876,929	1,527,019	980,899	1,117,448	1,715,694	4,228,460	-0-	5,344,583	2,188,246	6,623,713
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	$ 43,119,532	$ 50,707,128	$ 43,872,764	$ 44,455,156	$ 42,648,785	$ 41,252,061	$ 39,328,650	$ 39,595,846	$ 29,846,696	$ 38,379,311
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	$ 56,871,185	$ 63,888,456	$ 58,555,406	$ 60,144,838	$ 57,057,933	$ 58,610,980	$ 52,926,512	$ 52,989,478	$ 42,434,054	$ 52,380,281
Net (Expense) / Revenue										
Governmental Activities	($ 67,956,809)	($ 57,438,285)	($ 60,676,986)	($ 58,939,743)	($ 57,846,446)	($ 61,702,085)	($ 55,933,511)	($ 51,971,640)	($ 49,830,584)	($ 44,225,853)
Business-Type Activities	11,278,410	18,503,373	15,142,013	9,283,347	11,897,381	8,697,287	8,161,928	11,501,606	4,867,225	10,249,466
Total Primary Government Net Expense	($ 56,678,399)	($ 38,934,912)	($ 45,534,973)	($ 49,656,396)	($ 45,949,065)	($ 53,004,798)	($ 47,771,583)	($ 40,470,034)	($ 44,963,359)	($ 33,976,387)

(Continued)

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED - accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets										
Governmental Activities:										
Taxes										
Property Taxes	$ 35,744,952	$ 35,886,552	$ 31,726,116	$ 28,675,344	$ 28,515,143	$ 27,818,552	$ 26,840,692	$ 25,598,986	$ 24,376,737	$ 22,452,503
Sales Taxes	19,253,436	18,948,114	17,257,554	22,633,111	20,200,646	18,757,222	19,638,399	19,425,593	18,575,337	17,255,400
Franchise Taxes	4,472,891	4,362,554	3,934,338	3,885,969	3,841,056	4,947,607	4,988,087	3,769,280	3,821,051	4,611,838
Other Taxes	2,780,823	3,599,661	3,168,436	2,489,412	1,908,202	1,709,757	1,743,442	1,812,447	1,537,181	1,390,669
Penalty, Interest and Fees on Delinquent Taxes	295,222	336,332	372,288	223,844	342,355	321,794	281,677	253,465	277,283	288,251
Unrestricted Grants and Contributions	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	157,600
Investment Income	446,208	222,538	149,045	264,080	589,133	382,714	1,146,836	1,834,249	2,509,201	2,330,304
Miscellaneous	975,710	1,299,586	1,983,470	677,892	239,334	3,252,130	1,900,396	3,475,404	309,039	158,623
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-0-	519,315	(3,357)	694,080	(154,962)	162,906	704,084	588,859	713,515	636,209
Transfers	5,825,678	3,775,844	4,197,654	2,299,082	7,389,201	273,971	(1,663,614)	2,358,788	2,391,214	(190,305)
Total Governmental Activities	$ 69,794,920	$ 68,950,496	$ 62,785,544	$ 61,842,814	$ 62,870,108	$ 57,626,653	$ 55,579,999	$ 59,117,071	$ 54,510,558	$ 49,101,092
Business-Type Activities										
Investment Income	$ 411,913	$ 147,684	$ 118,321	$ 183,002	$ 129,755	$ 249,049	$ 772,953	$ 1,498,511	$ 1,428,905	$ 1,080,627
Unrestricted Grants and Contributions	-0-	4,225	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	24,947	157,227	(30,138)	50,245	14,074	53,218	(8,736)	131,053	44,630	1,612
Special Item-Transfer Capital Assets to Concho	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Valley Transit District	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(1,023,001)
Transfers	(5,825,678)	(3,775,844)	(4,197,654)	(2,299,082)	(7,389,201)	275,380	1,114,061	(2,358,788)	(2,391,214)	190,305
Total Business-Type Activities	($ 5,388,818)	($ 3,466,708)	($ 4,109,471)	($ 2,065,835)	($ 7,245,372)	$ 577,647	$ 1,878,278	($ 729,224)	($ 917,679)	$ 249,543
Total Primary Government	$ 64,406,102	$ 65,483,788	$ 58,676,073	$ 59,776,979	$ 55,624,736	$ 58,204,300	$ 57,458,277	$ 58,387,847	$ 53,592,879	$ 49,350,635
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	$ 1,838,111	$ 11,512,211	$ 2,108,558	$ 2,903,071	$ 5,023,662	($ 4,075,432)	($ 353,512)	$ 7,145,431	$ 4,679,974	$ 4,875,239
Business-Type Activities	5,889,592	15,036,665	11,032,542	7,217,512	4,652,009	9,274,934	10,040,206	10,772,382	3,949,546	10,499,009
Total Primary Government	$ 7,727,703	$ 26,548,876	$ 13,141,100	$ 10,120,583	$ 9,675,671	$ 5,199,502	$ 9,686,694	$ 17,917,813	$ 8,629,520	$ 15,374,248

(Continued)

Table 3

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED - modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06
General Fund:										
Nonspendable	$ 23,407	$ 18,724	$ 18,724	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 483,839	$ 370,128	$ 516,000	$ 94,868
Restricted	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	554,938	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Committed	-0-	-0-	375,219	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Assigned	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Unassigned	35,932,736	30,347,858	21,450,995	15,552,359	12,055,562	5,936,110	6,773,819	9,387,096	9,681,083	11,542,429
Total General Fund	$ 35,956,143	$ 30,366,582	$ 21,844,938	$ 15,552,359	$ 12,610,500	$ 5,936,110	$ 7,257,658	$ 9,757,224	$ 10,197,083	$ 11,637,297
Other Governmental Funds:										
Nonspendable	$ 12,747,748	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 10,845,080	$ 10,362,082	$ 9,888,063	$ 9,290,055	$ 13,668,562
Restricted	3,500,930	14,754,510	13,112,031	12,580,265	11,967,745	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Committed	20,976,023	214,544	195,544	195,409	274,426	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Assigned	-0-	2,174,422	1,383,199	701,355	501,489	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Unassigned, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	-0-	857,949	(386,968)	(102,430)	-0-	757,627	432,407	172,308	(334,867)	19,423
Capital projects funds	-0-	4,312,945	5,953,205	9,690,599	19,926,627	19,140,068	24,851,206	19,199,055	21,678,764	18,882,629
Permanent Funds	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	8,030	629,266	844,703	677,989	407,026
Total Other Governmental Funds	$ 37,224,701	$ 22,314,370	$ 20,257,011	$ 23,065,198	$ 32,670,287	$ 30,750,805	$ 36,274,961	$ 30,104,129	$ 31,311,941	$ 32,977,640
Total All Governmental Funds	$ 73,180,844	$ 52,680,952	$ 42,101,949	$ 38,617,557	$ 45,280,787	$ 36,686,915	$ 43,532,619	$ 39,861,353	# $ 41,509,024	$ 44,614,937

Table 4

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED - modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06
Revenues										
Taxes	$ 62,509,576	$ 63,784,662	$ 56,905,030	$ 58,034,537	$ 54,701,851	$ 53,360,648	$ 53,174,028	$ 50,739,596	$ 48,540,214	$ 46,006,542
Licenses and Permits	826,482	916,819	806,257	787,612	788,344	749,994	956,430	824,044	837,712	854,997
Intergovernmental	2,484,974	2,247,654	3,015,193	3,495,356	4,935,935	5,802,593	2,879,754	3,745,158	3,312,779	3,363,906
Charges for Services	6,609,817	6,233,192	7,522,933	7,964,663	6,587,116	6,507,228	6,259,958	4,795,470	4,109,843	5,952,894
Fines and Forfeits	2,995,256	3,209,901	2,813,772	2,994,371	3,360,423	3,376,374	2,795,338	2,963,407	3,037,725	2,913,149
Investment Income	424,050	211,041	135,729	247,146	571,502	355,807	1,082,591	1,704,198	2,264,004	2,099,118
Other Revenues	1,884,996	1,873,348	2,989,974	1,321,283	1,064,749	3,761,586	2,654,253	2,333,272	1,501,820	1,141,105
Total revenues	$ 77,735,151	$ 78,476,617	$ 74,188,888	$ 74,844,968	$ 72,009,920	$ 73,914,230	$ 69,802,352	$ 67,105,145	$ 63,604,097	$ 62,331,711
Expenditures										
General Government	$ 10,011,264	$ 9,477,008	$ 9,366,929	$ 9,870,672	$ 9,213,186	$ 6,980,931	$ 7,262,219	$ 7,281,505	$ 5,831,349	$ 5,553,170
Public Safety	36,350,918	35,320,291	34,062,079	33,814,811	32,602,167	32,343,040	31,163,741	28,830,029	27,409,244	26,321,618
Public Works and Transportation	9,540,184	6,913,690	8,767,928	7,610,698	7,424,858	9,401,330	10,743,236	9,002,408	8,366,998	7,607,085
Public Facilities	914,595	1,013,884	889,044	674,273	676,047	2,294,330	2,357,480	2,150,597	2,009,509	2,011,007
Health and Human Services	3,009,616	2,848,160	2,842,001	3,120,047	3,931,698	3,815,320	3,659,902	4,211,926	3,318,347	4,134,531
Culture, Parks and Recreation	5,414,918	5,311,249	6,292,490	4,748,136	3,902,147	4,737,786	4,699,118	4,387,184	4,978,438	4,086,890
Economic Development	368,283	495,557	747,629	3,417,503	4,158,511	4,936,385	2,269,164	2,683,061	1,514,009	3,782,835
Urban Redevelopment and Housing	913,145	932,510	1,498,100	2,249,530	3,003,707	2,462,664	1,025,893	1,479,027	1,398,735	997,952
Capital Outlay	5,738,482	4,217,544	5,795,660	17,642,496	15,097,659	9,112,226	9,180,567	14,770,926	8,238,495	8,161,995
Debt service:										
Principal	2,292,000	2,862,000	9,401,601	3,370,218	2,679,000	3,616,500	5,655,000	3,340,000	4,545,000	4,654,000
Interest and fees	2,138,538	2,159,487	2,133,148	2,314,013	2,211,093	2,155,932	1,876,287	1,491,273	1,217,998	1,099,944
Total expenditures	$ 76,691,943	$ 71,551,380	$ 81,796,609	$ 88,832,397	$ 84,900,073	$ 81,856,444	$ 79,892,607	$ 79,627,936	$ 68,828,122	$ 68,411,027
Excess revenues over (under) expenditures	$ 1,043,208	$ 6,925,237	($ 7,607,721)	($ 13,987,429)	($ 12,890,153)	($ 7,942,214)	($ 10,090,255)	($ 12,522,791)	($ 5,224,025)	($ 6,079,316)
Other financing sources (uses)										
Transfers In	$ 6,638,763	$ 4,488,533	$ 4,703,287	$ 12,269,292	$ 11,474,122	$ 3,657,344	$ 2,774,951	$ 4,736,320	$ 6,954,595	$ 6,079,617
Debt Issue Proceeds	13,641,008	-0-	6,472,462	-0-	13,780,000	-0-	16,705,000	10,122,204	9,699,820	20,177,444
Capitalized Leases	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(184,620)	-0-	563,110	-0-	-0-
Sale of Capital Assets	752,083	552,491	754,582	845,727	870,727	226,361	704,084	717,043	769,836	690,884
Transfers Out	(813,085)	(896,391)	(505,633)	(9,970,210)	(4,084,921)	(3,218,086)	(4,710,195)	(3,048,240)	(5,212,196)	(4,976,902)
Total other financing sources (uses)	$ 20,218,769	$ 4,144,633	$ 11,424,698	$ 3,144,809	$ 22,039,928	$ 480,999	$ 15,473,840	$ 13,190,437	$ 12,212,055	$ 21,971,043
Restatement of beginning fund balance	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ -0-
Net change in fund balances	$ 21,261,977	$ 11,069,870	$ 3,816,977	($ 10,842,620)	$ 9,149,775	($ 7,461,215)	$ 5,383,585	$ 667,646	$ 6,988,030	$ 15,891,727
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	6.4%	7.9%	15.2%	8.1%	7.1%	7.8%	10.8%	7.3%	9.4%	9.6%

Table 5

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS;
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Actual Value: Residential Property	Actual Value: Commercial Property	Actual Value: Industrial Property	Actual Value: Personal Property	Actual Value: Total	Less: Exemptions	Net Assessed Taxable Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2005-06	2005	1,928,569,190	598,462,199	34,610,000	532,588,016	3,094,229,405	468,965,229	2,625,264,176	0.85500
2006-07	2006	2,153,077,096	637,153,512	34,613,450	557,811,547	3,382,655,605	517,486,090	2,865,169,515	0.85000
2007-08	2007	2,286,082,615	694,262,321	34,930,650	549,218,014	3,564,493,600	534,674,610	3,029,818,990	0.84000
2008-09	2008	2,502,263,186	708,020,201	30,210,850	585,056,734	3,825,550,971	490,009,599	3,335,541,372	0.82750
2009-10	2009	2,759,315,091	724,790,790	29,811,000	589,244,647	4,103,161,528	582,142,000	3,521,019,528	0.81750
2010-11	2010	2,843,511,067	704,939,433	30,058,400	584,247,824	4,162,756,724	561,216,519	3,601,540,205	0.81750
2011-12	2011	2,982,354,709	710,198,077	29,633,750	623,792,545	4,345,979,081	584,870,033	3,761,109,048	0.78600
2012-13	2012	3,126,836,948	635,385,879	33,506,700	642,047,015	4,437,776,542	692,309,826	3,745,466,716	0.78100
2013-14	2013	3,157,788,596	662,174,170	31,250,910	704,088,330	4,555,302,006	678,705,787	3,876,596,219	0.77600
2014-15	2014	3,557,375,484	724,622,860	32,217,560	762,652,660	5,076,868,564	844,657,199	4,232,211,365	0.77600

Source: Tom Green County Appraisal District

Table 6

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	City's Direct Tax Rates (Per $100 of Assessed Value)			Overlapping Rates *	
Fiscal Year	**General Fund**	**Debt Service Fund**	**Total**	**Tom Green County**	**San Angelo School District**
2005-06	0.76300	0.09200	0.85500	0.52285	1.57200
2006-07	0.75000	0.10000	0.85000	0.52285	1.44000
2007-08	0.74000	0.10000	0.84000	0.52582	1.11000
2008-09	0.73000	0.09750	0.82750	0.52582	1.11000
2009-10	0.72000	0.09750	0.81750	0.52500	1.35250
2010-11	0.73750	0.08000	0.81750	0.52500	1.31250
2011-12	0.70600	0.08000	0.78600	0.52500	1.28000
2012-13	0.70100	0.08000	0.78100	0.52500	1.26000
2013-14	0.69600	0.08000	0.77600	0.52500	1.26000
2014-15	0.69600	0.08000	0.77600	0.51500	1.24000

* Includes rates for maintenance & operations and debt service.

Source: Tom Green County Appraisal District.

Table 7

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)

		Fiscal Year 2014-15			Fiscal Year 2005-06		
Taxpayer	**Type of Business**	**Assessed Value**	**Rank**	**Percent of Total Assessed Value**	**Assessed Value**	**Rank**	**Percent of Total Assessed Value**
Ethicon, Inc.	Manufacturing	$ 62,744,599	1	1.48%	$ 43,016,550	1	1.64%
Walmart, Inc.	Retail	51,476,330	2	1.22%	26,301,629	5	1.00%
Hirshfeld Steel Company Inc.	Manufacturing	41,644,780	3	0.98%			
AEP Texas North	Utility	35,939,320	4	0.85%	38,263,500	3	1.46%
Nabors Well Service	Petroleum	34,650,400	5	0.82%			
San Angelo Community Medical Center	Medical	31,329,360	6	0.74%	37,749,360	4	1.44%
Verizon Southwest	Communications	22,138,070	7	0.52%	40,831,876	2	1.56%
Sunset Mall SPE LP	Real Estate	19,596,040	8	0.46%	16,584,580	6	0.63%
C T Cube	Communications	17,821,000	9	0.42%			
Alexander Costruction	Real Estate	16,546,220	10	0.39%			
Shannon Medical Center	Hospital				14,208,794	7	0.54%
Lowes	Retail				13,013,178	8	0.50%
Cox Communications	Cable TV				13,070,214	9	0.50%
Town & Country	Convenience Stores				11,705,061	10	0.45%
		$ 333,886,119		7.88%	$ 254,744,742		9.72%
	Total Assessed Value	$ 4,232,211,365			$ 2,625,264,176		

Table 8

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percent of Levy		Amount	Percent of Levy
2005-06	22,446,045	21,963,206	97.85%	357,651	22,320,857	99.44%
2006-07	24,353,960	23,872,659	98.02%	363,576	24,236,235	99.52%
2007-08	25,450,480	24,896,126	97.82%	392,691	25,288,817	99.36%
2008-09	26,714,703	25,928,360	97.06%	555,708	26,484,068	99.14%
2009-10	27,789,598	26,871,734	96.70%	502,131	27,373,865	98.50%
2010-11	28,319,334	27,606,888	97.48%	411,298	28,018,186	98.94%
2011-12	28,356,670	27,881,820	98.33%	211,413	28,093,233	99.07%
2012-13	29,278,418	28,570,061	97.58%	515,007	29,085,068	99.34%
2013-14	30,082,389	29,583,219	98.34%	504,512	30,087,731	100.02% **
2014-15	32,771,396	32,290,409	98.53%	415,937	32,706,346	99.80% **

Source: Tom Green County Appraisal District.

** Penalty & Interest Not Included

Table 9

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
DIRECT and OVERLAPPING SALES TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rate	Tom Green County	State of Texas
2005-06	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%
2006-07	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%
2007-08	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%
2008-09	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%
2009-10	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%
2010-11	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%
2011-12	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%
2012-13	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%
2013-14	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%
2014-15	1.50%	0.50%	6.25%

Source: State of Texas Comptroller

Table 10

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
SALES TAX REVENUE BY INDUSTRY
CURRENT YEAR AND FIVE YEARS AGO

	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting	$ 46,385	$ 37,568	$ 36,839	$ 19,527	$ 12,334	$ 12,470	$ 12,772	$ 12,016	$ 10,278	$ 11,358
Mining, Oil, and Gas	767,728	429,088	402,265	280,351	233,512	136,976	337,716	224,846	158,033	64,920
Utilities	87,880	53,777	41,687	35,275	25,453	27,833	6,164	21,356	0	0
Construction	522,345	450,768	436,994	386,899	347,833	425,429	623,753	449,448	411,212	340,492
Manufacturing	1,333,468	944,269	710,688	455,474	410,242	377,766	455,053	515,534	531,954	305,994
Wholesale Trade	1,735,430	1,219,857	1,075,020	855,832	710,629	689,171	852,549	779,932	902,534	726,514
Retail Trade	12,253,082	11,640,218	10,869,678	9,905,872	9,427,001	9,360,450	9,865,920	9,417,233	8,594,013	7,931,805
Transportation and Warehousing	102,107	91,993	83,802	71,069	45,011	7,083	9,104	7,635	7,935	6,057
Information	1,167,114	1,035,657	949,969	878,883	851,731	808,930	812,000	725,070	738,449	766,685
Finance and Insurance	41,043	35,754	34,687	35,805	31,064	29,879	32,023	25,338	25,877	22,620
Real Estate, Rental, and Leasing	528,890	392,044	422,161	273,286	188,169	161,881	209,195	221,773	187,237	185,078
Professional, Scientific, and Technical	300,996	190,827	181,968	142,006	231,099	149,079	193,466	161,776	181,196	200,206
Admin. Support and Waste Management	517,954	456,665	397,017	403,471	377,877	404,636	419,696	422,147	387,224	322,305
Educational Services	3,838	3,704	4,567	3,820	3,671	4,230	6,032	6,844	6,960	6,218
Health Care Social Assistance	77,685	83,371	79,529	71,754	78,101	62,061	64,850	92,038	78,460	71,559
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	170,099	162,358	157,981	139,611	134,153	139,107	142,694	132,267	120,400	115,436
Accomodation and Food Service	3,195,109	2,911,178	2,708,992	2,446,771	2,280,349	2,209,333	2,212,483	2,075,792	1,927,279	1,783,410
Other Services	899,882	784,784	708,350	631,693	535,614	533,677	560,704	481,069	460,940	476,631
TAX LIABILITY	$ 23,751,035	$ 20,923,880	$ 19,302,193	$ 17,037,398	$ 15,923,844	$ 15,539,990	$ 16,816,173	$ 15,772,114	$ 14,729,981	$ 13,337,288

Source: State of Texas Comptroller

Note: Calendar year 2014 is the most current year available.

Table 11

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Governmental Activities					Business-type Activities						
		Certificates of Obligation										
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Ad Valorem Tax Supported	Sales Tax Supported	Notes Payable	Capital Leases	Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds	General Obligation Debt	Notes Payable	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Percent of Personal Income [a]	Per Capita [a]
2005-06	3,390,000	4,505,000	17,355,000	-0-	-0-	32,820,000	23,360,000	-0-	-0-	81,430,000	3.09%	925
2006-07	2,965,000	12,215,000	14,995,000	-0-	-0-	19,605,000	50,830,000	-0-	-0-	100,610,000	3.59%	1,139
2007-08	2,520,000	10,170,000	24,290,000	-0-	663,110	18,110,000	49,260,000	-0-	-0-	105,013,110	3.50%	1,161
2008-09	2,080,329	22,615,000	23,310,000	-0-	507,996	16,545,000	47,524,671	-0-	-0-	112,582,996	3.68%	1,225
2009-10	1,595,592	20,355,000	22,300,000	-0-	345,980	14,915,000	45,649,408	-0-	-0-	105,160,980	3.06%	1,141
2010-11	1,085,608	17,310,000	29,375,000	2,035,000	-0-	-0-	50,945,000	120,496,936	-0-	231,660,000	6.58%	2,486
2011-12	555,428	15,930,000	28,065,000	1,928,000	-0-	-0-	47,125,000	114,647,114	-0-	218,425,001	4.79%	2,330
2012-13	5,895,000	14,450,000	26,710,000	1,821,000	-0-	-0-	48,565,000	108,877,820	-0-	210,755,000	4.62%	2,198
2013-14	5,820,000	13,175,000	25,305,000	1,714,000	-0-	-0-	44,900,000	103,152,899	-0-	192,000,000	3.97%	1,969
2014-15	19,000,000	12,530,000	23,845,000	1,607,000	-0-	-0-	40,145,000	97,390,827	-0-	194,517,827	3.89%	1,965

Notes: Details of the City's outstanding debt are in the notes to the financial statements.

a. See Table 15 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

Table 12

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Ad Valorem Tax Supported			Other General Obligation Debt				
Fiscal Year	Net General Bonded Debt	Percent of Actual Value of Taxable Property	Per Capita	Sales Tax Supported	Business-type Activities Revenue Supported	Total General Obligation Debt	Percent of Actual Value of Taxable Property	Per Capita
2005-06	7,895,000	0.26%	89.70	17,355,000	23,360,000	48,610,000	1.57%	552.30
2006-07	15,180,000	0.45%	171.91	14,995,000	50,830,000	81,005,000	2.39%	917.38
2007-08	12,690,000	0.36%	140.25	24,290,000	49,260,000	86,240,000	2.42%	953.11
2008-09	24,695,329	0.65%	268.78	23,310,000	47,524,671	95,530,000	2.50%	1,039.73
2009-10	21,950,592	0.53%	238.21	22,300,000	45,649,408	89,900,000	2.19%	975.59
2010-11	18,395,608	0.48%	213.63	29,375,000	50,945,000	98,715,608	5.57%	1,059.18
2011-12	16,485,428	0.41%	189.05	28,065,000	47,125,000	91,675,428	5.03%	977.78
2012-13	20,345,000	0.48%	222.08	26,710,000	48,565,000	95,620,000	4.75%	997.22
2013-14	18,995,000	0.42%	194.84	25,305,000	44,900,000	89,200,000	1.96%	914.95
2014-15	31,530,000	0.62%	318.57	23,845,000	40,145,000	95,520,000	1.88%	965.09

Table 13

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2015
(UNAUDITED)

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	As of	Estimated Percentage Applicable [a]	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Debt Repaid With Property Taxes				
San Angelo Independent School District	$ 115,129,982	9/30/2015	100.00%	$ 115,129,982
Tom Green County	2,780,000	9/30/2015	82.02%	2,280,156
Grape Creek Independent School District	3,500,000	9/30/2015	0.24%	8,400
Subtotal Overlapping Debt				$ 117,418,538
City of San Angelo Direct Debt			[b]	55,375,000
Total Direct & Overlapping Debt				$ 172,793,538

Sources: Taxable value used to estimate applicable percentages provided by Tom Green County Appraisal District. Outstanding debt data provided by each governmental unit.

Notes: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This table estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

a The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's taxable value.

b See Table 11 for details of the City's direct governmental activities debt.

Table 14

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS,
(UNAUDITED)

	Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds					
				Debt Service		
Fiscal Year	**Utility Service Charges**	**Less: Operating Expenses**	**Net Available Revenue**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Coverage**
2005-06	29,657,408	17,636,758	12,020,650	1,490,000	1,735,362	3.73
2006-07	27,442,047	18,341,620	9,100,427	1,565,000	1,359,424	3.11
2007-08	33,679,319	19,516,252	14,163,067	1,495,000	982,416	5.72
2008-09	34,524,952	17,440,985	17,083,967	1,565,000	910,617	6.90
2009-10	37,806,196	23,878,347	13,927,849	1,630,000	835,431	5.65
2010-11	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2011-12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2012-13	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2013-14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2014-15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Table 15

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS,
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Calendar Year	Population	Personal Income	Per Capita Income	Unemployment Rate
	a	b	b	c
2005	88,014	2,532,778,878	28,777	4.3%
2006	88,300	2,639,198,700	29,889	4.2%
2007	90,483	2,803,434,789	30,983	3.7%
2008	91,880	2,997,768,760	32,627	4.0%
2009	92,149	3,062,019,121	33,229	6.2%
2010	93,200	3,432,742,400	36,832	6.5%
2011	93,759	3,518,962,788	37,532	6.4%
2012	95,887	4,560,951,000	39,711	5.3%
2013	97,492	4,839,215,000	41,515	5.1%
2014	98,975	5,006,724,000	42,365	4.2%

Sources: **a** U.S. Census Bureau.

b U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis for the San Angelo Metropolitan Statistical Area

c San Angelo Chamber of Commerce.

Table 16

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS,
CURRENT YEAR AND FIVE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year 2014-15			Fiscal Year 2005-06		
Employer	**Number of Employees**	**Rank**	**Percent of Total Employment**	**Number of Employees**	**Rank**	**Percent of Total Employment**
Goodfellow Air Force Base	5,127	1	11.74%	5,835	1	13.86%
Shannon Health System	2,712	2	6.21%	2,142	2	5.09%
San Angelo Independent School District	1,973	3	4.52%	2,013	3	4.78%
Angelo State University	1,625	4	3.72%	1,350	5	3.21%
City of San Angelo	936	5	2.14%	927	8	2.20%
San Angelo State Supported Living Cener	950	6	2.18%			0.00%
San Angelo Community Medical Center	720	7	1.65%	715	9	1.70%
SITEL, Inc.	602	8	1.38%	1,200	6	2.85%
Tom Green County	514	9	1.18%	674	10	1.60%
Ethicon (Johnson & Johnson)	510	10	1.17%	1,015	7	2.41%
Verizon			0.00%	1,400	4	3.33%
	15,669		35.89%	17,271		41.03%
Total San Angelo Employment	43,668			42,104		

Sources: San Angelo Chamber of Commerce
Texas Workforce Commission

Table 17

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY EMPLOYEES by DEPARTMENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06
Full-time-Equivalent Employees										
General Government										
City Manager	5.0	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	7.0	7.0	6.0	5.0	4.0
Legal, City Clerk	7.0	9.0	9.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	10.0	9.3	9.3
Real Estate	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Information	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0
Development Corporation	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	4.0
Building Maintenance	7.0	7.0	6.0	6.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Construction Management	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Management	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0
City Health Insurance	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	10.0	10.0	11.0	9.0	3.0
Risk Management	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	5.0	6.0
Administration										
Finance, Accounting	12.0	12.0	13.0	13.0	12.0	14.0	13.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
Information Services	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Communications	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	-	-	-
Purchasing	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Municipal Court	34.0	33.0	33.0	34.0	32.0	36.0	35.5	35.5	34.0	33.0
Water Billing and Receipts	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	20.5	20.5	20.5	21.5	20.5
Vehicle Maintenance	18.0	17.0	17.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	20.0	21.0	21.0
Public Safety										
Police	199.0	199.0	197.0	199.0	191.0	196.0	195.0	194.0	193.0	201.0
Public Safety Communications	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	26.0	26.0	26.0	26.0	26.0
Fire / Ambulance	169.0	169.0	169.0	169.0	169.0	169.0	169.0	168.0	159.0	154.0
Fire Prevention	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.5	6.5	6.5
Community Development / Planning										
Planning	11.0	13.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.0	13.0	11.0	10.0	10.0
Engineering	7.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	-	-
Permits and Inspection	13.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
Code Compliance	7.0	9.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	5.0	5.0	-
911 Addressing	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.0
Neighborhood & Family Services	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	8.0
Public Works										
Operations	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	11.0	10.0
Traffic / Signal	11.0	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.0
Street and Bridge	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	46.0	46.0	42.0	42.0	42.0
Airport	13.0	14.0	14.0	14.5	14.5	13.0	13.0	14.0	13.0	14.0
Water	113.0	112.0	113.0	114.0	116.0	108.0	105.0	103.0	98.3	94.3
Sewer	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	37.0	33.0	33.0
Storm Water	22.0	21.0	24.0	24.0	21.0	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Social Services										
Administration	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Animal Control	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	14.0	12.0	12.0
Nursing/Immunization	3.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Environmental Health	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	10.0	10.0
BRLHO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.5	7.5
Bioterrorism	-	-	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2
Pharmacy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0
WIC	15.0	17.0	14.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	20.5	13.3	14.5
Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	6.0
Parks and Recreation										
Parks	46.0	46.0	47.0	47.0	52.0	53.7	57.7	49.8	44.0	36.0
Texas Bank Sports Complex	9.0	9.0	10.0	9.0	7.0	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation	7.0	7.0	7.0	10.0	9.0	13.0	12.0	13.0	23.3	18.5
Nutrition	5.0	5.0	4.0	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	7.0	7.0
Golf Course	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Civic Events	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	10.0
Fort Concho	14.0	14.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	14.0	14.0	14.7	13.3	13.3
Fairmount Cemetery	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	7.0	9.5	9.5	10.0	8.3
State Office Building	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Total Full-time-Equivalents	926.5	930.5	928.5	943.7	941.7	969.9	968.9	952.7	941.2	939.9

Source: City of San Angelo Operating Budget

**Real Estate was previously reported under the Legal, City Clerk*

Table 18

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS by FUNCTION / PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

FUNCTION / PROGRAM	Fiscal Year 2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06
General Government										
Building Permits Issued	7,256	8,219	8,036	8,129	8,430	7,800	8,524	9,022	7,908	7,778
Health and Human Services										
Animals Registered	9,552	9,581 *	1,352	600	992	1,494	1,067	1,100	1,077	1,070
Police										
Number of Arrests	5,755	6,458	6,367	6,213	6,741	8,127	7,725	9,327	9,863	7,037
Calls for Service	97,233	102,966	98,076	89,198	89,876	101,003	106,004	98,472	100,931	75,041
Fire / Ambulance										
Fire responses	7,454	8,694	6,766	6,280	6,494	6,632	6,228	6,177	6,073	6,544
Ambulance Responses	12,224	12,543	12,070	11,658	11,325	10,571	10,135	9,791	9,784	9,156
Fire Marshall Inspections	2,759	3,110	2,807	3,750	4,142	3,730	3,110	2,775	2,175	2,275
Municipal Court										
Parking Violations	1,630	1,782	1,859	1,800	2,377	2,371	2,133	4,264	3,665	2,716
Traffic Cases	20,078	23,688	20,731	22,872	22,319	23,548	21,947	24,274	26,557	28,884
Criminal Cases	4,803	6,124	7,485	7,961	10,321	9,206	11,893	13,095	14,228	17,586
Water										
Number of Customers	36,269	35,373	34,175	32,845	31,885	31,721	31,618	31,381	31,449	31,381
Average Daily Consumption (millions of gallons)	8.81	9.15	9.84	11.28	14.00	13.93	13.47	11.22	12.89	12.98
Sewer										
Average Daily Treatment (millions of gallons)	8.55	8.20	7.94	8.46	8.35	8.22	9.08	8.44	9.04	9.24
Number of connections	33,656	31,113	30,880	30,342	29,473	28,920	28,883	30,910	30,812	30,501
Parks, Recreation and Nutrition										
Number of Acres Maintained	695	695	695	695	723	616	595	560	560	560
Number of Meals Served	30,696	33,709	36,945	38,873	43,061	47,316	44,478	45,631	45,137	44,500
Coliseum, Auditorium, Convention Center										
Number of Events-Coliseum	128	141	124	134	132	84	84	90	77	75
Number of Events-Auditorium	0	0	0	0	0	0	68	43	37	37
Number of Events-Convention Center	602	449	546	448	476	590	351	381	260	261

Source: City of San Angelo Operating Budget

**Began reporting City Wide registrations in 2014 vs Animal Shelter only registrations*

Table 19

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS by FUNCTION / PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

FUNCTION / PROGRAM	Fiscal Year 2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06
Number of Fire Stations	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Public Works										
Miles of Streets	1160	1149 *	707	539	533	530	526	525	523	521
Miles of Alleys	288	287	283	205	205	203	203	202	202	191
Number of Street Lights	5446 **	7212	7194	7214	7119	6882	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water										
Miles of Water Mains	756	754	750	672	656	655	653	651	643	638
Number of Fire Hydrants	3036	3030	2965	2933	2713	2703	2698	2651	2633	2617
Sewer										
Miles of Storm Sewers	15.91	13.02	13.02	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
Miles of Sanitary Sewers	484	484	481	471	457	456	456	454	451	451
Parks										
Number of Acres	695	695	695	695	723	616	595	560	560	560
Number of Playgrounds	30	30	30	26	37	29	29	27	27	27
Number of Tennis Courts	18	18	18	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Number of Recreation Centers	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Number of Sports Complexes	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

**Began reporting lane miles in 2014 vs standard miles*

*** Began reporting only street lights that are owned by the City in 2015*

ARMSTRONG, BACKUS & CO., LLP
Certified Public Accountants

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Single Audit Report

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

515 West Harris Avenue • Post Office Box 71 • San Angelo, Texas 76902-0071
Phone (325) 653-6854 • Fax (325) 655-5857 • www.armstrongbackus.com

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Single Audit Report

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Table of Contents

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Audit Standards*	1-2
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by OMB Circular A-133	3-5
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	6
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	8-9
Corrective Action Plan	10
Status of Prior Audit Findings	11
Supplementary Information:	
Independent Auditors' Report on Supplementary Information	13
Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards	14

ARMSTRONG, BACKUS & CO., LLP
Certified Public Accountants

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Texas Society of Certified Public Acccountants

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditors' Report

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of San Angelo, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of San Angelo, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of San Angelo, Texas' basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated March 21, 2016.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered City of San Angelo, Texas' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of San Angelo, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion of the effectiveness of City of San Angelo, Texas' internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

515 West Harris Avenue • Post Office Box 71 • San Angelo, Texas 76902-0071 • Phone (325) 653-6854 • Fax (325) 655-5857 • www.armstrongbackus.com

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether City of San Angelo, Texas' financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Armstrong, Backus & Co., L.L.P.

San Angelo, Texas
March 21, 2016

ARMSTRONG, BACKUS & CO., LLP
Certified Public Accountants

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Texas Society of Certified Public Acccountants

Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by OMB Circular A-133

Independent Auditors' Report

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of San Angelo, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited City of San Angelo, Texas' compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City of San Angelo, Texas' major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2015. City of San Angelo, Texas' major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of City of San Angelo, Texas' major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about City of San Angelo, Texas' compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of City of San Angelo, Texas' compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, City of San Angelo, Texas complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2015.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of City of San Angelo, Texas is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered City of San Angelo, Texas' internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of San Angelo, Texas' internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by OMB Circular A-133

We have audited the financial statements of City of San Angelo, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and have issued our report thereon dated March 21, 2016, which contained an unmodified opinion on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by OMB Circular A-133 and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditure of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Armstrong, Backus & Co., L.L.P.

San Angelo, Texas
March 21, 2016

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Grant Number	Federal CFDA Number	Disbursements/ Expenditures	Pass-Through Amount to Subrecipients
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
Passed-Through the Texas Department of State Health Services:				
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program For Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	2014-045049-001	10.557	$ 790,110	$ -0-
			$ 790,110	$ -0-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT				
Direct Programs:				
Community Development Block Grant	B-13-MC-48-0025	14.218	$ 140,568	$ -0-
Community Development Block Grant	B-14-MC-48-0025	14.218	604,455	-0-
			$ 745,023	$ -0-
HOME Investment Partnership Program	M12-MC-48-0224	14.239	$ 81,710	$ 29,792
HOME Investment Partnership Program	M13-MC-48-0224	14.239	-0-	-0-
HOME Investment Partnership Program	M14-MC-48-0224	14.239	114,996	107,216
			$ 196,706	$ 137,008
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
Direct Programs:				
Airport Improvement Program	3-48-0191-032-2011	20.106	$ -0-	$ -0-
Airport Improvement Program	3-48-0191-033-2012	20.106	598,728	-0-
			$ 598,728	$ -0-
Passed-Through the Texas Department of Transportation				
Highway Research, Planning and Construction	50-13XF0014	20.205	$ 224,274	$ -0-
			$ 224,274	$ -0-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE				
Direct Programs:				
2014 Justice Assistance Grant	2014-DJ-BX-0520	16.710	$ 22,539	$ -0-
			$ 22,539	$ -0-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY				
Passed-Through the Texas Department of Public Safety:				
Emergency Management Performance Grant	14TX-EMPG-0885	97.042	$ 92,129	$ -0-
			$ 92,129	$ -0-
State Homeland Security Program	EMW-2013-SS-00045	97.067	$ 23,375	$ -0-
State Homeland Security Program	EMW-2014-SS-00029	97.067	12,881	-0-
			$ 36,256	$ -0-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES				
Passed-Through the Texas Department of State Health Services:				
CPS Hazards Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)	2014-001269-00	93.283	$ -0-	$ -0-
CPS Hazards Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)	2015-001269-00	93.283	74,676	-0-
CPS Hazards Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)	2015-001269-00	93.283	27,367	-0-
			$ 102,043	$ -0-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	2014-001291-00	93.991	$ -0-	$ -0-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	2015-001291-00	93.991	108,396	-0-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	2016-001291-00	93.991	10,101	-0-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	2014-001317-00	93.991	-0-	-0-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	2015-001317-00	93.991	41,346	-0-
			$ 159,843	$ -0-
Texas Health Communities	2015-047238-00	93.991	$ 49,956	$ -0-
			$ 49,956	$ -0-
Preparedness and Prevention Bioterrorism Discretionary	2015-047182-001	96.069	$ 10,826	$ -0-
			$ 10,826	$ -0-
Total Federal Expenditures			$ 3,028,433	$ 137,008

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

NOTE A – GENERAL

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents the activity of all applicable federal awards of the City of San Angelo for the year ended September 30, 2015. Federal awards received directly from federal agencies as well as federal awards passed through other government agencies are included on the schedule. Federal awards include expenditures funded with program income but exclude expenditures funded with City matching funds.

Federal programs were accounted for in Special Revenue and Capital Projects governmental fund types and the Enterprise proprietary fund type.

NOTE B – BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting (accrual basis for proprietary funds) to the extent grants are approved and applicable government cost principles specified by each grant, contract, and agreement are allowed. Under those cost principles, certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The City does not recover indirect costs unless expressly allowed by each award.

Federal grant revenues are generally considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant and, accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as deferred revenues until earned.

NOTE C – SUB-RECIPIENT FUNDING

Of the federal expenditures presented in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, the City provided federal awards to sub-recipients totaling $137,008. These awards were funded to various sub-recipients under the HOME Investment Partnership Program as follows:

Program	CFDA Number	Amount
HOME Investment Partnership Program	14.239	$ 137,008

NOTE D – OUTSTANDING LOANS

The City has provided loans through its various housing programs. The outstanding balance of loans at September 30, 2015 was $645,115.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

I. Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued:	Unmodified opinion
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weaknesses identified?	No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	No
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness identified?	No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	No
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified opinion
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133?	No

Identification of major programs:
CFDA # 20.205 – Highway Planning and Construction
CFDA # 20.106 – Airport Improvement Program
CFDA #10.557 – Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	$300,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	Yes

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

II. Findings Relating to the Financial Statements

None

III. Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

None

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Corrective Action Plan

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

None

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Status of Prior Audit Findings

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

2014-001 – Pooled Cash Bank Reconciliation

Condition:	The pooled cash account bank reconciliation was not performed monthly, and the fiscal year-end reconciliation was not performed correctly.
Cause of Condition:	For the past few years, the former Chief Accountant posted some audit adjusting entries, but not all. The current Chief Accountant attempted to post all audit adjusting entries, but some entries related to prior fiscal years, causing the current bank reconciliation to not agree with the general ledger balance.
Recommendation:	We recommend that bank reconciliations be performed monthly for all of the City's bank accounts.
Current Status:	Corrected

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

ARMSTRONG, BACKUS & CO., LLP
Certified Public Accountants

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Texas Society of Certified Public Acccountants

Independent Auditors' Report on Supplementary Information

Honorable City Mayor and City Council
City of San Angelo, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of San Angelo, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, which collectively comprise the City of San Angelo, Texas' basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 21, 2016, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards on page 14, which is the responsibility of management, is presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements, and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Armstrong, Backus & Co., L.L.P.

San Angelo, Texas
March 21, 2016

515 West Harris Avenue • Post Office Box 71 • San Angelo, Texas 76902-0071 • Phone (325) 653-6854 • Fax (325) 655-5857 • www.armstrongbackus.com

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

State Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Grant Number	Program Award Amount	Disbursements/ Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Direct Programs:			
2014 Justice Assistance Grant		$ 28,350	$ 28,350
Total State Expenditures		$ 28,350	$ 28,350

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

TEXAS

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, City Clerk,

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider adopting a resolution (English/Spanish) amending Exhibit A to the Resolution Ordering a General Election to be held on May 7, 2016, for purposes of amending designation of election day polling places - (Presentation by City Clerk Bryan Kendrick)

Summary/History:

The ordering of the General Election is a routine action required by the Election Code 3.005(a) to set the date of the election, possible runoff, and place for early voting. The General Election will be conducted to fill full terms (3 Years) for Council Member Single Member Districts 1, 3, and 6.

Financial Impact:

This change will be cost neutral for the City.

The expense of the election is shared with the other entities. Staff negotiated and executed a Master Joint Election Services Agreement with Tom Green County for this and subsequent elections until 2022. The master agreement outlines that the Elections Administrator will continue to hold elections for the municipality on the May uniform election date, and participating entities agreed to purchase additional equipment and hire additional personnel for the conduct of said elections.

The Historical cost for previous elections has been under $30,000, if a runoff is not necessary. Current budget has been historically sufficient.
The last time a runoff election was held was in 2013, the total election cost was $55,633.00, including the runoff election related publications. If warranted, a budget amendment will be submitted for additional funds in account 101-0500-411.06-16

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	Notice of Election	AMENDED 03 31 16 NOTICE OF GENERAL ELECTION.docx
2.	Exhibit A	AMENDED 03 31 16 Election Exhibit A Eng.docx
3.	Anexo A	AMENDED 03 31 16 Election Anexo A Span.docx
4.	Resolution - Amending Election Order (English)	16-333_CC_JOINT_ELEC_ORD_EX_A_AMEND_RESO.docx

5.	Resolution - Amending Election Order (Spanish)	16-333_CC_JOINT_ELEC_ORD_EX_A_AMEND_RESO SPANISH 03 31 16.docx

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Kendrick, Bryan	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

AW1-10
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Sections 4.004, 83.010, 85.004, 85.007, Texas Election Code
3/2007

NOTICE OF GENERAL ELECTION
(AVISO DE ELECCION GENERAL)

To the registered voters of the City of San Angelo, Texas:

(A los votantes registrados de la Ciudad de San Angelo, Tejas):

Notice is hereby given that the polling places listed below will be open from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., on Saturday May 7, 2016 for voting in a general election to elect a Chief of Police for a four year term and three Council Members for Single Member Districts one, three and five respectively, for three year terms.

(Se hace saber que las casillas electorales citados abajo se abrirán desde las 7:00 am hasta las 7:00 pm, el sábado 07 de mayo 2016 para votar en la Elección General con el fin de elegir a un Jefe de Policía para un término de cuatro años y tres miembros del Consejo de la Ciudad para Distrito de Miembro Unicos Uno, Tres y Cinco, respectivamente, para términos de tres años.)

LOCATION(S) OF POLLING PLACES
(UBICACIÓNESLUGARES DE VOTACIÓN)

Angelo Bible Church - 3506 Sherwood Way
Belmore Baptist Church - 1214 S. Bell St.
Calvary Baptist Church - 2401 Armstrong St.
Christoval Community Center - 20022 Main St., Christoval
Community Medical Center - 3501 Knickerbocker Rd.
Concho Valley Transit District (Bus Depot) - 510 N. Chadbourne St.
SAF (First Assembly of God Church) - 1442 Edmund Blvd.
Grape Creek ISD Admin. Bldg. - 8207 US Hwy 87 N
Keating Paint & Body Shop - 5050 N. Chadbourne St.
MHMR, 1501 W. Beauregard Ave.
Paulann Baptist Church - 2531 Smith Blvd.
Plaza del Sol Apts. - 4375 Oak Grove Blvd.
SA Housing Authority (Public Housing) - 420 E. 28th St.
St. Ambrose Catholic Church – 8602 Loop 570, Wall
Segunda Iglesia Bautista – 530 W. Avenue T
Southgate Church of Christ - 528 Country Club Rd.
Southside Recreation Center - 2750 Ben Ficklin Rd.
TXDOT - 4502 Knickerbocker Rd. Bldg E
Veribest Baptist Church - 50 FM 2334, Veribest
Wesley Trinity United Methodist Church - 301 W 18th St.
West Texas Rehab Conference Center – 1925 University Ave.

Early voting by personal appearance will be conducted each weekday at:
(La votación adelantada en persona se llevará a cabo de lunes a viernes en:)

Edd B. Keyes Building, 113 W. Beauregard, 1st floor (Primer Piso), San Angelo, Texas
Wall Brethren Church 7921 Loop 570 S, Wall, Texas
(location) (ubicaciónsitio)

April 25 - May 3, 8 am to 5 pm (25 de abril hasta el 3 de mayo, desde las 8:00 am hasta las 5:00 pm)
May 4-5, 7 am to 7 pm (El 4 y 5 de mayo, desde las 7:00 am hasta las 7:00 pm)

Applications for ballot by mail shall be mailed to:
(Las solicitudes para boletas que se votarán en ausencia por correo deberán enviarse a:)

City Clerk, City of San Angelo
c/o Vona Hudson, Tom Green County Elections Administrator
Judge Edd B. Keyes Building
113 W. Beauregard Ave.
San Angelo, Texas 76903

Applications for ballots by mail must be received no later than the close of business on:
(Las solicitudes para las boletas postales deben ser recibidas no más tarde de la hora de cierre de los negocios el:)

Tuesday, April 26, 2016.
(martes) (26 de abril, 2016)

Issued this the 2nd day of February, 2016.
(Emitido este Segundo día de febrero, 2016.)

_____
Signature of Mayor (Firma del Alcalde)

Exhibit "A"

POLLING PLACES FOR MAY 7, 2016 GENERAL ELECTION AND SUBSEQUENT UNIFORM ELECTION DATES AND RELATED EARLY VOTING DATES

Early Voting (Votacion Adelantada)
April 25 - May 3, 8 am to 5 pm (25 de abril hasta el 3 de mayo, desde las 8 hasta las 5)
May 4-5, 7 am to 7 pm (El 4 y 5 de mayo, desde las 7 hasta las 7)

Edd B. Keyes Building, 113 W. Beauregard, 1st floor (Primero Piso)

Wall Brethren Church, 7921 Loop 570 S, Wall, Texas

During early voting, voters may go to either of these locations and vote on all the issues for which they are eligible. (Durante la votación temprana , los votantes pueden ir a cualquiera de estas ubicaciones y votar en todos los asuntos para los cuales son elegibles)

Election Day (Dia de las Elecciones)

May 07, 2016, 7 am to 7 pm

(el 7 de mayo, 2016, desde las 7 hasta las 7)

Angelo Bible Church - 3506 Sherwood Way

Belmore Baptist Church - 1214 S. Bell St.

Calvary Baptist Church - 2401 Armstrong St.

Christoval Community Center - 20022 Main St., Christoval

Community Medical Center - 3501 Knickerbocker Rd.

Concho Valley Transit District(Bus Depot) - 510 N. Chadbourne St.

SAF (First Assembly of God Church) - 1442 Edmund Blvd.

Grape Creek ISD Admin. Bldg. - 8207 US Hwy 87 N

Keating Paint & Body Shop - 5050 N. Chadbourne St.

MHMR, 1501 W. Beauregard Ave

Paulann Baptist Church - 2531 Smith Blvd.

Plaza del Sol Apts. - 4375 Oak Grove Blvd.

SA Housing Authority (Public Housing) - 420 E. 28th St.

St. Ambrose Catholic Church - 8602 Loop 570, Wall

Segunda Iglesia Bautista Church – 530 W. Avenue T

Southgate Church of Christ - 528 Country Club Rd.

Southside Recreation Center - 2750 Ben Ficklin Rd.

TXDOT - 4502 Knickerbocker Rd., Bldg E

Veribest Baptist Church - 50 FM 2334, Veribest

Wesley Trinity United Methodist Church - 301 W. 18th St.

West Texas Rehab Conference Center – 1925 University Ave.

On Election Day, any voter may go to any one of these locations and vote on all the issues for which they are eligible. (Durante el día de la eleccion general, cualquier votante puede ir a cualquiera de estas ubicaciones y votar sobre los asuntos para los cuales son elegibles.)

Anexo "A"

LUGARES DE VOTACIÓN PARA EL SABADO 7 DE MAYO, 2016 ELECCION GENERAL
Y FECHAS DE LA ELECCIÓN UNIFORMES SUBSECUENTES
Y RELACIONADOS CON LAS FECHAS DE VOTACIÓN TEMPRANA

(Votación Temprana)

(25 de abril hasta el 3 de mayo, 2016)
(desde las 8:00 am hasta las 5:00 pm)

Edd B. Keyes Building, 113 W. Beauregard, Primer Piso
Wall Brethren Church, 7921 Loop 570 S, Wall, Texas

Durante la votación temprana, los votantes pueden ir a cualquiera de estas ubicaciones y votar sobre los asuntos para los cuales son elegibles

##########################

(Dia de las Elecciones)
(el 7 de mayo, 2016
(desde las 7:00 am hasta las 7:00 pm)

Angelo Bible Church - 3506 Sherwood Way

Belmore Baptist Church - 1214 S. Bell St.

Calvary Baptist Church - 2401 Armstrong St.

Christoval Community Center - 20022 Main St., Christoval

Community Medical Center - 3501 Knickerbocker Rd.

Concho Valley Transit District (Bus Depot) - 510 N. Chadbourne St.

SAF (First Assembly of God Church) - 1442 Edmund Blvd.

Grape Creek ISD Admin. Bldg. - 8207 US Hwy 87 N

Keating Paint & Body Shop - 5050 N. Chadbourne St.

MHMR, 1501 W. Beauregard Ave

Paulann Baptist Church - 2531 Smith Blvd.

Plaza del Sol Apts. - 4375 Oak Grove Blvd.

SA Housing Authority (Public Housing) - 420 E. 28th St.

St. Ambrose Catholic Church – 8602 Loop 570, Wall

Segunda Iglesia Bautista – 530 W. Avenue T

Southgate Church of Christ - 528 Country Club Rd.

Southside Recreation Center - 2750 Ben Ficklin Rd.

TXDOT - 4502 Knickerbocker Rd. Bldg E

Veribest Baptist Church - 50 FM 2334, Veribest

Wesley Trinity United Methodist Church - 301 W 18th St.

West Texas Rehab Conference Center – 1925 University Ave.

Durante el día de la eleccion general, cualquier votante puede ir a cualquiera de estas ubicaciones y votar sobre los asuntos para los cuales son elegibles

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AMENDING EXHIBIT "A" TO RESOLUTION NUMBER 2016-02-014, ORDERING A GENERAL ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING MUNICIPAL OFFICERS TO BE HELD IN THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO ON MAY 7, 2016, BY AMENDING EXHIBIT "A" TO THE RESOLUTION DESIGNATING EARLY VOTING LOCATIONS AND ELECTION DAY POLLING PLACES; ORDERING PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY OF PROVISIONS; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, on February 2nd , 2016, the City Council of the City of San Angelo, adopted Resolution number 2016-02-014 pursuant to provisions of the Texas State Constitution, Texas Election Code and City Charter ordering a general election for the City of San Angelo to be held on May 7, 2016, for the purpose of electing municipal officers; and

WHEREAS, Exhibit "A" adopted as part of said Resolution set forth the locations of the early voting place and each polling place for election day; and

WHEREAS, the Tom Green County Elections Administrator advises that the county recommends changes to the early voting places and election day voting places; and,

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this Resolution is considered is open to the public as required by law, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by Title 5, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. All of the above premises are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if herein set forth in their entirety.

Section 2. Exhibit "A" to Resolution No. 2016-02-014 is hereby amended by:

(a) adding to the early voting location Wall Brethren Church, 7921 Loop 570, Wall, Texas; and
(b) deleting from the election day list of polling locations, St Paul Presbyterian Church, 11 N. Park Ave., and substituting in its place MHMR, 1501 W. Beauregard Ave.;

said amendments indicated on **Exhibit "A"** being attached to and made a part of this Resolution.

Section 3. The early voting locations and election day polling places where qualified voters shall cast ballots will be at the locations designated on Exhibit "A", adopted as part of this Resolution, and designated by Tom Green County as outlined in the Election Code Section 42.002 entitled "Required Use of County Precincts".

Section 4. All provisions of Resolution No. 2016-02-014 not amended by this resolution shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 4. The City Clerk is directed and required to publish notice of this resolution and amendments to Exhibit "A" to Resolution Number 2016-02-014 as required by law.

Section 5. The terms and provisions of this Resolution shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Resolution shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6. This Resolution shall be effective from and after the date of adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on the _____ day of April, 2016.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEASX

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Content:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

UNA RESOLUCIÓN DEL CONSEJO DE LA CIUDAD DE SAN ANGELO, TEJAS, QUE SE MODIFICA EL ANEXO "A" A RESOLUCIÓN NÚMERO 2016-02-014, ORDENANDO UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL PARA EL PROPÓSITO DE ELEGIR A LOS FUNCIONARIOS MUNICIPALES QUE SE CELEBRARÁN EN LA CIUDAD DE SAN ANGELO EN 7 DE MAYO DE 2016, POR EL QUE SE MODIFICA EL ANEXO "A" A LA RESOLUCIÓN DESIGNANDO CENTROS DE VOTACIÓN ANTICIPADA Y CENTROS DE VOTACIÓN DIA DE LA ELECCIÓN; DISPONGA LA PUBLICACIÓN; PARA PROPORCIONAR SEPARABILIDAD DE LAS DISPOSICIONES; Y PROPORCIONANDO UNA FECHA EFECTIVA.

EN TANTO QUE, el 2 de febrero de 2016, el Consejo de la Ciudad de San Angelo, adoptó la Resolución número 2016-02-014 de conformidad con las disposiciones de la Constitución del Estado de Tejas, Código de Elecciones de Tejas y la Carta de la Ciudad que ordenan una elección general para la Ciudad de San Angelo, que tendrá lugar el 7 de mayo de 2016, con el propósito de elegir a los funcionarios municipales; y

EN TANTO QUE, el Anexo "A" adoptó como parte de dicha Resolución muestran la ubicación del lugar de votación adelantada y cada lugar de votación para el día de la elección; y

EN TANTO QUE, el Administrador de Elecciones del Condado de Tom Green informa que el condado recomienda cambios en los lugares de votación anticipada y los lugares de votación día de la elección; y,

EN TANTO QUE, la reunión en la cual se considera que esta resolución está abierta al público como lo exige la ley, y el aviso público de la hora, lugar y propósito de dicha reunión se dio como lo requiere el Título 5, Capítulo 551, Código de Gobierno de Tejas.

POR TANTO, SE RESUELVE POR EL CONSEJO DE LA CIUDAD DE SAN ANGELO, TEJAS, QUE:

Sección 1. Todas las premisas anteriores se encuentran para ser verdaderas y correctas, y se incorporan en el cuerpo de la presente Resolución como si el presente documento se expone en su totalidad.

Section 2. Anexo "A" de la Resolución número 2016-02-014 queda modificada por:

(a) añadir a la localización de votación temprana Wall Brethren Church, 7921 Loop 570, Wall, Texas; y
(b) la supresión de la lista día de la elección de los lugares de votación, St Paul Presbyterian Church, 11 N. Park Ave., y sustituyendo en su lugar MHMR, 1501 W. Beauregard Ave.;

dichas modificaciones indicadas en el Anexo "A" que se unen a y forman parte integrante de la presente Resolución.

Sección 3. Los lugares de votación adelantada y los lugares de votación el día de la elección donde los votantes calificados deberán emitir su voto estarán en los lugares indicados en el Anexo "A", adoptado como parte de la presente Resolución, y designado por el Condado de Tom Green como se indica en la Sección del Código de Elecciones 42.002 titulado "uso con requisitos del condado de Los recintos".

Sección 4. Todas las disposiciones de la Resolución numero 2016-02-014 no modificadas por la presente resolución continuará en pleno vigor y efecto.

Sección 5. El Oficinista de la Ciudad es dirigido y debe publicar la notificación de la presente resolución y las enmiendas al Anexo "A" de la Resolución número 2016-02-014 como requiere la ley.

Sección 6. Los términos y las disposiciones de la presente Resolución se considerarán divisibles en que si alguna parte de la presente Resolución se declara como no válida, la misma no afectará a la validez de las demás disposiciones de la presente Resolución.

Sección 7. La presente Resolución entrará en vigor desde y después de la fecha de adopción.

PASADO, APROBADO Y ADOPTADO EN EL _____ DIA DE ABRIL DE 2016.

LA CIUIDAD DE SAN ANGELO

_____
Dwain Morrison, Alcalde

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, Oficinista de la Ciudad

Approved as to Content:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Manager, Fort Concho, 325-487-2730

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing staff to negotiate a contract for fee and scope of services with Antenora Architects under FC 01-16 for the renovation and expansion of the Fort Concho Visitor Center at Barracks 1 & 2 - (Presentation by Fort Concho Manager Robert Bluthardt)

Summary/History:

City Council authorized staff on November 3, 2015 to issue an RFQ for an architect for the Fort Concho Visitor Center project at Barracks 1 & 2. Six submissions were received, reviewed and rated by the RFQ committee. Antenora Architects of Austin, Texas, was the unanimous top choice. Rating sheets and comments for all submissions are attached. Funding for contract and scope of work is authorized by the half-cent sales tax election of 2007.

Financial Impact:

Up to $100,000 was authorized and budgeted for planning; depending on scope of architect's services, more may be required.

Up to $1,000,000 has been assigned to this project from which any additional planning funding may be taken.

This is an approved half-cent sales tax project

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommendation is to authorize negotiations with Antenora Architects for a contract covering fee and scope of services for this project at Barracks 1& 2

Attachments:

1. Acknowledgments, Summary Scoresheet, Summary of reviews RFQ FC-01-16.pdf

Presentation:

Fort Concho Site Manager Bob Bluthardt

Approvals/Reviews:

Bluthardt, Robert	Created/Initiated
White, Carl	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

CITY OF SAN ANGELO
Acknowledgements
RFQ: FC-02-16/ Professional Services - Historical Site Development

	Proposals Received	**City, State**	
1	Architexas	Dallas	TX
2	The Architectural and Interior Design Office of Tim Rice McClarty, AIA	Abilene	TX
3	Killis Almond & Associates	San Antonio	TX
4	Ford, Powell, & Carson	San Antonio	TX
5	Quimby McCoy	Dallas	TX
6	Antenora Architects	Austin	TX

	RFQ Invitations Sent To:	**City, State**		
1	3D International	San Antonio	TX	Returned
2	Architexas	Dallas	TX	
3	Ford, Powell, & Carson	San Antonio	TX	
4	Gensler Architects	Houston	TX	
5	Hicks & Company	Austin	TX	
6	Jordan Museum Services	Kempner	TX	
7	Killis Almond & Associates	San Antonio	TX	
8	Lord, Aeck, & Sargent	Austin	TX	Returned
9	Museumscapes	Richardson	TX	Returned
10	Parkhill, Smith, & Cooper	Lubbock	TX	
11	Southwest Museum Services	Houston	TX	
12	Stone Fort Consulting	Leavenworth	KS	Returned
13	The Douglas Group	Dallas	TX	Returned
14	Volz O'Connell Huston	Austin	TX	
15	Wolf Consulting	Las Vegas	NV	No Bid
16	Todd Johnson	Robert Lee	TX	
17	Legacy Museum Consulting	Pueblo	CO	
18	D-G Studios	Houston	TX	
19	Henry Schmidt	San Angelo	TX	
20	Gary Donaldson Architecture	San Angelo	TX	No Bid
21	Kinney Franke	San Angelo	TX	
22	Antenora Architects	Austin	TX	
23	Atkin Olin Schade	Santa Fe	NM	
24	Komatsu Architecture	Ft. Worth	TX	
25	Quimby McCoy	Dallas	TX	
26	Architecture Plus	Austin	TX	
27	L. Trask	San Angelo	TX	

NOTE: Include this form with your Agenda Memo

RFQ FC-01 16

Professional Services Visitors' Center at Fort Concho

Barracks 1 & 2

Total Scores of Firms

Maximum Score 500 Points

Antenora Architects	**491**
Killis Almond & Associates	**434**
Ford, Powell, & Carson	**415**
Quimby McCoy	**409**
Architexas	**379**
Tim Rice McClarty	**268**

RFQ FC 01 -16

Professional Services Visitors' Center at Fort Concho

Barracks 1 & 2

Summary of Review Committee Comments

Antenora Architects

* This groups has the most experience and is the most rounded
* Good specifics and understanding of the display space and renovation
* Broad range of experience with similar projects
* Firm is best fit for our project
* They address the project
* Experience with other forts especially Scott, Larned and Mackinac impressive
* Much experience in multi building sites
* Experience with thematic gift shops a plus

RFQ FC 01 16

Professional Services Visitors' Center at Fort Concho

Barracks 1 & 2

Summary of Review Committee Comments

Killis Almond PC

* Experienced in local projects at City Hall and Performing Arts Center
* Visitor Center in Abilene a similar project
* Very detailed approach; may be too much so for this project
* Board range of experience with historic sites; limited experience with historic forts
* Impressive experience but less on renovating than on building
* Experience with guest services limited
* Design team could be more diverse

RFQ FC 01 16

Professional Services Visitors' Center at Fort Concho

Barracks 1 & 2

Summary of Review Committee Comments

Ford Powell Carson

* Work at Alamo impressive
* Design team could use some historical research element
* Summary of projects lacked specifics
* Teaming with Sparks Engineering a plus
* Firm has broad range of experience
* Proposal does not reflect reading or understanding of our project
* HEB/Arsenal project impressive
* Fort D. A. Russell visitor center experience good

RFQ FC 01 16

Professional Services Visitors' Center at Fort Concho

Barracks 1 & 2

Summary of Review Committee Comments

Quimby McCoy

* Henry Schmidt a plus on the team
* Work at Old City Park similar to our site
* Board range of historic site experience; limited experience in historic forts
* Good work on master plans and landscaping
* Experience seems heavy on historic homes and exterior work
* Would like to see a more diverse team
* Firm is capable, but this is a limited fit for us

RFQ FC 01 16

Professional Services Visitors' Center at Fort Concho

Barracks 1 & 2

Summary of Review Committee Comments

Architexas

* Experienced firm
* Grapevine CVB project impressive
* No experience with military history sites
* Teaming with local engineer firm
* Proposal seemed vague, but good experience in museums, houses, and depots
* They seem capable but not as talented and relevant as others
* Guest services experience not strong as others

RFQ FC 01 16

Professional Services Visitor Center at Fort Concho

Barracks 1 & 2

Summary of Review Committee Comments

Tim Rice McClarty

* No experience in museum guest services field
* No relevant experience
* Regional firm
* Extensive experience with churches and old post offices
* Stone Fort and Thistle Hill good projects
* Very strong in engineering
* Seems stronger in post-1920 buildings

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Patrick Frerich, Asst. Director of Operations, Solid Waste, (325) 657-4206

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Update and discussion concerning commercial dumpsters and associated wind-blown waste - (Presentation by Shane Kelton, Director of Operations)

Summary/History:

Councilwoman Farmer requested city staff research ways to reduce the amount of windblown waste in the city, with a concentration of the amount of waste generating from commercial trash receptacles. Staff seeks council direction on possible actions, thereto.

Financial Impact:

None

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Frerich, Patrick	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Allison Strube, Water Utilities Assistant Director, Water Utilities, 325-657-4209

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider adopting a resolution enacting Drought Stage I of the City's Water Conservation/Drought Contingency Plan (Presentation by Assistant Director of Water Utilities Allison Strube)

Summary/History:

The Water Conservation/Drought Contingency Plan is designed to encourage water conservation at all times and to establish a procedure for identifying, classifying and handling a water supply shortage. Trigger Points are included in the plan for entering three different drought stages. The Colorado River Municipal Water District projects that Ivie water will be available until January 2017. At that time the City will be dependent on its local lakes, supplemented by groundwater from the Hickory Aquifer, for water supply which is projected to last to spring of 2018. Following the use of available surface water, the City will be totally dependent upon the groundwater from the Hickory Aquifer, which at this time cannot meet the daily needs of the City. Based on the water supply currently available to the City, the criteria for entering Drought Stage, Level I, are met.

The Water Conservation Plan contains the following water supply management levels:
1. Standard Conservation – City has greater than a 2 year water supply.
2. Drought Level I – City has less than a 2 year supply.
3. Drought Level II – City has less than an 18 month water supply.
4. Drought Level IV – City has less than a 1 year supply.

Financial Impact:

Usage Fees will be assessed per City's Code of Ordinances.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Enacting Drought Level I was discussed at the March 29, 2016 Water Advisory Board Meeting. By a unanimous vote, it was recommended the resolution for Drought Level I be taken to the following City Council meeting for adoption.

Under Drought Level I, outside watering is limited to once every seven days during the April 1 to October 31 period and once every 14 days from November 1 through March 31.

It is recommended the resolution be adopted enacting the Drought Stage, Level I.

Attachments:

1. Resolution 16-XXX_WU_DROUGHT_LEVEL_I_RESO_4-05-16_FINAL.docx

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Strube, Allison	Created/Initiated
Riley, Bill	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, IMPLEMENTING DROUGHT LEVEL I OF THE CITY'S WATER CONSERVATION AND DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo has passed an ordinance entitled "Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan"; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance defines drought stages and water management measures that will be followed for each stage; and

WHEREAS, under said ordinance the City Council shall determine the drought stage; and

WHEREAS, the minimum criteria for Drought Level I is that the total amount of water available to the City from its developed water sources is less than a twenty-four month supply (the "trigger point"); and

WHEREAS, on March 29, 2016 the Water Advisory Board approved a recommendation to Council to enter Drought Level Stage 1.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

1) The amount of water available to the City from its developed water sources being estimated by the Director of Water Utilities to meet the criteria for entering "Drought Level I". City Council hereby declares that the City is in such Drought Level I stage; and

2) All water conservation measures as detailed under the Drought Level I stage of the City's Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan shall be applicable and enforced April 11, 2016; and

3) All water rate adjustments enacted with the implementation of the Drought Level I stage shall become effective on May 15, 2016; and

4) When the available water supply rises above the trigger point for Drought Level I stage, the Director of Water Utilities may recommend to the City Council termination of Drought Level I stage status and a return to Drought Level I stage status or other recommendation.

5) The City Clerk shall cause notice of this Resolution to be published one time in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of San Angelo.

PASSED and ADOPTED this _____ day of April, 2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, Police,

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution supporting United States Army Special Operations Command, UWEX 16 Exercise, Realistic Military Training concept training within the City limits from April 5th to June 5th 2016 - (Presentation by Tom Green County Commissioner Bill Ford)

Summary/History:

The United States Army Special Operations Command is requesting to conduct military training within the jurisdiction of the City of San Angelo. The training will take place from March 10th to June 5th, 2016. The Chief of Police has received a briefing on the training by the Army. This training has not been performed within the city limits of San Angelo but was conducted outside the city limits in Tom Green County in 2015.

Financial Impact:

No financial impact to the City of San Angelo.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Sheriff David Jones confirmed the last training conducted within Tom Green County:
- The US Army Special Operations Command was very easy to work with
- The US Army Special Operations Command contacted the Sheriff's Dept to notify before any exercises were performed.
- There were no calls for service as a result of the exercises

Attachments:

1.	Resolution in support of military training exercise	16-081 Resolution supporting Military exercise in San Angelo.docx

Presentation:

yes

Approvals/Reviews:

Kendrick, Bryan	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

A RESOLUTION BY THE SAN ANGELO CITY COUNCIL SUPPORTING A US SPECIAL FORCES TRAINING EXERCISE WITHIN THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO CITY LIMITS

WHEREAS, the United States Army Special Operations Command is dedicated to ensuring proper training of our armed forces for the safety of US service personnel and to enhance the techniques and tactics necessary to defend our interests around the world; and

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo has been requested to allow a training exercise to be conducted within the San Angelo city limits during the period of April 5 through June 5, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the training exercise will involve limited ground operations with no more than 8 military personnel and will be supported by Goodfellow Air Force Base; and

WHEREAS, military regulations require a letter of invitation to be issued by the City to allow the exercise to take place; and

WHEREAS, the exercise will be coordinated through the San Angelo Police Department which will remain fully briefed on all aspects of the exercise.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas that:

Part 1: The City Council of the City of San Angelo fully supports the US military and grants permission for a military training exercise to take place within the city limits during the period of April 5 through June 5, 2016.

Part 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to extend a letter of invitation to the United States Special Operations Command expressing support for this training exercise that will enhance the techniques and tactics necessary to defend the United States interests around the globe.

Part 3: That the Chief of Police is directed to support and coordinate this exercise through the San Angelo Police Department.

PASSED and **APPROVED** THIS 5th DAY OF April, 2016.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

_____

Dwain Morrison, Mayor

_____

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Patrick Frerich, Asst. Director of Operations, Operations, (325) 657-4206

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Discussion and direction regarding widening of West Concho Avenue - (Presentation by Shane Kelton, Director of Operations)

Summary/History:

A proponent approached City Staff about the widening of West Concho Avenue from South Koenigheim Street to South Randolph Street. Such expansion would occur on the south side of West Concho Avenue next to the YMCA and would result in a true 5-lane roadway. Several councilmembers have, in the past, discussed a gateway to downtown San Angelo, with West Concho Avenue being the primary point for that access.

West Concho Avenue is currently included in the City's Capital Improvement Plan in a Class 3 unfunded state.

Financial Impact:

Staff is researching the City's financial impact and potential funding sources at this time.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Concho Street Widening Presentation Concho Street Widening - Presentation 2016.04.05.pptx

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Frerich, Patrick	Created/Initiated
Kelton, Shane	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

City Council

April 5, 2016

South Concho Avenue

City Council

April 5, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Ryan Ward, Traffic Oprations Superintendent, Traffic Operations, (325) 657-4377

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Update on the removal of traffic control signals
Washington Street and Chadbourne Street; and
MLK Drive and 14th Street - (Presentation by Traffic Operations Superintendent Ryan Ward)

Summary/History:

The City of San Angelo, upon request from Councilman Silvas, conducted a signal warrant study in accordance with the MUTCD Chapter 4 Signal Study, using the Federal 2009 requirements, in regards to both the intersection of Washington Street and Chadbourne Street and MLK Drive and 14th Street for possible removal. Washington Street currently has 501 Average Daily Traffic (ADT), with Chadbourne Street at 4360 ADT. After conducting a 48 hour study from January 5 to January 8, 2016 and using Wednesday January 6, 2016 as the 24 hour time period for calculations, it was found that the signal in question no longer warrants a signal.

MLK Drive currently has 1033 Average Daily Traffic (ADT), with 14th Street at 1865 ADT. After conducting a 48 hour study from December 15 to December 18, 2015 and using Wednesday December 16, 2015 as the 24 hour time period for calculations, it was found that the signal in question no longer warrants a signal.

Financial Impact:

Both intersections require approximately **$900.00** each, to maintain yearly. Included in this maintenance is electricity. At this time, both signalized intersections have far exceeded their life span, both mechanically and functionally. Replacement of these intersection would cost approximately **$250,000.00** each or **$500,000.00** total.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends removal of all traffic signal appurtenances from both intersections. Approved signage would then replace the previous traffic control devices (Stop signs would be placed on both eastbound and westbound directions of travel on Washington Street and both northbound and southbound directions of travel on MLK Drive.)

Attachments:

1. Signal Removal 2016-4-5 Signal Removal WDS (002).pptx

Presentation:

Powerpoint

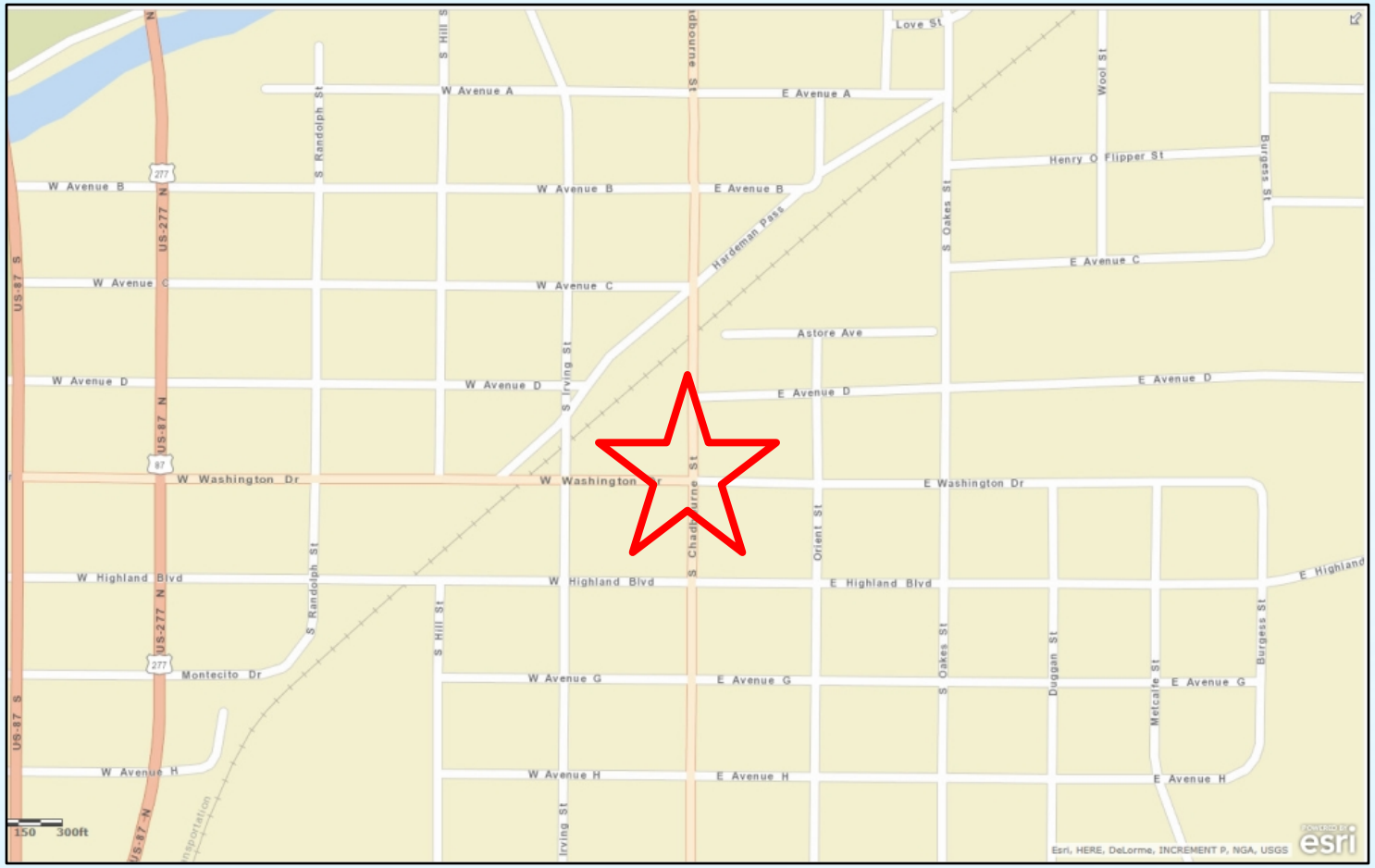
Approvals/Reviews:

Ward, Ryan	Created/Initiated
James, Theresa	Approved
Carriger, Tina	Approved
James, Theresa	Approved
Dunn, Becky	Approved
Kendrick, Bryan	Final Approval

City Council

April 5, 2016

Washington & Chadbourne Signal Removal



Washington & Chadbourne Signal Removal

Washington & Chadbourne Signal Removal

Background

Per request of Councilman Silvas, a signal warrant study was done in accordance with the MUTCD Chapter 4 Signal Study, using the federal 2009 requirements to determine if the need for a signal at this intersection is still warranted.

The study was done January 5-8, 2016.

Washington & Chadbourne Signal Removal

Warrant overview

Warrant 1 – Eight-hour vehicular volume **(not met)**

Warrant 2 – Four-hour vehicular volume **(not met)**

Warrant 3 – Peak-hour volume **(not met)**

Note: The 24-hour period used for calculation was Wednesday, Jan. 6, 2016.

Washington & Chadbourne Signal Removal

<u>Average</u> <u>Daily Traffic (ADT)</u>

Chadbourne St. northbound – 2,130

Chadbourne St. southbound – 2,230

Washington St. eastbound – 223

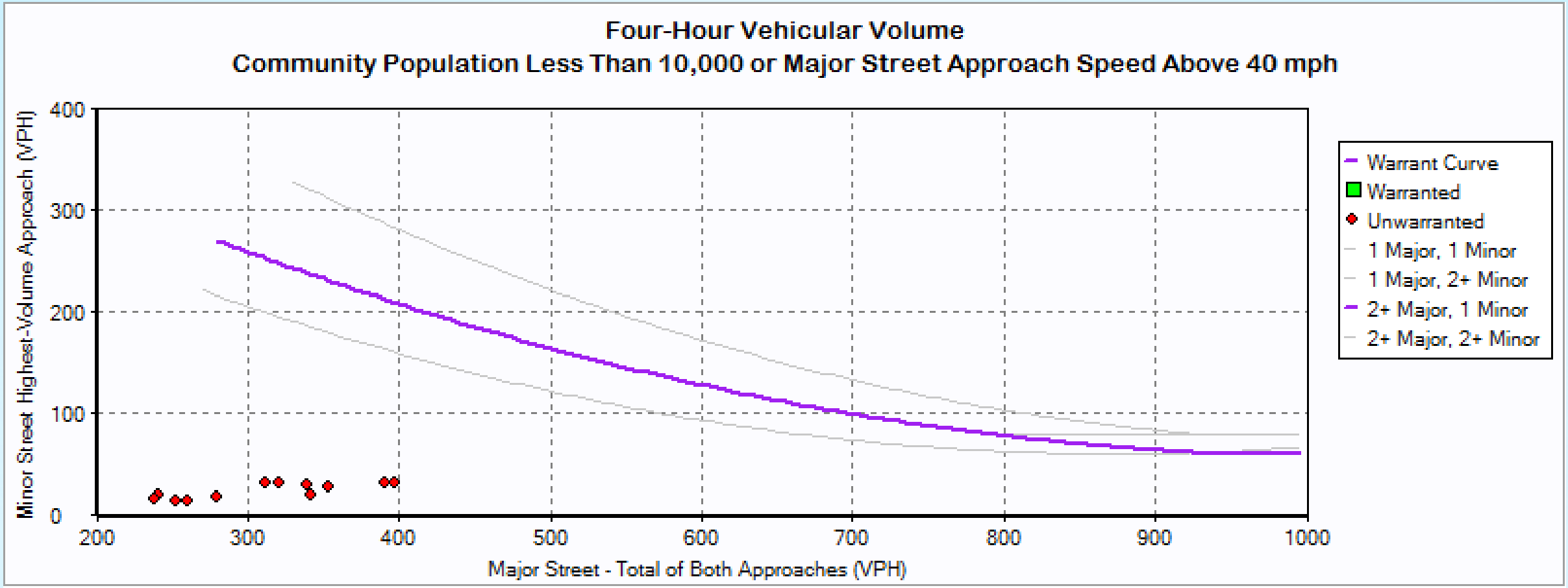
Washington St. westbound – 288

Washington & Chadbourne Signal Removal

Warrant 1 (Eight-hour vehicular volume)

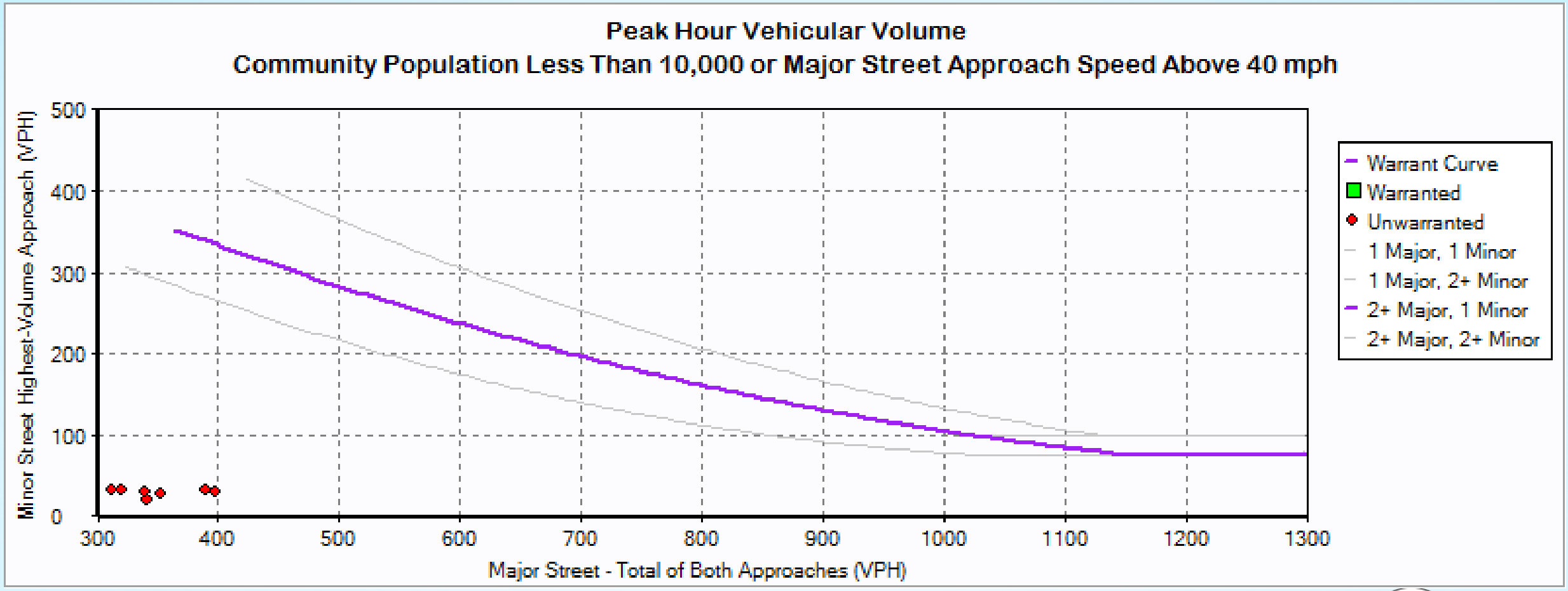
Basis of this study considers the major and minor street ADT per hour, with all 8 hours having to meet the specified criteria. **Not met**

Washington & Chadbourne Signal Removal



Warrant 2 (Four-hour vehicular volume) **Not Meet**

Washington & Chadbourne Signal Removal



Warrant 3 (peak hour) **Not Meet**

MLK & 14th Signal Removal

MLK & 14th Signal Removal

MLK & 14th Signal Removal

Background

Per request of Councilman Silvas, a signal warrant study was done in accordance with the MUTCD Chapter 4 Signal Study, using the federal 2009 requirements to determine if the need for a signal at this intersection is still warranted.

The study was done December 15–18, 2015.

MLK & 14th Signal Removal

Warrant overview

Warrant 1 – Eight-hour vehicular volume **(not met)**

Warrant 2 – Four-hour vehicular volume **(not met)**

Warrant 3 – Peak-hour volume **(not met)**

Note: The 24-hour period used for calculation was Wednesday, Dec. 16, 2015.

MLK & 14th Signal Removal

Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

MLK Dr. northbound – 270

MLK Dr. southbound – 763

14th St. eastbound – 855

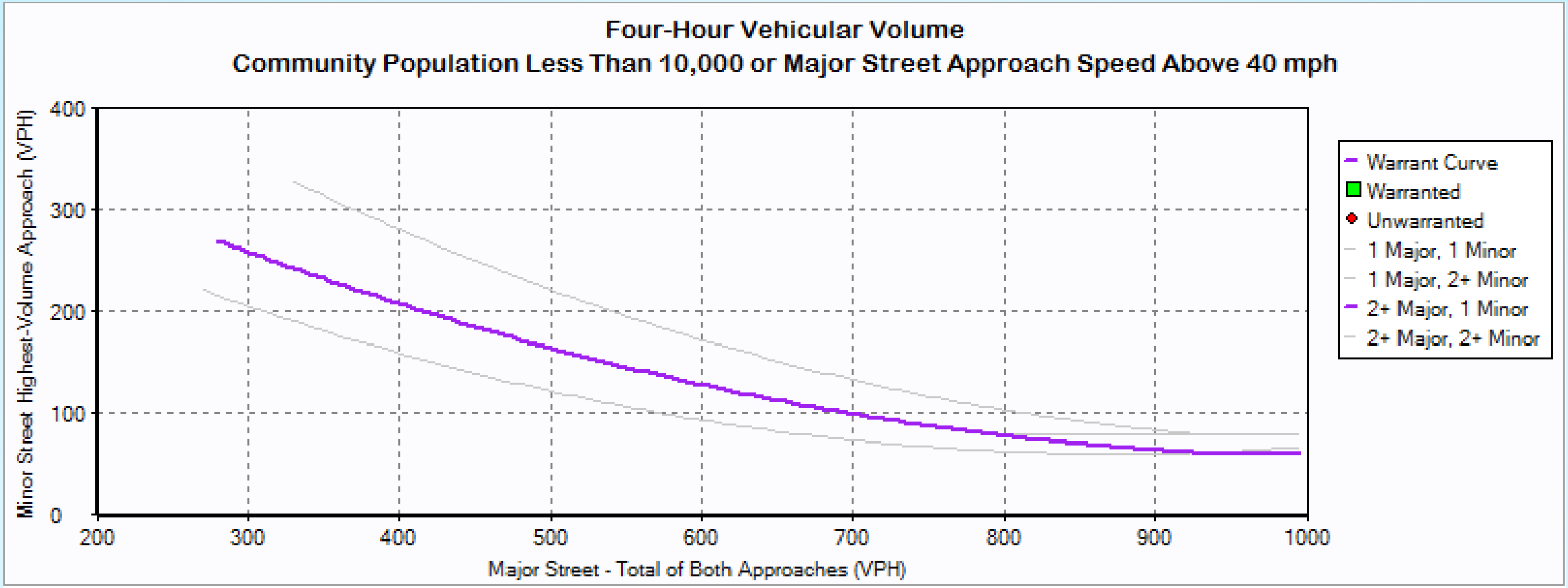
14th St. westbound – 1,010

MLK & 14th Signal Removal

Warrant 1 (Eight-hour vehicular volume)

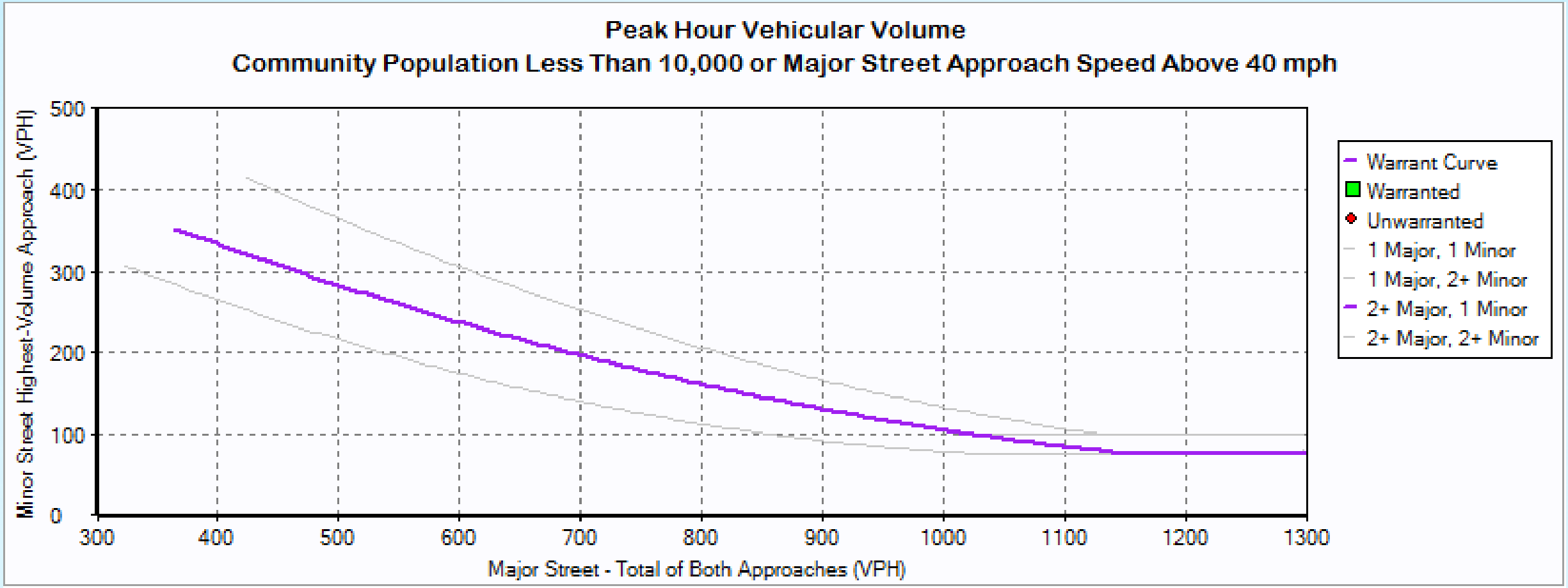
Basis of this study considers the major and minor street ADT per hour, with all 8 hours having to meet the specified criteria. **Not met**

MLK & 14th Signal Removal



Warrant 2 (Four-hour vehicular volume) **Not Meet**

MLK & 14th Signal Removal



Warrant 3 (peak hour) **Not Meet**

Signal Removal

Staff recommends removal of the existing traffic signal.

- Cost savings per year (each)- $900 (maintenance & electricity)
- Upgrade each signalized intersection - $250,000
- Currently mounted to AEP pole (no longer allowable)

Signal Removal

<u>If approved:</u>

- There will be a 90-day study period during which the existing signal will be put into a four-way red flash condition.
- Once complete, all signal items will be removed, along with the meter service.
- Stop signs will then be placed permanently on both approaches, eastbound and westbound on Washington Street and northbound and southbound on MLK Drive.

City Council

April 5, 2016

Table 14. Eight-hour vehicular volume Condition A (Table 4C-1 in MUTCD)

Condition A—Minimum Vehicular Volume									
Number of lanes for moving traffic on each approach		Vehicles per hour on major street (total of both approaches)				Vehicles per hour on higher- volume minor-street approach (one direction only)			
Major Street	Minor Street	100%[a]	80%[b]	70%[c]	56%[d]	100%[a]	80%[b]	70%[c]	56%[d]
1	1	500	400	350	280	150	120	105	84
2 or more	1	600	480	420	336	150	120	105	84
2 or more	2 or more	600	480	420	336	200	160	140	112
1	2 or more	500	400	350	280	200	160	140	112

Table 14. Eight-hour vehicular volume Condition A (Table 4C-1 in MUTCD)

[a]Basic minimum hourly volume

[b]Used for combination of conditions A and B after adequate trial of other remedial measures

[c]May be used when major-street speed exceeds 40 mph or is in an isolated community with a population of less than 10,000.

[d]May be used for combination of Conditions A and B after adequate trial of other remedial measures when the major-street speed exceeds 40 mph or is in an isolated community with a population of less than 10,000.

Table 14. Eight-Hour Vehicular Volume Condition B (Table 4C-1 in MUTCD)

Condition B—Interruption of Continuous Traffic									
Number of lanes for moving traffic on each approach		Vehicles per hour on major street (total of both approaches)				Vehicles per hour on higher- volume minor-street approach (one direction only)			
Major Street	Minor Street	100%[a]	80%[b]	70%[c]	56%[d]	100%[a]	80%[b]	70%[c]	56%[d]
1	1	750	600	525	420	75	60	53	42
2 or more	1	900	720	630	504	75	60	53	42
2 or more	2 or more	900	720	630	504	100	80	70	56
1	2 or more	750	600	525	420	100	80	70	56

Table 14. Eight-Hour Vehicular Volume Condition B (Table 4C-1 in MUTCD)

[a]Basic minimum hourly volume.

[b]Used for combination of Conditions A and B after adequate trial of other remedial measures.

[c]May be used when the major-street speed exceeds 40 mph or is in an isolated community with a population of less than 10,000.

[d]May be used for combination of Conditions A and B after adequate trial of other remedial measures when the major-street speed exceeds 40 mph or is in an isolated community with a population of less than 10,000.

Signal Removal

Warrant 2 (Four-hour vehicular volume)

- Basis of this study considers the major and minor street ADT per hour, determining a 4-hour peak time period having to meet the specified criteria.
- Are there 4 hours where the major and minor street volumes are above the applicable curve (Warrant 2)?
- If yes, this warrant has been satisfied. **Not met**

Signal Removal

Warrant 3 (peak hour)

Basis of this study considers the peak-hour signal warrant, intended for use at a location where traffic conditions are such that for a minimum of 1 hour of an average day, the minor-street traffic suffers undue delay when entering or crossing the major street.

Washington & Chadbourne Signal Removal

Peak hour was 5 p.m.-6 p.m.

- Chadbourne Street 390 vehicles – approx. 7 per minute
- Washington Street (both sides) 31 vehicles – approx. 1 every 2 minutes
- Is there 1 hour where the major and minor street volumes are above the applicable curve (Warrant 3)? If yes, this warrant has been satisfied. **Not met**

MLK & 14th Signal Removal

Peak hour was 11 a.m.-12 p.m.

- 14th Street 147 vehicles – approx. 2.5 per minute
- MLK Drive 68 vehicles – approx. 1 per minute
- Is there 1 hour where the major and minor street volumes are above the applicable curve (Warrant 3)? If yes, this warrant has been satisfied. **Not met**

City Council

April 5, 2016

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, Accounting,

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving various Board nominations

Civic Events: Steven Mahaffey (SMD5) to an unexpired term ending October 2016
Park Commission: Allision Watkins to an unexpired term ending January 2019
Zoning Board of Adjustment: Raymond Bannert (SMD4) to an unexpired term ending January 2017

Summary/History:

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Application BC ZBA Bannert.pdf
2. Application BC CEB Mahaffey.pdf
3. Application Parks Commission App - Allison Watkins.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Kendrick, Bryan Created/Initiated

APPLICATION FOR BOARDS and COMMISSIONS

Name: Raymond Bannert

Address: 1214 Rita

City: San Angelo (unless otherwise noted) Zip: 76905

Phone (Home): 374-9830 (Office): _____

Resident of San Angelo since: 1975 SMD: 4

Are you a registered voter of San Angelo? Yes: ✓ No: _____

Occupation / Business Affiliation: Teacher / SAISD

Occupation / Business Address: Teacher / 655 Caddo

Position: _____

Email: raymond.bannert.jr@saisd.org

By executing this document, the applicant does hereby certify and affirm the truth and accuracy of the information contained herein. The applicant further authorizes the City Council, or its designee, to verify any information. The applicant agrees to release and hold harmless the City from all claims incident to the verification of information contained herein.

X Raymond Bannert 3/23/16

Applicant's Signature Date

Applying for:

- ____Airport Advisory Board
- ____Animal Shelter Adv Cmm*
- ____Civic Events Adv Board
- ____Civil Service Commission
- ____Construction Board of Adj/Appls*
- ____Design & Historic Review Cmm*
- ____Development Corporation
- ____Downtown Development Cmm*
- ____Fort Concho Museum Board
- ____Park Commission
- ____Parks & Recreation Adv Board
- ____Planning Commission
- ____Public Art Commission*
- ____Public Housing Authority
- ____Tax Incrmt Reinvsmt Zone Board*
- ____Water Advisory Board*
- ✓ Zoning Board of Adjustment

**specific membership criteria requirements apply-See back page for more information*

Recommended by:

NOTE: This application is information of public record. Public Service opportunities are offered by the City of San Angelo without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex or disability.*

RETURN TO: City of San Angelo, c/o City Clerk, 72 W. College, San Angelo, Texas 76903

Tell us about yourself. Feel free to attach additional sheets, if necessary.

Based on you board selection, do you meet the membership criteria*? Yes No **If so, which criteria:**_____
(see back page for board criteria)

Education and/or Professional Licenses: Texas State University / Occupational Education Certified.

Current Municipal and Civic Organization Memberships (Positions & Dates): None

Previous Municipal Experience (Positions, Dates, Where): Zoning board, San Angelo Jan 2001 to 2005

What personal qualifications can you bring to this board? I have served as a board member to Texas Industrial Vocational association for 10 years and the Texas Construction Crafters Instructors association

What is your personal vision for the City? We have a wonderful Town I would like to see continued growth

Why do you want to serve on this board? To serve my fellow citizens.

Anything else you would like for us to know? looking forward to serve.

*The City Council adopted the Code of Ethics for members of the City Council and for the City's boards and commissions to assure public confidence in the integrity of local government and its effective and fair operation. Therefore, all Members shall comply with the laws of the nation, the State of

For Office Use Only:

APPLICATION FOR BOARDS and COMMISSIONS

Name: Steve Mahaffey

Address: 3546 Clearview Dr.

City: San Angelo (unless otherwise noted) Zip: 76904

Phone (Home): 512-401-7939 (Office): 325-486-6584

Resident of San Angelo since: 2010 SMD: 5

Are you a registered voter of San Angelo? Yes: ✓ No: ____

Occupation / Business Affiliation: Angelo State

Occupation / Business Address: ____

Position: Associate Athletic Director / Business Mgr.

Email: Steven_Mahaffey@hotmail.com

By executing this document, the applicant does hereby certify and affirm the truth and accuracy of the information contained herein. The applicant further authorizes the City Council, or its designee, to verify any information. The applicant agrees to release and hold harmless the City from all claims incident to the verification of information contained herein.

X ____ 3-22-16

Applicant's Signature Date

Applying for:

- ____ Airport Advisory Board
- ____ Animal Shelter Adv Cmm*
- X Civic Events Adv Board
- ____ Civil Service Commission
- ____ Construction Board of Adj/Appls*
- ____ Design & Historic Review Cmm*
- ____ Development Corporation
- ____ Downtown Development Cmm*
- ____ Fort Concho Museum Board
- ____ Park Commission
- ____ Parks & Recreation Adv Board
- ____ Planning Commission
- ____ Public Art Commission*
- ____ Public Housing Authority
- ____ Tax Incrmt Reinvsmt Zone Board*
- ____ Water Advisory Board*
- ____ Zoning Board of Adjustment

**specific membership criteria requirements apply-See back page for more information*

Recommended by:

NOTE: This application is information of public record. Public Service opportunities are offered by the City of San Angelo without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex or disability.*

RETURN TO: City of San Angelo, c/o City Clerk, 72 W. College, San Angelo, Texas 76902-1751

Tell us about yourself. Feel free to attach additional sheets, if necessary.

Based on you board selection, do you meet the membership criteria*? Yes No If so, which criteria: Resident / 21
(see back page for board criteria)

Education and/or Professional Licenses: BBA - Management from ASU

Current Municipal and Civic Organization Memberships (Positions & Dates): N/A

Previous Municipal Experience (Positions, Dates, Where): Civic Events financial Analyst, Budget Analyst, Internal Auditor for COSA

What personal qualifications can you bring to this board? Civic Events experience, Budget experience, Hotel Tax experience & special events experience.

What is your personal vision for the City? To make this City a better more attractive place to visit and live.

Why do you want to serve on this board? I bring a wide range of Governmental Background and can help to advise staff and promote Civic Events

Anything else you would like for us to know? ____

*The City Council adopted the Code of Ethics for members of the City Council and for the City's boards and commissions to assure public confidence in the integrity of local government and its effective and fair operation. Therefore, all Members shall comply with the laws of the nation, the State of Texas, and the City of San Angelo in the performance of their public duties. If you been convicted of a MISDEMEANOR or FELONY, and/or placed on probation, fined or given a suspended sentence such as pretrial diversion or deferred adjudication in court within the last ten years, disclosure of such should be forwarded under separate cover. For a complete copy of the Code of Ethics, contact the City Clerk at 657-4405.

For Office Use Only:
Appointed by: CiCo Appt/Reappt Date: Term Dates: To From

APPLICATION FOR BOARDS and COMMISSIONS

Name: Allison Watkins

Address: 219 N Monroe St

City: San Angelo (unless otherwise noted) Zip: 76901

Phone (Home): 817-757-9788 (Office): 325-659-6528

Resident of San Angelo since: 2009 SMD: 5

Are you a registered voter of San Angelo? Yes: ✓ No: ____

Occupation / Business Affiliation: Texas A&M Agrilife Extension

Occupation / Business Address: 113 W. Beauregard

Position: County Extension Agent - Horticulture

Email: aewatkins@ag.tamu.edu

By executing this document, the applicant does hereby certify and affirm the truth and accuracy of the information contained herein. The applicant further authorizes the City Council, or its designee, to verify any information. The applicant agrees to release and hold harmless the City from all claims incident to the verification of information contained herein.

X Allison Watkins 3-16

Applicant's Signature Date

Applying for:

- ____Airport Advisory Board
- ____Animal Shelter Adv Cmm*
- ____Civic Events Adv Board
- ____Civil Service Commission
- ____Construction Board of Adj/Appls*
- ____Design & Historic Review Cmm*
- ____Development Corporation
- ____Downtown Development Cmm*
- ____Fort Concho Museum Board
- ✓ Park Commission
- ____Parks & Recreation Adv Board
- ____Planning Commission
- ____Public Art Commission*
- ____Public Housing Authority
- ____Tax Incrmt Reinvsmt Zone Board*
- ____Water Advisory Board*
- ____Zoning Board of Adjustment

**specific membership criteria requirements apply-See back page for more information*

Recommended by:

NOTE: This application is information of public record. Public Service opportunities are offered by the City of San Angelo without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex or disability.*

RETURN TO: City of San Angelo, c/o City Clerk, 72 W. College, San Angelo, Texas 76903

Tell us about yourself. Feel free to attach additional sheets, if necessary.

Based on you board selection, do you meet the membership criteria*? (Yes) **No** **If so, which criteria:** City resident
(see back page for board criteria)

Education and/or Professional Licenses: Master of Science in Horticulture; certified arborist

Current Municipal and Civic Organization Memberships (Positions & Dates): San Angelo Garden Club 2009-present

Previous Municipal Experience (Positions, Dates, Where): ____

What personal qualifications can you bring to this board? Horticulture, Landscape expertise

What is your personal vision for the City? ____

Why do you want to serve on this board? ____

Anything else you would like for us to know? ____

*The City Council adopted the Code of Ethics for members of the City Council and for the City's boards and commissions to assure public confidence in the integrity of local government and its effective and fair operation. Therefore, all Members shall comply with the laws of the nation, the State of Texas, and the City of San Angelo in the performance of their public duties. If you been convicted of a MISDEMEANOR or FELONY, and/or placed on probation, fined or given a suspended sentence such as pretrial diversion or deferred adjudication in court within the last ten years, disclosure of such should be forwarded under separate cover. For a complete copy of the Code of Ethics, contact the City Clerk at 657-4405.

For Office Use Only:

Appointed by: CiCo Appt/Reappt Date: Term Dates: To From

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk, Accounting,

Meeting Date: April 5, 2016

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

Summary/History:

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Kendrick, Bryan Created/Initiated